

ORDER PAPER

ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

Date: Thursday, 28 October 2021

Time: 1.00 pm

Venue: Council Chamber
Rangitikei District Council
46 High Street
Marton

Chair: HWTM Andy Watson

Deputy Chair: Cr Nigel Belsham

Membership: Cr Brian Carter
Cr Fi Dalgety
Cr Gill Duncan
Cr Angus Gordon
Cr Richard Lambert
Cr Tracey Hiroa
Cr Waru Panapa
Cr Dave Wilson
Cr Cath Ash
Cr Coral Raukawa

For any enquiries regarding this agenda, please contact:

Ash Garstang, Governance Advisor, 0800 422 522 (ext. 848), or via email
ash.garstang@rangitikei.govt.nz

Contact:	0800 422 522 info@rangitikei.govt.nz www.rangitikei.govt.nz (06) 327 0099
Locations:	<div><div><u>Marton</u> Head Office 46 High Street, Marton</div><div><u>Bulls</u> Bulls Information Centre- Te Matapihi 4 Criterion Street, Bulls</div><div><u>Taihape</u> Taihape Information Centre - Taihape Town hall 90 Hautapu Street (SH1), Taihape</div></div>
Postal Address:	Private Bag 1102, Marton 4741
Fax:	(06) 327 6970

Notice is hereby given that an Ordinary Meeting of Council of the Rangitikei District Council will be held in the Council Chamber, Rangitikei District Council, 46 High Street, Marton on Thursday, 28 October 2021 at 1.00 pm.

Order Of Business

1	Welcome.....	5
2	Apologies	5
3	Public Forum	5
4	Conflict of Interest Declarations.....	5
5	Confirmation of Order of Business	5
6	Confirmation of Minutes	6
6.1	Confirmation of Minutes	6
7	Follow-up Action Items from Previous Meetings	28
7.1	Follow-up Action Items from Council Meetings.....	28
8	Mayor's Report	35
8.1	Mayor's Report October 2021.....	35
9	Chief Executive's Report	44
9.1	Chief Executive's Report - October 2021	44
10	Reports for Decision	55
10.1	Representation Review 2021 - Analysis of Submissions and Adoption of Final Proposal.....	55
10.2	Local Easter Sunday Trading Policy - Adopt for Public Consultation	79
10.3	Food Business Grading Bylaw.....	91
10.4	Funding Request from Hunterville Sport & Recreation Trust	119
10.5	Project Management Office Report - October 2021.....	131
10.6	Changing Rooms at Te Matapihi, Bulls Community Centre	155
10.7	Impacts of Approved Roding Programme	163
11	Reports for Information.....	171
11.1	Annual Residents Survey 2021	171
12	Minutes from Committees.....	219
12.1	Minutes from Committees	219
13	Recommendations from Committees.....	263
13.1	Recommendations from the Bulls Community Committee 11 Aug 21.....	263
13.2	Recommendations from the Ratana Community Board 05 Oct 21	264
13.3	Recommendation from the Policy/Planning Committee 14 Oct 21	266

14	Public Excluded	267
15	Open Meeting	268

AGENDA

1 Welcome

2 Apologies

3 Public Forum

No Public Forum.

4 Conflict of Interest Declarations

Members are reminded of their obligation to declare any conflicts of interest they might have in respect of items on this agenda.

5 Confirmation of Order of Business

That, taking into account the explanation provided why the item is not on the meeting agenda and why the discussion of the item cannot be delayed until a subsequent meeting, [enter item number](#) be dealt as a late item at this meeting.

6 Confirmation of Minutes

6.1 Confirmation of Minutes

Author: Ash Garstang, Governance Advisor

1. Reason for Report

- 1.1 The minutes from the Ordinary Council meeting held on 30 September 2021 are attached.

Attachments

1. Ordinary Council Meeting - 30 September 2021

Recommendation

That the minutes of the Ordinary Council meeting held on 30 September 2021, **[as amended/without amendment]**, be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting, and that the Mayor's electronic signature be added to the official minutes document as a formal record

MINUTES

UNCONFIRMED: ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING

Date: 30 September and 07 October 2021

Time: 1.00 pm

Venue: Council Chamber
Rangitikei District Council
46 High Street
Marton

Present

HWTM, Andy Watson (30 September 2021 only)
Cr Nigel Belsham
Cr Brian Carter (*via Zoom*)
Cr Fi Dalgety (*via Zoom*)
Cr Gill Duncan (*via Zoom*)
Cr Angus Gordon (*via Zoom*)
Cr Richard Lambert (*via Zoom*)
Cr Tracey Hiroa (*via Zoom*)
Cr Dave Wilson
Cr Cath Ash (*via Zoom*)
Cr Coral Raukawa (*via Zoom*)

In attendance

Mr Peter Beggs, Chief Executive
Mr Arno Benadie, Chief Operating Officer
Mrs Carol Gordon, Group Manager - Democracy and Planning
Ms Gaylene Prince, Group Manager - Community Services (*via Zoom*)
Mr Dave Tombs, Group Manager - Corporate Services
Mrs Sharon Grant, Group Manager - People and Culture
Mrs Jess Mcilroy, Operations Manager
Mr John Jones, Roading Manager
Mr Graeme Pointon, Strategic Property Advisor (*via Zoom*)
Mr Ash Garstang, Governance Advisor

ITEM 6.1 ATTACHMENT 1

Order of Business

1	Welcome	4
2	Apologies	4
3	Public Forum	4
4	Conflict of Interest Declarations	4
5	Confirmation of Order of Business	5
6	Confirmation of Minutes	5
6.1	Confirmation of Council Minutes	5
7	Follow-up Action Items from Previous Meetings	5
7.1	Follow-up Action Items from Council Meetings	5
8	Mayor's Report	6
8.1	Mayor's Report - September 2021	6
9	Chief Executive's Report	6
9.1	Chief Executive's Report - September 2021	6
10	Reports for Decision	9
10.1	Submission to Central Government on 3 Waters Reform	9
10.2	Lease request for former Bulls Library	10
10.3	Health, Safety and Wellbeing Due Diligence Plan	12
10.4	Bulls Bus Lane and Town Square - Revised Construction Contract	12
10.5	Taihape Amenities Building - Detailed Design Endorsement	13
10.6	Mangaweka Ablutions Block - Construction Contract	13
11	Reports for Information	14
11.1	Project Management Office Report - September 2021	14
07 Oct 21	Apologies	14
11.2	Huntermville Wastewater Treatment Plant Consent	15
11.3	Roading Program 2021/24 - Confirmation	15
11.4	Pae Tawhiti Rangitikei Beyond: Project Update	16
12	Discussion Items	16
12.1	2.00pm - Presentation from Horizons Regional Council	16
13	Minutes from Committees	17
13.1	Minutes from Committees	17
14	Recommendations from Committees	17
14.1	Recommendations from the Finance/Performance Committee	17
15	Public Excluded – 30 September 2021	19
16	Open Meeting – 30 September 2021	20

17 Public Excluded - 07 October 2021.....21

18 Open Meeting - 07 October 2021.....21

UNCONFIRMED

1 Welcome

His Worship the Mayor opened the meeting at 1.01 pm.

2 Apologies

No apologies.

Cr Raukawa joined the meeting at 1.12 pm.

3 Public Forum

Mr Paul Sharland and Mr Russell Harris, from the Bulls and District Historical Trust presented at 1.02 pm:

Mr Sharland and Mr Harris showed Council a presentation that they tabled at the meeting. They explained that the Trust would like to take over the old Bulls Library building and transform it into a war memorial. The building used to be the old war memorial and the archway includes the names of soldiers lost in World War One. The NZ Army have indicated that they will assist the Trust with the project if it goes ahead. They intend to install a Chris Amon statue at the front of the site.

In response to a query, Mr Sharland confirmed that the Trust have the endorsement of the Bulls Museum Committee.

Ms Delwyn Hakaria (*via Zoom*) presented at 1.12 pm:

Ms Hakaria showed Council a presentation on proposed artwork at Te Matapihi. She also advised Council members who the artists were who would complete this work.

Cr Wilson asked if there were any plans for the corner of the greenspace section. Ms Hakaria advised that it was a small area and often used by members of the public, and so they did not intend to make use of it.

Cr Belsham asked if Ngāti Apa had been included in the design process. Ms Hakaria advised that Ngāti Apa had input into the interior of the building.

4 Conflict of Interest Declarations

Cr Dalgety declared a conflict of interest in relation to the Funding Request from the Hunterville Sport and Recreation Trust (item 9, Chief Executive's Report). Cr Dalgety is the chairperson of the Trust. The Mayor thanked Cr Dalgety and advised that she would be excluded from any vote in relation to this topic.

5 Confirmation of Order of Business

Mr Michael McCartney and Mr Craig Nash joined the meeting at 1.58 pm to provide an update on Accelerate 25 (item 12.1).

A late item “Marton to Bulls Wastewater Pipeline and Bulls Water Rising Main – Construction Contract” was dealt with during the Public Excluded agenda for 30 September 2021.

A late item “Engagement of External Agency to Conduct Chief Executive Performance Review – 2021” was dealt with during the Public Excluded agenda for 07 October 2021.

The Council meeting took place over two days, 30 Sep 21 and 07 Oct 21. The chronological order of items dealt with during the meeting are listed below:

30 Sep 21 – items 1 to 10.2 as per the agenda order, then 10.4, 10.5, 10.6, 11.3, 15 (Public Excluded items), 10.3, 10.6 and 11.1.

07 Oct 21 – items 11.2, 11.4, 13.1, 14.1 and 17 (Public Excluded late item).

6 Confirmation of Minutes

6.1 Confirmation of Council Minutes

Resolved minute number **21/RDC/283**

That the minutes of the Ordinary Council meeting held on 26 August 2021, without amendment, be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting, and that the Mayor’s electronic signature be added to the official minutes document as a formal record.

Cr N Belsham/Cr D Wilson. Carried

Resolved minute number **21/RDC/284**

That the minutes of the Ordinary Council meeting held on 09 September 2021, without amendment, be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting, and that the Mayor’s electronic signature be added to the official minutes document as a formal record.

Cr N Belsham/Cr D Wilson. Carried

7 Follow-up Action Items from Previous Meetings

7.1 Follow-up Action Items from Council Meetings

Taken as read.

Resolved minute number **21/RDC/285**

That the report ‘Follow-up Action Items from Council Meetings’ be received.

Cr T Hiroa/Cr A Gordon. Carried

ITEM 6.1

ATTACHMENT 1

8 Mayor's Report

8.1 Mayor's Report - September 2021

The Mayor advised that the Marton Christian Welfare Council had distributed approximately \$180,000 to the Marton Community in the last year noting this was an amazing effort.

There was a consensus among elected members that issues relating to forestry plantations in the Tararua and Wairoa Districts also applied to the Rangitikei District.

Resolved minute number 21/RDC/286

That the Mayor's Report – September 2021 be received.

HWTM/Cr G Duncan. Carried

Resolved minute number 21/RDC/287

That Council agrees to be part of the collaborative approach to increase forestry planting throughout New Zealand and advises the Mayors of Tararua District and Wairoa District of our agreement, noting there will be a funding contribution of \$5,000.

HWTM/Cr G Duncan. Carried

9 Chief Executive's Report

9.1 Chief Executive's Report - September 2021

Application to Pub Charity

Mrs Gordon and Ms Prince advised that the Community Development team will also be using some of the funding (between 50 – 100% of the total funding) that had been allocated to Project Marton.

In response to a query, Ms Prince advised that staff will consider what key events that Project Marton were planning to run, supported by Council. She also noted that there is a possibility of another community group forming – to replace Project Marton.

Ms Prince will prepare a report for the October 2021 Council meeting regarding Project Marton and the community projects in Marton that they were responsible for.

Funding Request – Hunterville Sport and Recreation Trust

Cr Dalgety explained that there is a lot of work that needs to be done on the pool and that there are potential savings to be made by completing several pieces of work at the same time (such as only

having to empty the pool once). The Trust has raised \$173,000 from a local trust, but they are running out of avenues to apply to for external funding.

Council discussed the option of taking the money out of another budget (as it would be unbudgeted otherwise), but Mr Beggs advised that staff had not had sufficient time to investigate this properly. Council also suggested the possibility of loan-funding the funds and writing it off in the next annual plan, but staff were unable to provide any comment or advice on this at this stage.

Ms Prince will prepare a report on the Hunterville swimming pool for the 28 Oct 21 Council meeting, including advice on an option around loan-funding.

At 1.58 pm Council brought forward the Presentation from Horizons Regional Council (item 12.1). The Chief Executive's Report resumed after this was completed at 2.33 pm, as below:

Request for Continuation of Rating Remission – 85 Hendersons Line

In response to a query, the Mayor confirmed that the site's primary purpose was for education.

There was some discussion about the sites purpose and whether this included a commercial operation. Cr Raukawa advised that Ngāti Apa's commercial division is not based at 85 Hendersons Line, and that the site delivers educational and health services.

Hereford Heights – Road Names

In response to a query, the Mayor advised that Council does not currently have a list or register of notable families or people, etc, that can be referred to for road naming. Mrs Gordon advised that a Road Naming Policy would come to Council for review in the future, and that the policy would contain that information.

Resolved minute number **21/RDC/288**

That the Chief Executive's Report – September 2021 be received.

Cr G Duncan/Cr B Carter. Carried

Resolved minute number **21/RDC/289**

That Council approves a rates remission to Te Runanga o Ngā Wairiki – Ngāti Apa of 100% for all rates (other than utility services) and 50% on rates for utility services, in respect of their property at 85 Hendersons Line, Marton, for a period of three years.

HWTM/Cr F Dalgety.

Amendment: ... for a period of one year.

Cr F Dalgety/Cr D Wilson. Carried

The amendment was carried and became the substantive motion, below:

ITEM 6.1

ATTACHMENT 1

That Council approves a rates remission to Te Runanga o Ngā Wairiki – Ngāti Apa of 100% for all rates (other than utility services) and 50% on rates for utility services, in respect of their property at 85 Hendersons Line, Marton, for a period of one year.

HWTM/Cr F Dalgety. Carried

Resolved minute number 21/RDC/290

Subject to comment from Marton Community Committee at its meeting on 13 October 2021, Council approves the names Rayner Lane for the larger cul de sac and Kereru Court for the smaller cul de sac in Hereford Heights, Marton.

HWTM/Cr N Belsham. Carried

The meeting was adjourned at 3.02 pm and re-convened at 3.11 pm.

Resolved minute number 21/RDC/291

That Council **approves** the stopping of the portions of Kiwi Road shown on the attached aerial overlay plan.

Cr A Gordon/Cr G Duncan. Carried

Resolved minute number 21/RDC/292

That Council **instructs** the Chief Executive to progress the sale of the stopped road at the front boundary of 66 Kiwi Road, Taihape, noting that Council's costs of road stopping are to be paid by the purchasers through a non-refundable deposit.

Cr N Belsham/Cr D Wilson. Carried

Resolved minute number 21/RDC/293

That Council **notes** the Better Business Case methodology has been selected by the Chief Executive to deliver the Business Case for a proposed multi-purpose Civic Centre in Marton, and that this process has started with an expected completion of December 31, 2021.

Cr N Belsham/Cr T Hiroa. Carried

Resolved minute number 21/RDC/294

That Council **confirms** that the Chairs of the Finance and Performance committee and Assets and Infrastructure committee be appointed to assist the development of the Marton Civic Centre Business Case, using the BBC model.

HWTM/Cr F Dalgety. Carried

Resolved minute number 21/RDC/295

That Council **confirms** the sequencing of Marton and Taihape Civic Centre developments is consistent with Council's Long Term Plan 2021-31, i.e. Marton 2021-25 and Taihape 2023-26.

Cr D Wilson/Cr A Gordon. Carried

Resolved minute number 21/RDC/296

That the Council approve His Worship the Mayor to sign the Audit NZ letter relating to the proposed audit fees for the 30 June 2021 and 30 June 2022 financial years.

Cr N Belsham/Cr D Wilson. Carried

10 Reports for Decision

10.1 Submission to Central Government on 3 Waters Reform

The Mayor thanked councillors and staff for the work and time that had been put into this. He also thanked the Chief Executive for drafting a very balanced letter back to Hon Nanaia Mahuta.

Councillors generally agreed that the letter was well-balanced, but did make several suggested amendments which have been captured in the below resolution (21/RDC/298).

Resolved minute number **21/RDC/297**

That the Council receive the Submission to Central Government on 3 Waters Reform report.

Cr N Belsham/Cr C Ash. Carried

Resolved minute number **21/RDC/298**

That, following feedback at the Council meeting, Council approve the final submission to Central Government on the 3 Waters Reform, noting it will be sent on 01 October 2021.

HWTM/Cr R Lambert.

Amendment:

To replace para 2.d with: "it has too many layers and insufficient opportunity for local input, effective representation and ensuring accountability equally back to each council and community served".

Cr G Duncan/Cr A Gordon. Carried

The amendment was *Carried* and became the substantive motion, below:

That, following feedback at the Council meeting, Council approve the final submission to Central Government on the 3 Waters Reform, noting it will be sent on 01 October 2021, with para 2.d being replaced with: "it has too many layers and insufficient opportunity for local input, effective representation and ensuring accountability equally back to each council and community served".

HWTM/Cr R Lambert.

Amendment 2:

To replace the last sentence of the 'Community Feedback' section with: "Overwhelmingly, the vast majority of survey respondents, including feedback directly to Council's elected members, have no confidence in this reform and are opposed to it."

Cr C Ash/Cr N Belsham. Carried

The second amendment was *Carried* and became the substantive motion, below:

That, following feedback at the Council meeting, Council approve the final submission to Central Government on the 3 Waters Reform, noting it will be sent on 01 October 2021, with para 2.d being replaced with: "it has too many layers and insufficient opportunity for local input, effective representation and ensuring accountability equally back to each council and community served", and that the last sentence of the 'Community Feedback' section be replaced with: "Overwhelmingly, the vast majority of survey respondents, including feedback directly to Council's elected members, have no confidence in this reform and are opposed to it."

HWTM/Cr R Lambert. Carried

The vote was unanimous.

Resolved minute number **21/RDC/299**

That the submission to central government on the 3 Waters Reform is posted on the Council website.

HWTM/Cr F Dalgety. Carried

10.2 Lease request for former Bulls Library

Ms Prince advised that if the lease is longer than 35 years, it will be considered as a sub-division.

There was some debate about the seismic integrity of the building, and whether public access should be prohibited until the Bulls & Districts Historical Society had completed all seismic strengthening work. Several elected members felt that while Council was effectively handing over all responsibility for the building to the Society, they still had a moral obligation to ensure that it would be safe for public access. Council sought confirmation from staff about what percentage of the New Building Standard would be required. Mrs Mcilroy advised that 34% is the legal minimum.

Resolved minute number **21/RDC/300**

That the report 'Lease request for former Bulls Library' be received.

Cr B Carter/Cr T Hiroa. Carried

Resolved minute number **21/RDC/301**

That Council enters into a lease with Bulls & Districts Historical Society Inc for the former Bulls Library building located at 73 High Street, Bulls.

Cr D Wilson/Cr T Hiroa. Carried

Resolved minute number **21/RDC/302**

That the public car parking areas at the rear of 73 High Street (Pt Lot 22 and Pt Lots 25 and 26) do not form part of a lease with Bulls & Districts Historical Society, and that they remain available as a public car parking space.

Cr G Duncan/Cr B Carter. Carried

Resolved minute number **21/RDC/303**

That due to the very high Life-Safety Risk rating, the building at 73 High Street, Bulls, is not to be opened to the public until all seismic strengthening work has been completed.

Cr D Wilson/Cr A Gordon. Carried

Resolved minute number 21/RDC/304

That the following covenants be included in the lease documentation for the lease with Bulls & Districts Historical Society for the former Bulls Library, 73 High Street, Bulls:

1. That the term of lease be for 35 years
2. That there be a nominal rental of \$1.00 GST exclusive per year
3. That Bulls & Districts Historical Society be responsible for the maintenance and renewal of the lawn frontage and gardens
4. That Bulls & Districts Historical Society be responsible for (including funding of) all exterior and interior building maintenance and renewals, including the Memorial Arch
5. That Bulls & Districts Historical Society be responsible for (including funding of) the seismic strengthening of the building to achieve 34% Percentage of New Building Standard, and that the building is not to be opened to the public until all seismic strengthening work has been completed
6. That Bulls & Districts Historical Society is responsible for (including funding of) all services it requires, for example, electricity, gas, water, refuse removal, rates, insurance.
7. That Bulls & Districts Historical Society may not sub-lease or allow commercial benefit to occur without the prior consent of the Landlord.

Cr N Belsham/Cr D Wilson. Carried

Resolved minute number 21/RDC/305

That if Council determines that a lease be entered into with The Society, that the Bulls community be advised that Council will not now be considering a design brief for a green space at the former Bulls Library site and that, instead, a lease is being entered into with the Bulls & Districts Historical Society Inc. to allow them to create a dedicated war memorial.

HWTM/Cr D Wilson. Carried

Resolved minute number 21/RDC/306

That Council permits the erection of the Chris Amon Statue on the front lawn at 73 High Street, Bulls.

Cr G Duncan/Cr B Carter. Carried

Resolved minute number 21/RDC/307

That a B4U-Dig be obtained before final placement of the Chris Amon statue at 73 High Street, Bulls, is determined in conjunction with Council Officers, and that Bulls & Districts Historical Society be responsible for (including funding of) on-going maintenance of the statue.

HWTM/Cr B Carter. Carried

10.3 Health, Safety and Wellbeing Due Diligence Plan

ITEM 6.1

ATTACHMENT 1

Taken as read.

Resolved minute number **21/RDC/308**

That the report, Health, Safety and Wellbeing Due Diligence Plan, be received.

Cr D Wilson/Cr B Carter. Carried

Resolved minute number **21/RDC/309**

That Council nominates Cr Dalgety to undertake the role of Governance Health, Safety and Wellbeing Champion for the remainder of the triennium.

Cr N Belsham/Cr T Hiroa. Carried

10.4 Bulls Bus Lane and Town Square - Revised Construction Contract

Mrs Mcilroy confirmed that the contract was achieved openly and that it went through a competitive process.

Resolved minute number **21/RDC/310**

That this report for the Bulls Bus Lane and Town Square be received.

)Cr D Wilson/Cr B Carter. Carried

Resolved minute number **21/RDC/311**

That Council **approve** for the Chief Executive to sign a contract with ID Loaders for the construction contract of the Bulls Bus Lane and Town Square to a value not to exceed of \$775,541.11, excl GST, which includes provision of \$50,000 variation for additional work and \$100,000 contingency.

Cr D Wilson/Cr B Carter. Carried

Resolved minute number **21/RDC/312**

That Council **approve** for the Chief Executive to expend the project budget not to exceed \$1,025,603 and to delegate this to staff as required.

Cr D Wilson/Cr B Carter. Carried

Resolved minute number **21/RDC/313**

That Council **approve** for the artefacts found onsite to be offered to iwi in consultation with Heritage New Zealand.

Cr D Wilson/Cr B Carter. Carried

10.5 Taihape Amenities Building - Detailed Design Endorsement

Taken as read.

Resolved minute number **21/RDC/314**

That the report 'Taihape Amenities Building - Detailed Design Endorsement' be received.

Cr A Gordon/Cr T Hiroa. Carried

Resolved minute number 21/RDC/315

That Council endorses the attached Taihape Amenities Building detailed design layout.

Cr A Gordon/Cr T Hiroa. Carried

10.6 Mangaweka Ablutions Block - Construction Contract

In response to a query, Mrs Mcilroy advised that there were two different contingencies. The \$16,000 contingency is for known variations. The \$50,000 contingency is held outside of the construction contract, and is for unknown variations (e.g. any changes to the foundation).

In response to a query, Mrs Mcilroy advised that the existing toilet block is outside the scope of this project, but that she is aware of its considerable value and that in future this will be managed by Ms Prince's staff.

Resolved minute number 21/RDC/316

That the report 'Mangaweka Ablutions Block - Construction Contract' be received.

Cr R Lambert/Cr T Hiroa. Carried

Resolved minute number 21/RDC/317

That Council approves for the Chief Executive to sign a contract for the construction of the Emmett's Civil Construction for \$375,432 for the construction of the Mangaweka Ablutions Block which includes \$16,000 of provisional sums for contingency.

Cr D Wilson/Cr R Lambert. Carried

Resolved minute number 21/RDC/318

That Council approves the addition of \$50,000 contingency to the Mangaweka Ablutions Block project, increasing the project budget to \$425,432.

Cr D Wilson/Cr N Belsham. Carried

11 Reports for Information

11.1 Project Management Office Report - September 2021

Taihape Memorial Park Upgrade

In response to a query, Mrs Mcilroy advised that the extra \$91,000 expenditure for the Grandstand was for design, Geotech investigation and a heritage assessment.

Regional Treatment Plant Consenting Programme

Mrs Mcilroy advised that staff were uncovering more issues as they went through this programme of work. Future additional works that are required will be reported to Council.

In response to a query, Mrs Mcilroy advised that the hui planned for 18 October 2021 will be with staff from the Rangitikei District Council, staff from the Manawatu District Council, consultants and representatives from a number of iwi and hapu. The Mayor advised that he believed somebody from the governance table should be present as well.

The Mayor queried if Marton water was routinely being taken from the bore. Mr Benadie confirmed that this was not the case, although water was taken from the bore about a year ago during summer.

Council noted that there was significant public concern with Marton's water, and that they would like staff to increase communications and engagement on the Marton Water Strategy.

Resolved minute number **21/RDC/319**

That the Project Management Office Report - September 2021 be received.

Cr N Belsham/Cr R Lambert. Carried

The meeting was adjourned at 6.15 pm on 30 September 2021.

Cr Belsham re-opened the meeting at 1.07 pm on 07 October 2021. Cr Gordon read the Council prayer.

07 Oct 21 Apologies

Resolved minute number **21/RDC/320**

That the apology for His Worship the Mayor be received.

Cr G Duncan/Cr T Hiroa. Carried

11.2 Hunterville Wastewater Treatment Plant Consent

Mrs Mcilroy advised that there are two issues preventing staff from gaining a consent; firstly that we discharge too much wastewater (volume) and secondly that we struggle to comply with the limits on nutrients. Horizons are unwilling to grant a consent due to these issues. WSP have been brought on for the Regional Treatment Plant Consenting Programme and they have advised that it is unlikely Council will be able to get a variation to the consent, meaning that a new consent will be required in the future. This new consent will likely cost somewhere in the vicinity of \$100,000 and will come from unbudgeted expenditure, although staff do not know what upgrades would be required under a new consent.

In response to a query, Mrs Mcilroy advised that we do not currently know what our receiving environment might be and that consenting strategy will provide more information on our options.

In response to a query, Mr Benadie advised that the plant is non-compliant in winter due to increased rainfall and stormwater.

Mrs McIlroy clarified that the costings would only cover the consent, and not any required upgrades. The projected \$100,000 would cover both staff time and consultant fees.

In response to a query, Mr Benadie advised that staff were not aware of any pending abatement or infringement notice, although it is a possibility. The more that staff communicate with Horizons and show that they are proactively looking for solutions, the less likely Council will be to receive an abatement or infringement notice. Staff's goal with WSP is to completely avoid the possibility of this occurring.

Resolved minute number 21/RDC/321

That the report 'Huntermville Wastewater Treatment Plant Consent' be received.

Cr T Hiroa/Cr A Gordon. Carried

Resolved minute number 21/RDC/322

That Council **note** Officer's recommendation that a new Discharge Consent will be sought for Huntermville Wastewater Treatment Plant and that this consent is likely to take 1-2 years.

Cr F Dalgety/Cr G Duncan. Carried

11.3 Rooding Program 2021/24 - Confirmation

Mr Jones advised that Waka Kotahi had provided staff with a programme of funding. They did not approve any of the walking or cycling projects, and all the roading improvements were collated into one figure. The Mayor noted that he had spoken to Waka Kotahi and they do not seem to have funded Council for the bridge on Hereford Street. Mr Jones advised that he had spoken to Waka Kotahi about this and they had apologised for the confusion and would get this clarified.

The Mayor noted that Waka Kotahi's unexpected reduction of funding before the approval of the Long-Term Plan 2021-31, and subsequent indication that they would provide more funding back to Council (after the Long-Term Plan was approved and embedded) was going to put Council in an unpleasant position with regards to rates. Council is responsible for a part (local) share of roading projects that receive funding from Waka Kotahi, and so any subsequent offers of additional funding (now that the Long-Term Plan is completed) will either have to be refused, or funded through increased expenditure by Council.

Elected members expressed disappointment in central government on this issue, and noted that the process of funding via Waka Kotahi had been poorly done. Waka Kotahi's lack of funding for walking and cycling programmes was particularly vexing.

Mr Jones advised that once Waka Kotahi have clarified their programme of funding to the Rangitikei District, he would bring this back to Council for review. Staff will urgently pursue these issues with Waka Kotahi.

Resolved minute number 21/RDC/323

That Council receives the report 'Roading Program 2021/24 – Confirmation'

Cr N Belsham/HWTM Carried

Resolved minute number 21/RDC/324

That the Rangitikei District Council urgently requires clarification around the roading budgets.

HWTM/Cr D Wilson. Carried

11.4 Pae Tawhiti Rangitikei Beyond: Project Update

Ms Gray advised that the advisory group had recently held their third meeting. So far they have focused on the residential environment.

Resolved minute number 21/RDC/349

That the report 'Pae Tawhiti Rangitikei Beyond: Project Update' be received.

Cr A Gordon/Cr F Dalgety. Carried

12 Discussion Items

12.1 2.00pm - Presentation from Horizons Regional Council

Mr McCartney went through their tabled presentation. Mr McCartney advised that it was no surprise that farming, including beef and sheep farming, were major areas of focus for the Manawatu-Whanganui region.

Mr Nash expanded on this and advised that in recent years there had been a concerted focus within the region to band together and advance our farming sector interests to central government. Feedback gained from stakeholders showed that people wanted to see a more leadership at a regional level and increased co-operation between councils.

The Mayor queried whether work on the rail line and forestry was being encompassed within Accelerate 25. Mr Nash advised that the Tararua forestry is included within our larger forestry aspirations for the region, and Mr McCartney advised that plans around rail in the region were generally received positively by central government, although the biggest challenge was to do with finding skilled labour – it is an area that they are focusing on.

13 Minutes from Committees

13.1 Minutes from Committees

Taken as read.

Resolved minute number 21/RDC/325

That the following minutes are received:

- Audit and Risk Committee, 09 September 2021
- Finance/Performance Committee, 26 August 2021
- Hunterville Rural Water Scheme Sub-Committee, 20 September 2021
- Marton Community Committee, 11 August 2021
- Policy/Planning Committee, 12 August 2021

Cr T Hiroa/Cr D Wilson. Carried

14 Recommendations from Committees

14.1 Recommendations from the Finance/Performance Committee

It was noted that the Rates Remission Policy is due for review.

Resolved minute number 21/RDC/326

That Council approves the below recommendation from the Finance/Performance Committee meeting on 26 Aug 21.

- a. That the Finance/Performance Committee recommends Council change its insurance programme by increasing “deductible on Material Damage” from \$10k to \$250k.

Cr D Wilson/Cr T Hiroa. Carried

Resolved minute number 21/RDC/327

That Council approves the below recommendation from the Finance/Performance Committee meeting on 26 Aug 21.

- a. That the Finance/Performance Committee recommends Council change its insurance programme and remove “Material Damage additional cover”.

Cr D Wilson/Cr A Gordon. Carried

Resolved minute number 21/RDC/328

That Council approves the below recommendation from the Finance/Performance Committee meeting on 26 Aug 21.

- a. That the Finance/Performance Committee recommends to Council to further consider changes to its insurance programme, and requests staff to provide supporting information, by increasing “Infrastructure Programme deductible” from \$250,000 to \$2 Million (in 100% Terms).

Cr N Belsham/Cr G Duncan. Carried

Resolved minute number 21/RDC/329

That Council approves the below recommendation from the Finance/Performance Committee meeting on 26 Aug 21.

- a. That the Finance/Performance Committee recommends that Council consider changes to its insurance programme by removing “Motor Insurance cover”, and to consider whether there could be a separation regarding third party cover.

Cr G Duncan/Cr A Gordon. Carried

Resolved minute number 21/RDC/330

That Council approves the below recommendation from the Finance/Performance Committee meeting on 26 Aug 21.

- a. That the Finance/Performance Committee recommends that Council approves the reduction to the rates remission budget of \$100,000.

Cr D Wilson/Cr F Dalgety. Carried

Resolved minute number 21/RDC/331

That Council approves the below recommendation from the Finance/Performance Committee meeting on 30 Sep 21.

- a. That the Finance/Performance Committee recommends to Council that the two external assessors (Michelle Fannin and Laurel Campbell) be invited to take part on discussions, deliberations and decisions when the events sponsorship scheme and community initiatives funds grants are discussed at future Finance / Performance committee meetings.

Cr N Belsham/Cr F Dalgety. Carried

15 Public Excluded – 30 September 2021

Resolution to Exclude the Public

The meeting went into public excluded session at 5.11 pm.

Resolved minute number 21/RDC/332

That the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting.

1. Confirmation of Council Minutes (Public Excluded)
2. Marton Rail Hub Consultancy Contract
3. Minutes from Committees (Public Excluded)
4. Marton to Bulls Wastewater Pipeline and Bulls Water Rising Main – Construction Contract (Late Item)

The general subject matter of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48 of the *Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987* for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48 for the passing of this resolution
1.1 - Confirmation of Council Minutes (Public Excluded)	s7(2)(b)(ii) – Commercial position s7(2)(h) – Commercial activities s7(2)(i) - Negotiations	s48(1)(a)(i)
1.2 - Marton Rail Hub Consultancy Contract	s7(2)(a) - Privacy s7(2)(b)(ii) – Commercial position s7(2)(h) – Commercial activities s7(2)(i) - Negotiations	s48(1)(a)(i)
1.3 - Minutes from Committees (Public Excluded)	s7(2)(b)(i) – Trade secret s7(2)(f)(i) – Free and frank expressions of opinion s7(2)(j) – Improper gain or improper advantage	s48(1)(a)(i)
1.4 – Marton to Bulls Wastewater Pipeline and Bulls Water Rising Main – Construction Contract (Late Item)	s7(2)(b)(ii) – Commercial position s7(2)(h) – Commercial activities s7(2)(i) - Negotiations	s48(1)(a)(i)

This resolution is made in reliance on Section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interests protected by Section 6 or Section 7 of the Act which would be prejudiced by the holding or the whole or the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public as specified above.

Cr B Carter/Cr C Ash. Carried

16 Open Meeting – 30 September 2021

The meeting went into open session at 5.55 pm.

Resolved minute number **21/RDC/344**

That the public excluded meeting move into an open meeting, and the below recommendations be confirmed in the open meeting:

21/RDC/333 - 21/RDC/343

Cr G Duncan/Cr B Carter. Carried

17 Public Excluded – 07 October 2021

Resolution to Exclude the Public

The meeting went into public excluded session at 1.36 pm.

Resolved minute number **21/RDC/345**

That the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting.

1. Engagement of External Agency to Conduct Chief Executive Performance Review – 2021 (Late Item)

The general subject matter of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48 of the *Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987* for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48 for the passing of this resolution
3.1 – Engagement of External Agency to Conduct Chief Executive Performance Review - 2021	s7(2)(a) – Privacy s7(2)(b)(ii) – Commercial position	s48(1)(a)(i)

This resolution is made in reliance on Section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interests protected by Section 6 or Section 7 of the Act which would be prejudiced by the holding or the whole or the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public as specified above.

Cr N Belsham/Cr F Dalgety. Carried

18 Open Meeting – 07 October 2021

The meeting went into open session at 1.44 pm, 07 October 2021.

Resolved minute number **21/RDC/348**

That the public excluded meeting move into an open meeting, and the below recommendations be confirmed in the open meeting:

21/RDC/346 - 21/RDC/347

Cr F Dalgety/Cr G Duncan. Carried

The meeting closed at 1.45 pm on 07 October 2021.

The minutes of this meeting were confirmed at the Ordinary Council Meeting held on 28 October 2021.

.....
Chairperson

ITEM 6.1 ATTACHMENT 1

UNCONFIRMED

7 Follow-up Action Items from Previous Meetings

7.1 Follow-up Action Items from Council Meetings

Author: Ash Garstang, Governance Administrator

1. Reason for Report

- 1.1 On the list attached are items raised at previous Council meetings. Items indicate who is responsible for each follow up, and a brief status comment.

2. Decision Making Process

- 2.1 Staff have assessed the requirements of the Local Government Act 2002 in relation to this item and have concluded that, as this report is for information only, the decision-making provisions do not apply.

Attachments

1. **Follow-up Actions Register**

Recommendation

That the report 'Follow-up Action Items from Council Meetings' be received.

Current Follow-up Actions

From Meeting Date	Details	Person Assigned	Status Comments	Status
30-Sep-21	Regarding Ms Delwyn Hakaria's public forum presentation to Council regarding art installations at Te Matapihi: HWTM and the CE to finalise sign-off for this work to go ahead (at an operational level).	Jess Mcilroy	Included in the Project Management Office report to the October Council meeting.	Closed
30-Sep-21	Regarding resolution 21/RDC/287 - Council agreeing to be part of the collaborative approach to forestry planting initiated by the Tararua and Wairoa District Councils: this resolution noted that there will be a funding contribution of \$5,000.	HWTM	HWTM has advised Tararua / Wairoa DC and sought an invoice for payment.	Closed
30-Sep-21	Undertaking: That Ms Prince prepares a report for the October 2021 Council meeting regarding Project Marton and the community projects in Marton that they were responsible for.	Gaylene Prince	An item is included in the Chief Executive's report to Council for the 28 October 2021 meeting	Closed
30-Sep-21	Undertaking: That Ms Prince prepares a report on the Hunterville swimming pool for the 28 Oct 21 Council meeting, including advice on an option around loan-funding.	Gaylene Prince	A report is included for the Council meeting of 28 October 2021	Closed
30-Sep-21	As per resolution 21/RDC/289: Staff to advise Te Runanga o Ngā Wairiki – Ngāti Apa that their request for a rates remission (100% of all rates other than utility services, and 50% for utility services) has been approved for one year.	Danny Le Mar	Rates remission has been applied to the property and a letter was sent on the 13th October to Te Runanga o Ngā Wairiki – Ngāti Apa advising that the remission had been applied with an amended invoice.	Closed

30-Sep-21	As per resolution 21/RDC/290 : Staff to note Councils decision to approve the names of "Rayner Lane"(for the larger cul de sac) and "Kereru Court" (for the smaller cul de sac) in Hereford Heights, Marton, subject to comment from the Marton Community Committee.	Graeme Pointon	MCC asked to provide comment at their meeting 13 Oct 21.	In progress
30-Sep-21	As per resolutions 21/RDC/291 and 21/RDC/292 : Staff to progress the sale of the stopped road at the front boundary of 66 Kiwi Road, Taihape, noting that Council's costs of road stopping are to be paid by the purchasers through a non-refundable deposit.	Arno Benadie	A surveyor has been employed to start the process, but due to the construction market workload at the moment the site survey might be delayed until early next year. Adjoining property owner has been updated. Council staff is in regular communications with the property owner to keep them updated.	In progress
30-Sep-21	As per resolution 21/RDC/296 : HWTM to sign the Audit NZ letter relating to the proposed audit fees for the 30 June 2021 and 30 June 2022 financial years.	HWTM / Karen Cowper	Signed and returned to Danny Le Mar for return to AuditNZ	Closed
30-Sep-21	As per resolutions 21/RDC/301 through to 21/RDC/307 : Staff to liaise with the Bulls & District Historical Society regarding Councils approval of their request to obtain a lease for the former Bulls Library.	Gaylene Prince	Staff have met with representatives of the Bulls & District Historical Society (and have been on-site to the former Bulls Library). A further meeting is being arranged with their Committee. Lease documentation is being prepared.	In progress
30-Sep-21	As per resolutions 21/RDC/311 through to 21/RDC/313 : Staff to proceed with the contract with ID Loaders (for the Bulls Bus Lane and Town Square).	Jess Mcilroy	Work starts on 26 October 2021	Closed
30-Sep-21	As per resolutions 21/RDC/316 through to 21/RDC/318 : Staff to proceed with the contract with Emmett's Civil Construction (for the Mangaweka Ablutions Block).	Jess Mcilroy	Contract awarded.	Closed

30-Sep-21	Council noted that there was significant public concern about Martons water, and requested that staff increase communications and engagement on the Marton Water Strategy.	Arno Benadie / Carol Gordon	Arno and Carol are putting together a Comms Plan for this - to take effect from November 2021	In progress
30-Sep-21	As per resolution 21/RDC/324 : Staff to urgently pursue funding issues with Waka Kotahi. Particularly with regards to the cycling and walking projects, and confusion around roading budgets.	John Jones / Arno Benadie	Report to Council meeting of 28 October to propose future actions.	In progress
26-Aug-21	Council requested staff to investigate having yellow broken lines at the intersection of Holland Crescent and Bridge Street for no parking either side of the intersection to inhibit vehicles parking there.	Arno Benadie	<p>The Roothing Team have sent a request to Waka Kotahi on this matter. Waka Kotahi responded below:</p> <p><i>I will discuss this with the safety team and get back to you as soon as possible.</i></p> <p><i>These would need gazetting and probably have some public consultation as well. If everything is favourable then they could be placed during the next remarking of the SH as this would remove the cost for establishment and traffic management.</i></p>	In progress
26-Aug-21	As per resolution 21/RDC/264 - staff to <i>consider</i> including a clause on opening hours of the Ratana toilets, in the upcoming contract re-negotiation with the Rātana Communal Board.	Murray Phillips / Arno Benadie	Working with the Ratana Community Board to determine appropriate open hours for the toilet block. Contract negotiations will commence with the Communal Board following agreed hours.	In progress

26-Aug-21	Regarding the Changing Rooms at Te Matapihi - that Council endorse Option 3 or the option presented by members of the Bulls community, and request staff to complete more detailed engineering and cost analysis and report back at the October 2021 Council meeting.	Adina Foley	A report is included on the October Council Agenda.	In progress
26-Aug-21	Regarding the Amenities Building - staff to liaise with the Taihape Community Board about possible name suggestions for the building.	Adina Foley	The Taihape Community Board was updated and requested to share any name suggestions. The PMO will contact the Taihape Community Board before the Oct Council meeting with further details on current list of suggestions.	In progress
24-Jun-21	Regarding the Fencing of the Tutaenui Stream: The Chief Executive to inform Cr Dalgety of the MOU and put her in touch with the Tutaenui River Restoration Society.	Arno Benadie	Ongoing.	In progress
24-Jun-21	Regarding the Taihape Amenities building: Staff to liaise with the project management team for this build and explore options for a cultural component (an example given was a Mauri stone).	Jess Mcilroy	The PMO together with the Strategic Advisor, Mana Whenua / Iwi / Māori is trying to set up a meeting in Taihape to develop ideas and collaboration.	In progress
24-Jun-21	Staff to investigate where the land for Memorial Park came from, e.g. was it gifted to Council by private owners at some point in the past? The Mayor advised that he would like this to be investigated prior to the naming of the new building, in case there are family with links to the land who wish to be consulted.	Jess Mcilroy	The PMO has been advised that the land is Crown Reserve but controlled and managed by RDC under Appointment.	In progress

9-Jun-21	<p>Staff to email the Bulls Domain Upgrade Volunteers Group regarding their request for the Bulls Domain Upgrade (item 7.14, recommendation 4). The Mayor noted that Council has already agreed to the group being a party to a formation plan.</p> <p>Update 26 Aug 21: Cr Carter requested that he be included in this email.</p>	Arno Benadie	<p>The activities planned for the year was discussed with the group in a meeting early in the financial year, and followed by an email confirming the planned actions for the year sent on 21 October 2021.</p>	Closed
27-May-21	<p>At the meeting on 27 May 21, Council resolved that the Parks and Reserves Team work with the Marton Rugby Club to install a seat and plaque at an appropriate location in Marton Park, provided the maximum cost does not exceed \$2,000 and noting that this is an unbudgeted expense.</p>	Murray Phillips	<p>Have met with a representative from Marton Rugby Club and determined a location for the seat. We are now working towards confirming an appropriate bench seat type.</p> <p>Marton Rugby Club representative following up with progress on seat design and built time line.</p>	In progress
29-Apr-21	<p>Organise field trip for Elected Members to the Manawatu District Council Wastewater Plant</p>	Arno Benadie	<p>The site visit is planned for October or November this year. Council will be updated once we have more details and dates.</p>	In progress
25-Mar-21	<p>That regular surveying of Te Matapihi users continues through 2021 and significant feedback themes be presented back to Council.</p>	Gaylene Prince	<p>Noted. Surveys will continue and significant feedback themes feedback to Council.</p>	In progress
25-Mar-21	<p>Staff continue to investigate costings for a new changing room with adequate space to cater to all user groups at the back of the new Bulls Community Centre, joining on to the back door of the stage with ramp access - for changing and preparing for events. External unbudgeted costs may be required and any investigation is likely to take between 3-4 months.</p>	Gaylene Prince / Jess McIlroy	<p>Noted. Will report back to Council in 3- 4 Months from the March meeting.</p> <p>A report was provided to Council in June 2021, and a resolution reached. The next report will be lodged in August 2021.</p>	In progress

25-Mar-21	Staff to further investigate the cost of signage for the renaming of the Marton Memorial Hall and Playground. The RSA had not been approached about whether they are able to contribute to the cost. Council advised that they will not approve the recommendation to pay for signage until more information regarding costs are provided.	Jess Mcilroy	Discussions with RSA continues. The Council and RSA have agreed on a design, but are still to determine the location of the new signage. Refer to the Chief Executive's report to Council in July 2021.	In progress
25-Mar-21	Staff to advise the Hunterville Community Committee on costings and requirements to create disability access to the Hunterville town hall.	Arno Benadie / Jess Mcilroy	Costings will be sought and provided back to the Committee and Council.	In progress
25-Feb-21	Options for greenspace areas at Te Matapihi: - Working group of Elected Members and staff to be organised by Chief Executive to look at the next stage for proposals for this area. Follow up with Mr Sharland re Chris Amon Statue.	CE / Jess Mcilroy	The first meeting of this working group was held on 10 March 2021. Update: CE & Mayor met with Ngati Parewahawaha on 20 April to discuss feedback from Green Space Council Working Party and the next steps. Update: Ngati Parewahawaha will be installing artworks.	Closed

8 Mayor's Report

8.1 Mayor's Report October 2021

Author: Andy Watson, His Worship the Mayor

1. I know that you are sick of hearing about the Three Waters but it dominates my day, Councillors' time and my Inbox. I am contacted daily by concerned ratepayers stating that Council should not be in this space and to opt out now, etc. I am also regularly being asked, like every other Council around the country, why are we not consulting. I have previously said that we were embargoed, for want of a better word, from doing that. The eight week period where we could not consult in any shape or form has now ended and the next step is that we have taken all of our concerns to Government, and of those there are many. Government are due to come out with a position within the next week or two around their response to our concerns. This may mean that the model has changed, and as soon as we know Government's position we will consult as heavily as we are allowed to do. It would be improper for us to go out when there is a revised position available. So unfortunately, it's just watch this space over the next fortnight.
2. Unfortunately, we continue to see a cancellation of iconic events throughout our district due to Covid including the Shemozzle, Mudder, Market Day, Taihape Spring Fling and the Marton Country Music Festival. These are all events that we look forward to and are events that fuel our local economy with hundreds of people coming into our district to attend. All we can do is say "roll on 2023"....
3. The operation of Local Government is also stressed by the covid rules e.g. RMA Reform, Three Waters. It is important that Councillors regularly get together from across the country over these important issues and we hope to have a Zone 3 meeting face to face in Whanganui next month. The Zone is a grouping of Councils from Wairoa to Masterton including ourselves and Whanganui and up to New Plymouth and potentially Gisborne. The hosting Zone has extended invitations to Minister Robertson, the Chief Executive and President of LGNZ and it is important these face-to-face meetings actually happen.
4. As this report goes to print, I am heading off to Wellington to attend an opening of an exhibition called The Secret Keeper. This is an amazing showcase put together by a local Rangitikei resident. I would encourage you to Google the Secret Keeper to see what this is all about.
5. We continue to get housing developments landing at Council on a weekly basis and they're not all in Marton and Bulls. We have interest from Ratana, Hunterville and we are continuing to explore some relationships to see if something can be delivered in Taihape.
6. Last week at Council we had an item around the Destination Management Plan. This plan is incredibly important and we encourage local buy-in and I have been talking with our local

ITEM 8.1

tourism and visitor operators to not just feed into but consider their ongoing collaboration for the implementation of the Plan. This is an avenue or portal that accesses all sorts of Government and regional support and also acts as a mechanism for stronger collaboration with our neighbours. At the moment staff are gathering thoughts ideas and aspirations from the community forming the foundation of the Plan based on community voice.

7. In December 2018 Council received a request from the Office of Treaty Settlements to form an effective relationship with Te Kotahitanga o Ngāti Tūwharetoa. At the time initial discussions were held between myself, Lequan Meihana and the CE at the time – Ross McNeil. Although a number of meetings were held and suggestions made on the basis of a relationship with Ngāti Waewae, nothing formal was implemented.

At recent Te Roopuu Ahi Kaa meetings members have asked what is the status of the request to form a relationship with Te Kotahitanga o Ngāti Tūwharetoa. Staff have now looked into this and have progressed this.

The proposed approach, which was endorsed by Te Roopuu Ahi Kaa at their meeting on Tuesday, 12 October, is to establish a Rangitikei River Accord with all iwi (including Ngāti Waewae) who consider the Rangitikei river as an area of interest and/or is part of their boundary.

As well as ourselves, other parties invited to be part of the River Accord will be Manawatū District Council, Horizons Regional Council and relevant catchment collective entities.

If Council endorses this approach the attached letter, with supporting information (see Attachment 1) will be sent to Te Kotahitanga o Ngāti Tūwharetoa initially. Once a response has been received, if they agree to our approach, letters will be sent to the other parties to be part of the Accord (see Recommendation 2 below).

Attachments**1. Request for Relationship with Ngāti Waewae****Recommendation 1**

That the Mayor's Report – October 2021 be received.

Recommendation 2

That Council endorses the proposed approach to build a relationship with Ngāti Waewae, noting that a Rangitikei River Accord will be established.

Mayors Engagement - October 2021

1	Attended WDHB Impact Collective Update Meeting
4	Attended meeting re Scholarships for Taihape Area School
5	Attended Regional Transport Regional Chiefs' Fortnightly Zoom Meeting Attended weekly meeting with Deputy Mayor Attended Ratana Community Board Meeting
6	Attended Monthly Executive Leadership Team Meeting for Q&A with Deputy Mayor Worked from Taihape for the day Attended Taihape Community Board Meeting
7	Attended Pae Tawhiti Rangitikei Beyond Advisory Group Meeting #3 Attended Helen Rowe Funeral Attended Continuation of 30 September 2021 Council Meeting Attended Council Workshop on RMA Reforms, LTP Lessons Learned and Rates Remission Policy Review
8	Attended Mangaweka Volunteer Fire Brigade Annual Honours Night
11	Attended Three Waters Entity B Working Group Zoom Meeting Attended Regular Meeting with Community Board/Community Committee Chairs
12	Attended weekly meeting with Chief Executive Attended Te Roopuu Ahi Kaa Hui Attended Virtual Roadshow of Australian Water Story – Tranche 2 Module 1 Attended weekly meeting with Deputy Mayor Attended Rangitikei Youth Council meeting
13	Attended Zoom meeting with Chief Executive and Craig O'Connell Attended New Staff Whakatau Attended Virtual Roadshow of Australian Water Story – Tranche 2 Module 2 Attended Bonny Glen Community Trust Grants Meeting
14	Attended Assets/Infrastructure Committee Meeting Attended Policy/Planning Committee Meeting
15	Attended SED Dump Site Meeting Taihape with Cr Duncan and RTA Advisor Attended Accelerate25 Meeting re MRH presentation Attended Friendship Hall Function
18	Attended Three Waters Zoom meeting for Mayors, Chairs & Chief Executives Attended Marton Health Networking Monthly Meeting Attended Zone 3 Chairs Zoom Meeting Attended Rotary Club Auction Attended Marton Historical Society meeting
19	Attended Regional Transport/Regional Chief's Fortnightly Zoom Session Attended Outward Bound Scholarship Interview with Mikayla Mattock

ITEM 8.1

	Attended weekly meeting with Deputy Mayor
20	Attended Breakfast Meeting with Mayor Helen Worboys Attended Marton Memorial Hall Site Visit with Elected Members Attended Marton Rail Hub Project Board Meeting #10 Attended weekly meeting with Chief Executive
21	Attended fortnightly discussion on Economic Development Attended Marton Rail Hub meeting with Ngā Wairiki - Ngāti Apa Attended Council Workshop – Marton Rail Hub Attended Secret Keeper Opening Wellington
23	To attend Fakes & Forgeries Exhibition Mangaweka
26	To attend JBS Dudding Trust Annual Meeting To attend weekly meeting with Deputy Mayor
28	To attend weekly meeting with Chief Executive To attend Finance/Performance Committee Meeting To attend Council Meeting To attend Three Waters Zoom Update – Mayors, Chairs and Chief Executives
30	To attend Taihape Volunteer Fire Brigade Annual Honours Night
31	To attend launch of Gorringer Family Book



xx October 2021

Te Kotahitanga o Ngāti Tūwharetoa
PO Box 315
TURANGI 3353

Attention: Wiari Rauhina

Tena Koutou Katoa,

Proposal for Relationship with Ngāti Waewae

On the 11 December 2018 the Rangitikei District Council received a request from the Office of Treaty Settlements to form an effective relationship with Te Kotahitanga o Ngāti Tūwharetoa (see enclosed letter).

Te Kotahitanga o Ngāti Tūwharetoa have advised the Rangitikei District Council of its aspirations to raise the profile of their hapū Ngāti Waewae, taking particular interest in the Central Plateau areas (Kaimanawa and Kaiweka Ranges) and the Marton Ward, as shown on the enclosed map. Ngāti Waewae has expressed a particular interest in matters and decisions affecting the Rangitikei River, and its use by the Rangitikei District Council, the Manawatū District Council and Horizons Regional Council.

According to information held by the Council the northern areas of interest sit within the boundaries of Ngāti Whitikaupeka and Ngāti Tamakōpiri by way of the Kaimanawa and Kaiweka Ranges. Additionally, the Marton ward sits within the boundaries of Ngā Wairiki Ngāti Apa.

Proposed Relationship

1. The Rangitikei District Council suggests an effective basis for a relationship with Ngāti Waewae would be a Rangitikei River Accord with all iwi (including Ngāti Waewae) who consider the Rangitikei river as an area of interest and/or is part of their boundary.
2. Each iwi identified would be invited to nominate a member to be part of the Rangitikei River Accord. The other parties included in the River Accord, but not limited to, will be the Rangitikei District Council, Manawatū District Council, Horizons Regional Council, and relevant catchment collective entities.
3. It is proposed to hold six-monthly meetings with all members of the River Accord Agreement, with the first meeting being held early in 2022.

Such an Accord could be deemed a permanent joint committee in terms of clause 30(1)(b) of Schedule 7 of the Local Government Act 2002 and not discharged unless all appointing organisations agree to the discharge.

The purpose and functions of the Rangitīkei River Accord could be broadly similar to the Ngā Wai Tōtā agreement, established for the Whangaehu River by the Ngāti Rangi Claims Settlement Act 2019, which are:

- a. promoting and supporting the integrated management of the Rangitīkei River catchment; and
- b. developing Te Tāhoratanga – a document that provides strategic leadership and guidance on how to give expression of the relationship of iwi to the river; monitoring its effectiveness and reporting to each of the appointing organisations.

If Ngāti Waewae supports this proposed relationship with the Rangitīkei District Council through an Accord, the Council would initiate discussion with the other organisations, mentioned above, and then convene a hui to progress the Accord.

For further information or if you have any questions don't hesitate to contact myself or Lequan Meihana directly on 0800 422 522 or by email lequan.meihana@rangitikei.govt.nz

Naku noa,

Andy Watson
Mayor – Rangitikei District

Peter Beggs
Chief Executive

Enc Office of Treaty Settlements Letter, Ngāti Tūwharetoa Area of Interest Map

11 December 2018

Ross McNeil
Chief Executive
Rangitikei District Council
Private Bag 1102
MARTON 4741
By email: ross.mcneil@rangitikei.govt.nz

Tēnā koe

Ngāti Tūwharetoa Treaty Settlement – relationship with Rangitikei District Council

On 8 July 2017, Ngāti Tūwharetoa and the Crown signed a deed of settlement (the deed) to settle Ngāti Tūwharetoa's historical Treaty of Waitangi claims. The third reading of the Ngāti Tūwharetoa Claims Settlement Bill is scheduled to occur on 13 December 2018.

The deed is comprised of both cultural and commercial redress to remedy historical grievances Ngāti Tūwharetoa has suffered as a result of Crown breaches of the Treaty of Waitangi. Cultural redress includes the transfer of sites and a number of relationship instruments. During Treaty settlement negotiations with the Crown, Ngāti Tūwharetoa sought to establish a relationship with Rangitikei District Council (the Council).

Ngāti Tūwharetoa

The Ngāti Tūwharetoa area of interest is centred on Lake Taupō (Taupōmoana) and the Central Plateau. It covers most of the Central North Island and Te Arawa regions. A map of the Ngāti Tūwharetoa area of interest is attached as **Appendix 1**.

Ngāti Tūwharetoa has established Te Kotahitanga o Ngāti Tūwharetoa (TKT) as the post-settlement governance entity to receive, hold and manage its settlement assets.

Relationship with Rangitikei District Council

During the course of negotiations, Ngāti Tūwharetoa outlined their aspiration to raise the profile of Ngāti Tūwharetoa with the Council. Ngāti Tūwharetoa seek to advise you of the aspirations of Ngāti Waewae, a Ngāti Tūwharetoa hapū, to work more closely and collaborate with the Council.

This is an opportunity for you to enhance your relationship with Ngāti Tūwharetoa and I encourage the Council to establish a formal relationship with TKT which will allow both parties to identify opportunities for mutual co-operation.

I invite the Council to contact TKT directly in relation to the matters raised in this letter. The key contact for TKT is Wiari Rauhina, Chair. His contact details are set out below:

Wiari Rauhina
Chair
Te Kotahitanga o Ngāti Tūwharetoa
PO Box 315
Turangi 3353
Email: patai@tekotahitangaotuwaharetoa.co.nz

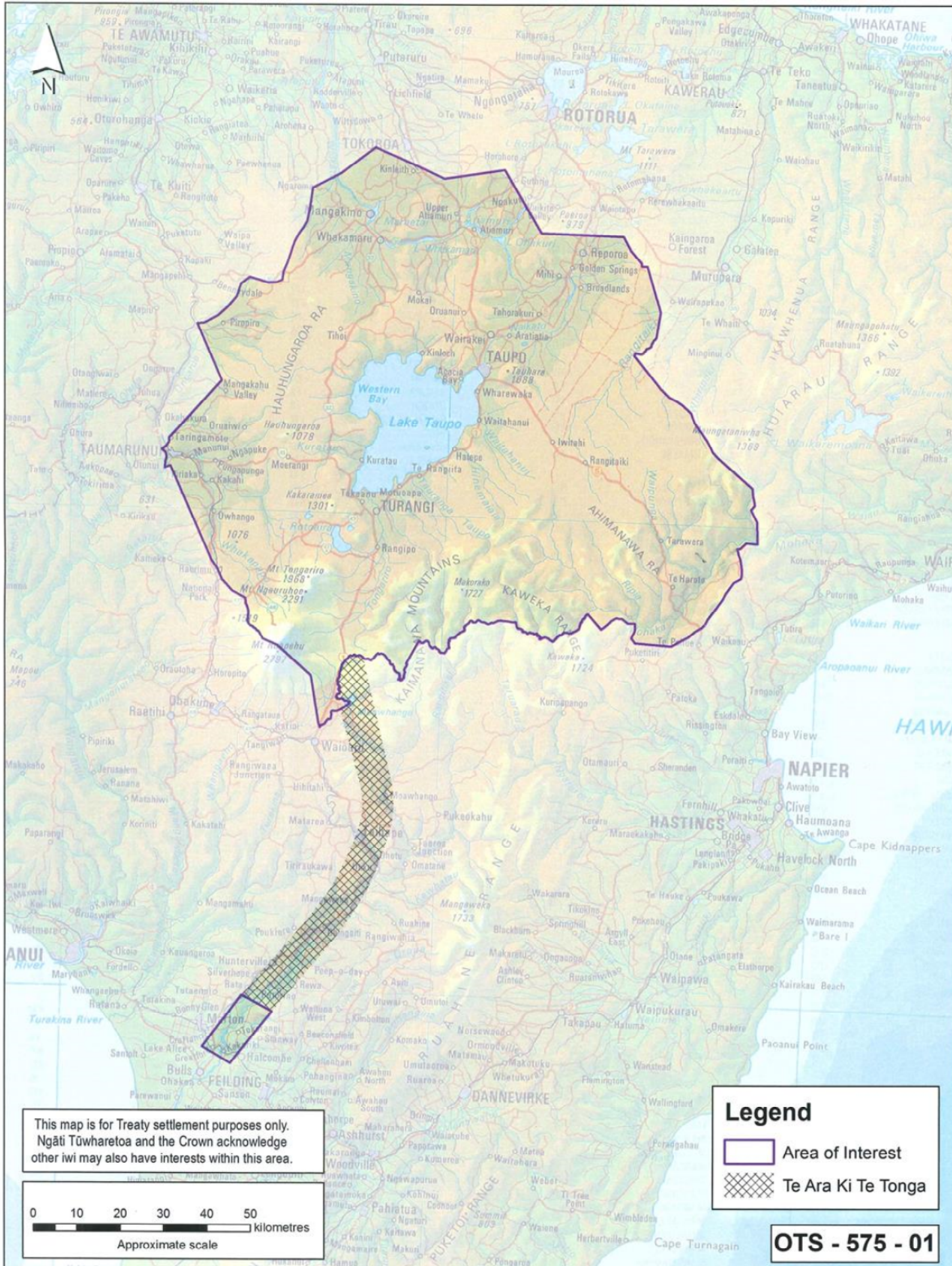
I am hopeful that the Council and TKT, through the implementation of the Ngāti Tūwharetoa Treaty settlement, will form an effective relationship based on mutual trust, respect and co-operation for the benefit of all people within the Council's area of responsibility.

Nāku noa, nā

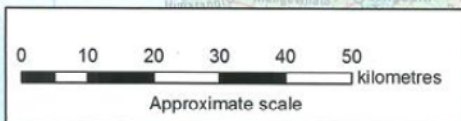


Lillian Anderson
Deputy Secretary, Crown/Māori Relations Roopū

cc: Te Kotahitanga o Ngāti Tūwharetoa (patai@tekotahitangaotuwaharetoa.co.nz)



This map is for Treaty settlement purposes only.
Ngāti Tūwharetoa and the Crown acknowledge
other iwi may also have interests within this area.



South Auckland, Taranaki, Wellington,
Hawkes Bay and Gisborne Land Districts
Territorial Authority: Whakatane, Rotorua, South Waikato, Taupo
Otorohanga, Waikato, Ruapehu, Rangitikei, Hastings
and Waikato Districts
Compiled as a graphic representation.
Boundaries are indicative only.

Office of Treaty Settlements
Te Kaitiaki Take Kōwhiri

Ngāti Tūwharetoa Area of Interest

Areas referred to in the Deed of Settlement between
Ngāti Tūwharetoa and the Crown

Legend

- Area of Interest
- Te Ara Ki Te Tonga

OTS - 575 - 01

Approved as to boundaries:

C. Rangai 7.7.17
for Ngāti Tūwharetoa Page 43
Amellay 6.7.17
for and on behalf of the Crown

9 Chief Executive's Report

9.1 Chief Executive's Report - October 2021

Author: Peter Beggs, Chief Executive

Authoriser: Peter Beggs, Chief Executive

Reason for Report

This report provides Elected Members with an update on key activities across the organisation. Items requiring a specific decision are towards the end of this report.

1. Health and Safety Dashboard

- 1.1 The dashboard for September is attached (Attachment 1).

2. Staff Movements

- 2.1 Information on new staff and those that have left the organisation will be provided to Council each month in this report. In September, we welcomed three new employees:

- Keith Marshall, Maintenance Officer
- Lynda Hunter, Library Cadet
- Robert Simon, Library Cadet

Also, in September we farewelled five employees:

- Kat McDonald, Management and Systems Accountant
- Gabriela Lawnicka, Project Manager - Infrastructure
- Jon Michielsen, Library Cadet
- Mariana Pretorius, Casual Librarian
- Gioia Damosso, Community Engagement Librarian

3. Engagement and Consultation Schedule – 2021/22

- 3.1 An updated Engagement and Consultation schedule is attached (Attachment 2).

4. Project Marton and Community Projects in Marton

- 4.1 At the 30 September 2021 Council meeting a request was made for information on community projects in Marton that Project Marton was responsible for, this is outlined below:

Project Marton's community programmes for which Council had vested financial interest, through the MOU Partner Organisation agreement and workplan for the previous triennium, are noted in Project Marton's 2020-2021 Final Report included in

the Policy Planning Order Paper 12 August 2021 page 87 and again attached to this report (see Attachment 3).

In brief they were: (noting who is currently delivering outcomes)

- Marton Market Day (Council for 2021 – although cancelled due to COVID restrictions)
- Harvest Fair (Council for 2022)
- Support and collaborate on place making activities. (Council)
- Marton Welcome Pack for new residents (Council)
- Business After Five events (Council)
- Health Network meeting (Joint collaboration between Te Rūnanga o Ngā Wairiki Ngāti Apa and Bulls and District Community Trust)
- Community Garden (Community Garden Group)
- Monthly Community Newsletters – no longer in production
- Youth volunteer opportunities through Market Day and Harvest Fair (Council)
- Performance opportunities for cultures - Māori, and Pacifica groups through Market Day (Council)

Outside of the MoU Workplan Project Marton also delivered:

- Christmas Parade (Council will co-ordinate for 2021)
- Crafts Alive Event
- Meet the Candidates events for Local and Central elections (Youth Council)
- Facilitated the Christmas lights trail (Bonnie BDCT could be doing a Bulls and Marton trial)
- Scarecrow trail as part of Harvest Fair (Council)
- Community Garage Sales – (now done by the Anglican church)

5. Covid-19 Vaccinations

- 5.1 As the Government's approach to the Covid-19 pandemic moves from a strategy of elimination towards one of suppression, there is a growing need for us to consider what this means for councils who serve as employers, and customer facing enterprises. We are closely monitoring the evolving situation and have a team working through the steps we need to take to protect the health and safety of our staff and those our staff interact with during the course of their work. We will provide further updates as they become available.

6. Consent

- 6.1 In comparison to last year this time the Building Control Authority (BCA), as at 15 October 2021, has received 341 consents, 50 more than for the previous year and has

ITEM 9.1

issued 353, 77 more than for the previous year. In the same time 1,851 inspections were made, compared to 1,293 for this time last year, an increase of 558 inspections.

- 6.2 However, we have been made aware by several builders in our district that they are experiencing four-to-eight week delays in obtaining some building materials which is leaving them no choice but to build up to a certain stage and then move to a new site while they wait for material. This may cause a decrease in inspections in the future but may then cause a significant increase in inspection demands when material is freely available. Although this is not an issue for us, at this stage, in other areas BCA's are dealing with large numbers of requests to change products from those approved in building consents, causing extra work to deal with minor variations and amendments, which places pressure on processing timeframes. In some instances, builders and designers have had to change their builds because some products, like Hardie's cladding, will only be available in New Zealand as late as April 2022.

7. Decision Making Process

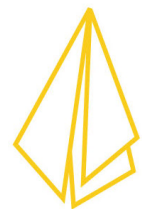
- 7.1 This item is not considered to be a significant decision according to the Council's Policy on Significance and Engagement.

Attachments

1. **Health & Safety Dashboard - September**
2. **Engagement and Consultation Schedule**
3. **Strategic Performance Framework MOU Organisations**

Recommendation

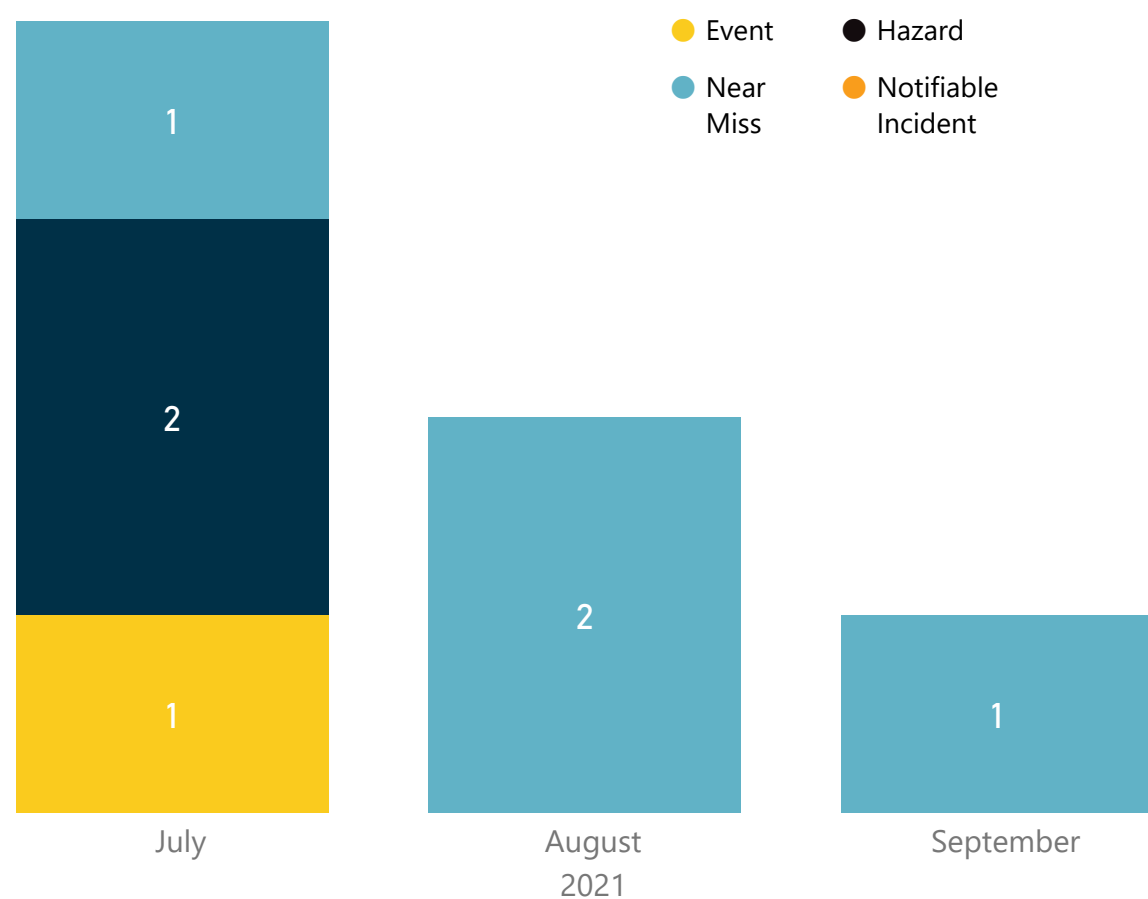
That the Chief Executive's Report – October 2021 be received.



Rangitikei District Council Health & Safety

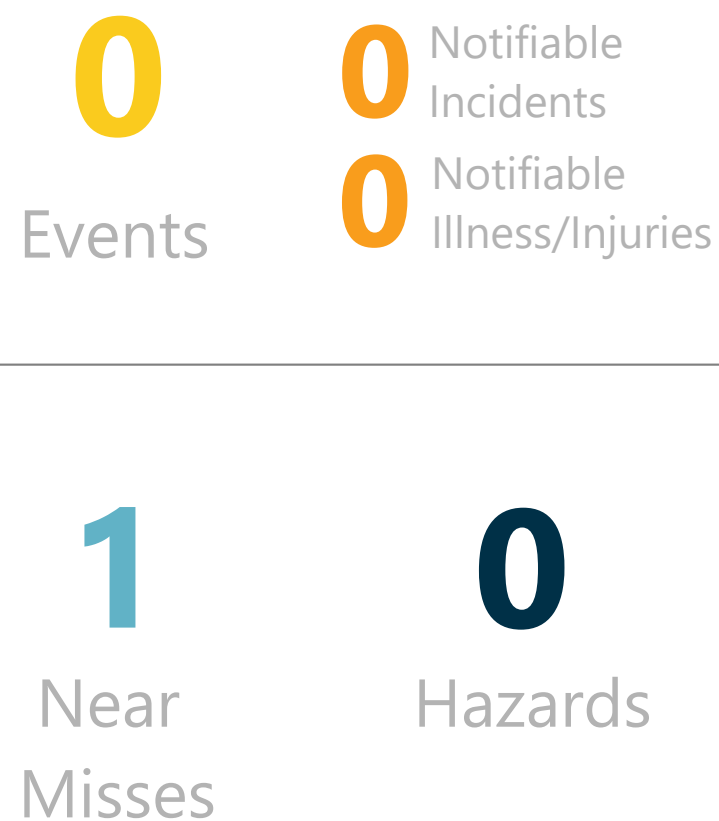
Events, Hazards and Near Misses

01 July 2021 to date



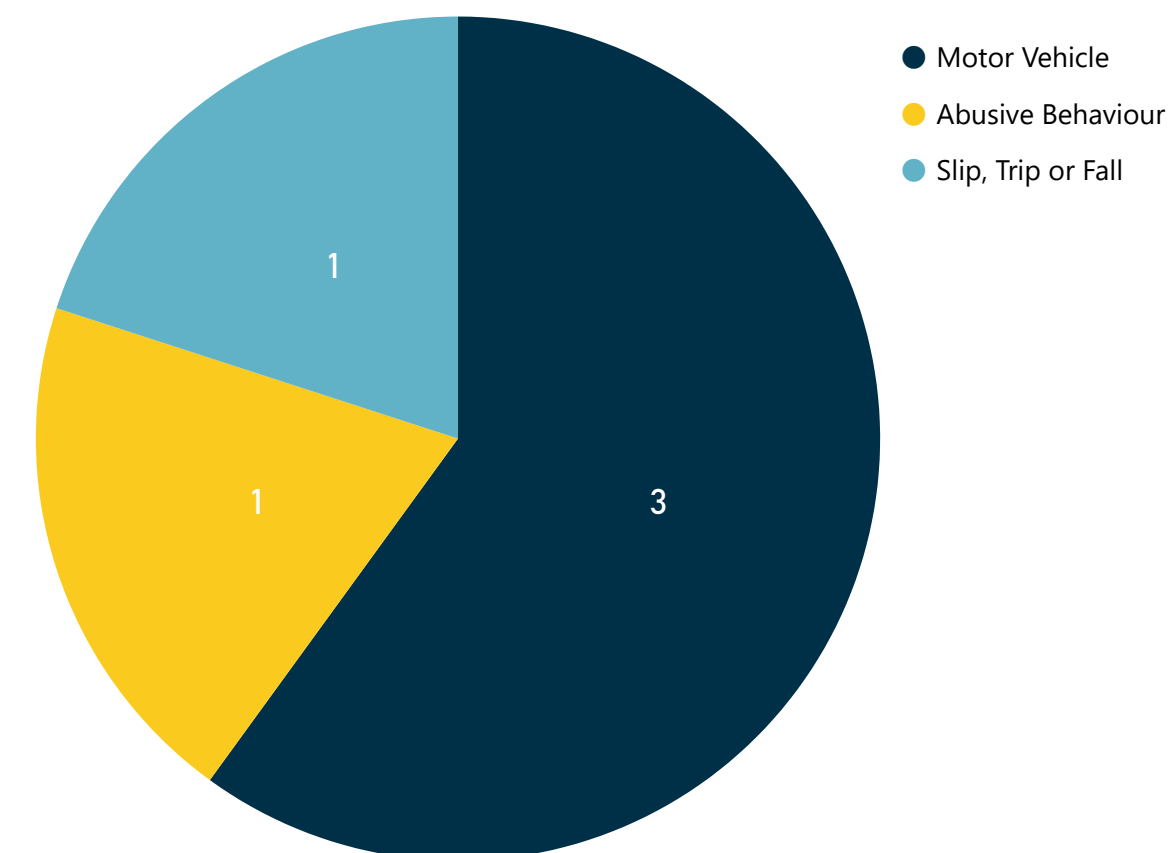
This month

September 2021



Event/Near Miss Category

01 July 2021 to date



Wellbeing News

Look after your physical and mental wellbeing!

A healthy mind makes your body work better, and a healthy body improves your mental wellbeing. Taking care of this important relationship can significantly improve overall wellbeing. Having a healthy mind-body connection means you can generally have a good nights sleep and wake up feeling rested, coordinate your body movements (e.g. good eye-hand coordination), have mental, emotional and physical energy needed to achieve daily tasks and cope with pressure in a productive way.

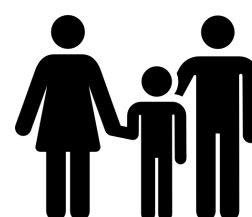
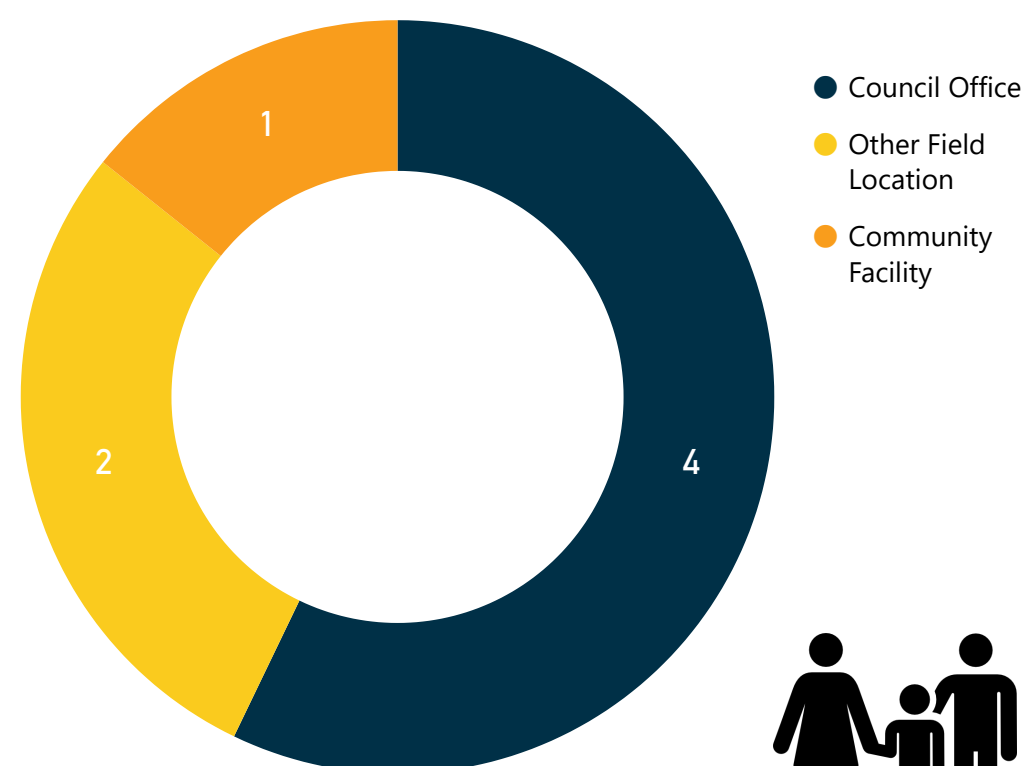
Remember all RDC staff can access the My Everyday Wellbeing website for some great recipes and health and wellbeing tips to help keep you on track.

Annual Health Checks

A free yearly 15 minute check-up is offered to permanent staff. These checks include diabetes and cholesterol screening, blood pressure checks and body mass index. A free blood test for prostate cancer is also available. All you need to do is make an appointment with your GP and RDC will reimburse you for the GP visit.

Location

Events, Hazards and Near Misses



Driver Ratings

	Jul	Aug	Sep
★★★★★	8	6	6
★★★★	8	7	10
★★★	11	10	8
★★	10	10	11
★			

NOTE: Star ratings for August 2021 are for 33 vehicles only.

Coming Up

Full body Molemaps are scheduled for 28 October and another 1/2 day to be arranged for the staff cancelled in September. Vouchers are available for staff who would like a Molemap and these can be used at either the Wanganui or Palmerston North clinics.

Full First Aid and Refresher Training - unfortunately the First Aid Training has been postponed due to COVID Lockdowns. These will be rescheduled and held when we go down to Level 1.

Driver Safety Awareness Seminars have been rescheduled to Tuesday 2 November in Chambers at 1.30pm and 3pm. Please advise Marcelle Williams if you would like to attend as certificates of attendance will be issued to attendees.


We have set up cross-Council project teams to work on some exciting new initiatives including an app-based reporting system, H&S Manual review and our H&S Risk Register. If you want to be involved, please contact Marcelle Williams.

The Regional Health & Safety Rep Forum is being held on Wednesday 17th November 2021 in Palmerston North. Contact Marcelle to register.



Engagement / Consultations - 2021/22

RANGITĪKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL

TOPIC	Staff (Lead)	Elected Member (Lead)	JUL	AUG	SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	SEPT	OCT
Representation Review	Carol				Public Consultation													
Marton Buildings	Adina	Cr Wilson									Public Consultation							
Pae Tawhiti Rangitikei Beyond - Spatial Plan	Katrina	Cr Gordon								Public Engagement				Public Consultation				
Future of Local Government	Peter	Cr Dalgety	Stakeholder Engagement															Public Consultation
Three Waters	Arno				Stakeholder Engagement													
2022/23 Annual Plan	Carol											Public Consultation						
Forestry Differentials	Dave	Cr Belsham					Stakeholder Engagement											
Destination Management Plan	Gaylene				Public Engagement					Public Consultation								
RMA Reforms			Stakeholder Engagement															
Rates Remission Review	Dave	Cr Belsham					Stakeholder Engagement											
Bylaws/Policies	George																	
• Annual Residents Survey			Public Consultation															
• Local Easter Sunday Trading Policy							Public Consultation											
• Rates Remission For Māori Freehold Land Policy						Stakeholder Engagement				Public Consultation								
• Traffic and Parking Bylaw														Public Consultation				
• TAB Policy													Stakeholder Engagement			Public Consultation		
• Gambling Venue (Class 4) Policy													Stakeholder Engagement			Public Consultation		
• Control of Advertising Signage Bylaw																		Public Consultation
• Public Places Bylaw																		Public Consultation
• Trading in Public Places Bylaw																		Public Consultation
• Food Business Grading Bylaw					Public Consultation													
Local Body Elections	Carol	N/A																
Local and National Campaign																		

Key

Stakeholder Engagement (by other orgs)


Stakeholder engagement (RDC)

Public Consultation

Public Engagement

Anticipated public engagement will be required

Local and national campaign - Enrolment, Standing for Council, Voting

 Election Day

STRATEGIC PERFORMANCE FRAMEWORK MOU ORGANISATIONS

Partnering Organisation: Project Marton

Period under review: Work Plan July 2020- June 2021

With each update ensure previous update font is black and each new reporting period the font must be blue

Group of Activities: Community Well-being

- Attracting people to the Rangitikei to live (or to stay living here)
- Contribution to community outcomes: A buoyant District economy, Enjoying life in the Rangitikei

Activity: Four Well-being's – Development & Promotion

Council's intended Level of Service is to:	Contract with local organisations to develop and deliver events, activities and projects to enliven the towns and District.	
Deliverables	Activities Undertaken	Outcomes
Design, lead and project manage 2 large scale events annually within the Marton Ward.	Marton market day - NOV 2020	222 stall sites – record number of visitors and increased town centre business participation. Marketing –undertaken throughout the lower north island Taranaki – Taupo – Hawkes Bay and down, well reported by Wanganui chronicle and across STUFF + New Zealand herald. Free entertainment and family activities well utilised with event feedback across social media being overwhelmingly good.

	Marton Harvest Festival (in conjunction with Pedals for Pleasure) – March 2021	160 stalls sites total with a record number of attendees, celebrity persona & cook off a hit among visitors and well talked about, local voluntary community & social services utilised the event for promotion and awareness. Advertising - undertaken throughout the lower north island Taranaki – Taupo – Hawkes Bay and down, well reported by Wanganui chronicle and New Zealand herald and multiple other outlet sharing the story again. Local businesses gain exposure via the celebrity with promotion happening on RNZ radio show.
Support and collaborate on place making activities within the Marton Ward.	Village Green. Working with community to install stage area in the Village Green. (old elm site)	Conversations with Marton rotary and Randall McIlwaine took place about the building of the stage. A place making application was submitted
Support and collaborate with relevant parties to produce a collective Welcome Pack for persons moving to Marton.	Info packs are going out successfully to all lawyers & real estate agents. All information to ensure new comers are welcomed to the town, and know what to expect, and where to find it	Info packs continued to be distributed and updated
Collaborate with other organisations and businesses to support the aspirations of	BA5	1 BA5 was held in the last quarter of 2020 and sponsored by Treadwell and Gordon.

the business community and an After 5 networking group.		
Support and collaborate with Council on the 'Four Well-being' development activities being undertaken in the Marton Ward.	Health Network meeting Community Garden	<p>Health network meetings continued and were held via zoom and in person with a couple meetings not taking place due to circumstances out of our control.</p> <p>Marton Community garden has regular monthly working bees that are well attended and garners good feedback from the community. Youth from Nga Tawa and Rangitikei College regularly volunteer in the garden with learnings happening around sustainability and permaculture. The garden continues to be an inclusive community space.</p>

Council's intended Level of Service is to:	Contract with local organisations to provide a range of information, such as: * Up-to-date calendar of events, and * Community newsletters	
Deliverables	Activities Undertaken	Outcomes
Design, produce and manage a regular community newsletter within the Marton Ward.	120 copies of MCN printed each month and delivered to each café/takeaway bar, hairdressers, doctors, libraries. 11 months of year	MCN. Increased numbers of printed MCN – attracting good feedback. Community is more connected with people knowing what to expect in the coming weeks and months, and how they can participate within the community

Council's intended Level of Service is to:		Contract with local organisations to provide a website that is a gateway to the District, with links through to more local web pages, and social media opportunities.
Deliverables	Activities Undertaken	Outcomes
Facilitate and manage an online and social media presence that integrates all the 'intended level of service' deliverables within the work plan.	5 pages continue to be administered. Project Marton, Harvest Festival, Marton Market Day, Marton Community Garden, , #Food Is Free.	Pages remained to have a steady interest with Market Day and Harvest Festival gaining more interest upwards to 50k views around event timings.

Activity: Community Partnerships

Council's intended Level of Service is to:	Facilitate and lead on a Youth Action Plan that aims to enhance quality of life for children and young people in the District	
Deliverables	Activities Undertaken	Outcomes
Support and refer (to the Strategy & Community Planning Manager) the needs and aspirations of Youth within the Marton Ward.	Youth volunteered for both Market Day and Harvest festival	Youth assisted the event with Marshalling and Logistics, Mapping, Creatives, The support helped with the smooth delivery of the event, whilst learning new skills, and nurturing a healthy work ethic and spirit of community participation.

Council's intended Level of Service is to:	Develop high trust contracts with agencies in each of the three main towns to undertake community development	
Deliverables	Activities Undertaken	Outcomes
Support and refer (to the Strategy & Community Planning Manager) the needs and aspirations of our NZ European, Māori, and Pacifica Communities and Groups within the Marton Ward.	<p>Performances at Market Day</p> <p>Engagement at Harvest & M Day for all groups</p>	<p>Samoan Engagement. Living hope youth are actively engaged and perform regularly at market day giving them a platform to share their art and culture.</p> <p>Culturally diverse entertainment – Entertainment from diverse culture perform, with performances from Brazilian drummers, Japanese drummers, & Samoan youth performances</p> <p>Event engagement. Groups actively access opportunities to connect with community through events growing their own profile for greater</p>

	Connector platforms	<p>community awareness and economic activity through utilising the opportunity to be a part of the events.</p> <p>MCN. Support of all groups through the newsletters produced, giving them a place to seek information and share information.</p>
--	---------------------	--

10 Reports for Decision

10.1 Representation Review 2021 - Analysis of Submissions and Adoption of Final Proposal

Author: Katrina Gray, Senior Strategic Planner

Authoriser: Carol Gordon, Group Manager - Democracy & Planning

1. Reason for Report

- 1.1 To provide an analysis of submissions received on the 2021 Representation Review Initial Proposal and provide a recommendation for Council to adopt their Final Proposal.

2. Background

- 2.1 The Council's decision to introduce Māori Electoral Wards for the 2022 Local Government Elections triggered a requirement to undertake a representation review. This representation review is required to be undertaken in accordance with the Local Electoral Act 2001.
- 2.2 The purpose of a representation review is to ensure effective and fair representation for communities. Council most recently completed a representation review for the 2019 Elections, therefore, had a strong basis of previous work to build the 2021 review from.
- 2.3 Communities of Interest from the most recent representation review for the 2019 Local Body Elections were considered to remain unchanged. The District has many similar small communities which are self-sufficient, have a high sense of local pride, have few Council services and some local organisations but relate to different places:
 - Koitiata, Ratana, Turakina, Kauangaroa, Whangaehu → Whanganui
 - Mangaweka, Moawhango, Mataroa, Pukeokahu, Utiku → Taihape
 - Scotts Ferry → Bulls, Palmerston North, Feilding
- 2.4 The District also has larger communities, which are distinct and have a larger range of services, however, still rely on larger places such as Palmerston North or Whanganui:
 - Marton, Bulls, Taihape.
 - Hunterville is smaller, yet is distinct, but some services are drawn from Marton

3. Initial Proposal

- 3.1 Council adopted its Initial Proposal at the 26 August 2021 Council meeting.

Number of elected members

11 Councillors (plus the Mayor)

Wards

The proposed Wards and the population that each member will represent is as follows:

Ward	Population	No. of Councillors per Ward	Population per Councillor	Deviation from average	% deviation
General Wards					
Northern	2,800	2	1,400	-33	-2.33%
Central	6,960	5	1,392	-41	-2.88%
Southern	3,140	2	1,570	137	9.54%
Total General	12,900	9	1,433	-	-
Māori Wards					
Northern	1,450	1	1,450	15	1.05%
Southern	1,420	1	1,420	-15	-1.05%
Total Māori	2,870	2	1,435	-	-
District Total	15,770	11	-	-	-

Community Boards

The two existing community boards are proposed to remain unchanged as follows:

Ratana Community Board: retaining the same boundaries as at present, having four members elected by the whole Ratana Community Board area and one appointed member (one of the Southern Ward Councillors).

Taihape Community Board: retaining the same boundaries as at present (the Northern Ward boundaries, having four members elected by the Taihape Community Board area and two appointed members (rotated annually around the Northern Ward Councillors).

4. Submissions

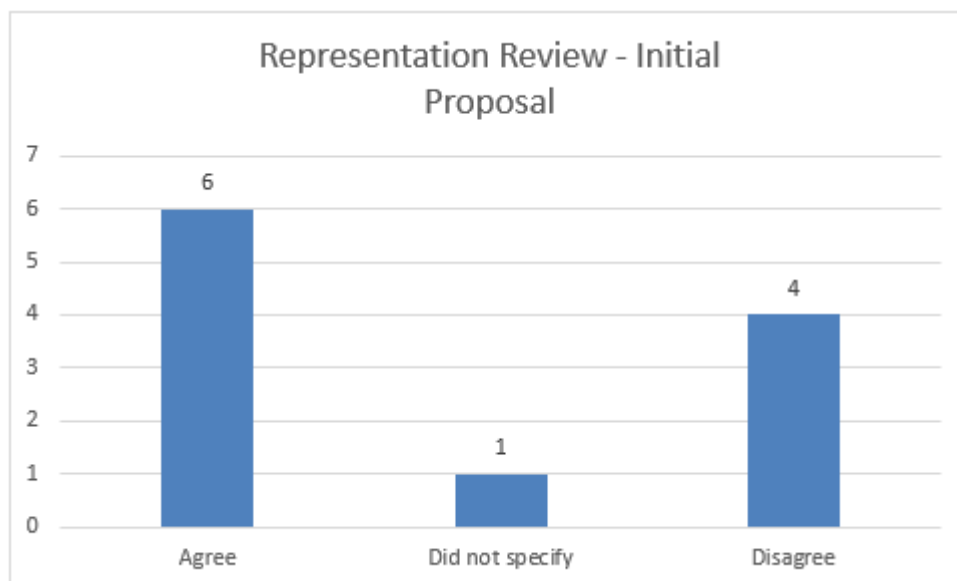
- 4.1 Written submissions were open from 30 August 2021 to 8 October 2021. Six submissions were received during this time. A further five submissions were received following the closing period.
- 4.2 The submissions are attached and summarised in the table below:

Sub #	Submitter	Agree / disagree	Summary of comments
1	Taihape Community Board	Agree	-
2	Barbara Ball, Te Runanga o Ngati Whitikaupēka	Agree	Support Council's endeavours to be good treaty partners and the inclusion of Māori Wards.
3	Moirā Raukawa- Haskell, Te Runanga o Ngati Tamakopiri	Agree	Supports the inclusion of councillors representing Māori to articulate both northern and southern views.

4	Derrick Storey	Disagree	Does not consider Rangitikei District Council needs Māori Wards to provide for representation of Māori. The submitter provides details on Council's Te Roopuu Ahi Kaa Komiti and notes Komiti membership on some of Council's Committees.
5	Jocelyn Hunt	Disagree	States that Māori have full access to representation and there is no need for change.
6	LJ O'Neil	Disagree	This submitter has one of the properties indicated to move from the Southern General Ward to the Central General Ward. They disagree with the proposal because they associate with the Southern Ward. The submitter suggests the people included in the proposed change would associated more with the Southern General Ward, than the Central General Ward.
7	Marton Community Committee	Agree	Endorses the proposal.
8	Soraya Peke-Mason	Agree	Supports the establishment of Māori Wards to support meaningful Māori engagement. The submitter notes that the establishment of the wards will support partnership aligned with Te Tiriti and notes the goal should be 50% representation. The submitter supports the General Wards and the retention of the Ratana Community Board.
9	Turakina Community Committee	Agree	Agrees with Māori Representation. Would like to see an adjustment to the boundary between the Southern and Central Ward, moving the boundary towards Bruce Road (rather than the rail line), including two households in the Southern Ward. This would better align with communities of interest that have a strong connection to the Turakina area.
10	Ratana Community Board	Did not specify	Supports Māori wards, but requests that the two Māori councillors are elected at large (rather than via the two ward system). The Ratana Community Board supports retaining the Board.
11	Kim Savage	Disagree	Requests 1 Māori ward for the District (aligned with the Ratana Community Board submission). Reasons include encouraging working together, district wide focus, aligned with the values of manaakitanga, kotahitanga, pukengatanga, rangatiratanga, whakapapa, te reo me ona tikanga, ukaipotanga.

5. Officer Comment

- 5.1 Of the 11 submissions received 6 submitters (55%) agreed with the Initial Proposal, while 4 submitters (36%) disagreed with the Initial Proposal.



- 5.2 The comments raised in submissions can be categorised into the following themes:

- Establishment of Māori Wards
- Number of Māori Wards
- Naming of the Māori Wards
- Southern General / Central General Ward Boundary
- Community Boards

5.3 Establishment of Māori Wards

5.3.1 Council made the decision to introduce Māori Wards at their 29 April 2021 meeting, therefore submissions related to the establishment of Māori Wards are not within the scope of the submission process and cannot be considered by Council.

5.3.2 In August 2021, the Local Government Commission issued guidance to councils undertaking reviews stating:

"Submissions, appeals and objections cannot be made on Councils' decisions to establish (or not establish) Māori wards and constituencies. These are decisions of Council made prior to the representation review process commencing and, similar to the decision on voting system, form the context of the representation review".

5.4 Number of Māori Wards

5.4.1 Council's Initial Proposal set out two Māori Wards, each with one councillor - Northern and Southern.

5.4.2 Submitter #10 Ratana Community Board and Submitter #11 Kim Savage requested that the Initial Proposal is amended so that there is only one Māori Ward with two councillors. Submitter #11 supported the creation of one Māori ward as they consider it would encourage both to work together for the entire district, combined skills would be shared and would uphold the values of manaakitanga,

kotahitanga, pukengatanga, rangatiratanga, whakapapa, te reo me ona tikanga, ukaipotanga.

5.4.3 Te Roopuu Ahi Kaa reconsidered their recommended number of Māori Wards at the 12 October Komiti meeting. Two Māori Wards, with one Councillor each was retained as the preferred option. A motion recommending only one Māori Ward with two Councillors was lost.

5.4.4 Elected Members will need to determine whether one or two Māori wards provides the best representation option for the community. It is noted, like General Wards, once councillors are elected, they are required to represent the interests of the entire district.

5.5 Naming of the Māori Ward(s)

5.5.1 Members of the Te Roopuu Ahi Kaa Komiti were asked to provide suggestions of names for the Māori Wards. Pahia Turia, Chair provided the following recommendations on behalf of (and supported by) the Komiti:

(i) Northern Māori Ward → Tiikeitia ki Uta Ward

(ii) Southern Māori Ward → Tiikeitia ki Tai Ward

5.5.2 *"Ki Uta refers to the areas of our inland people and Ki Tai for our people from the coastal end. **Tiikeitia** in reference to Tiikeitia ooku waewae, Ko Rangitikei where Haunui-aa-Nanaia named the Rangitikei after striding his legs across the waters of Rangitikei"*

5.5.3 No submitters provided any suggestions for names of the Māori wards as part of their submissions.

5.6 Southern General / Central General Ward Boundary

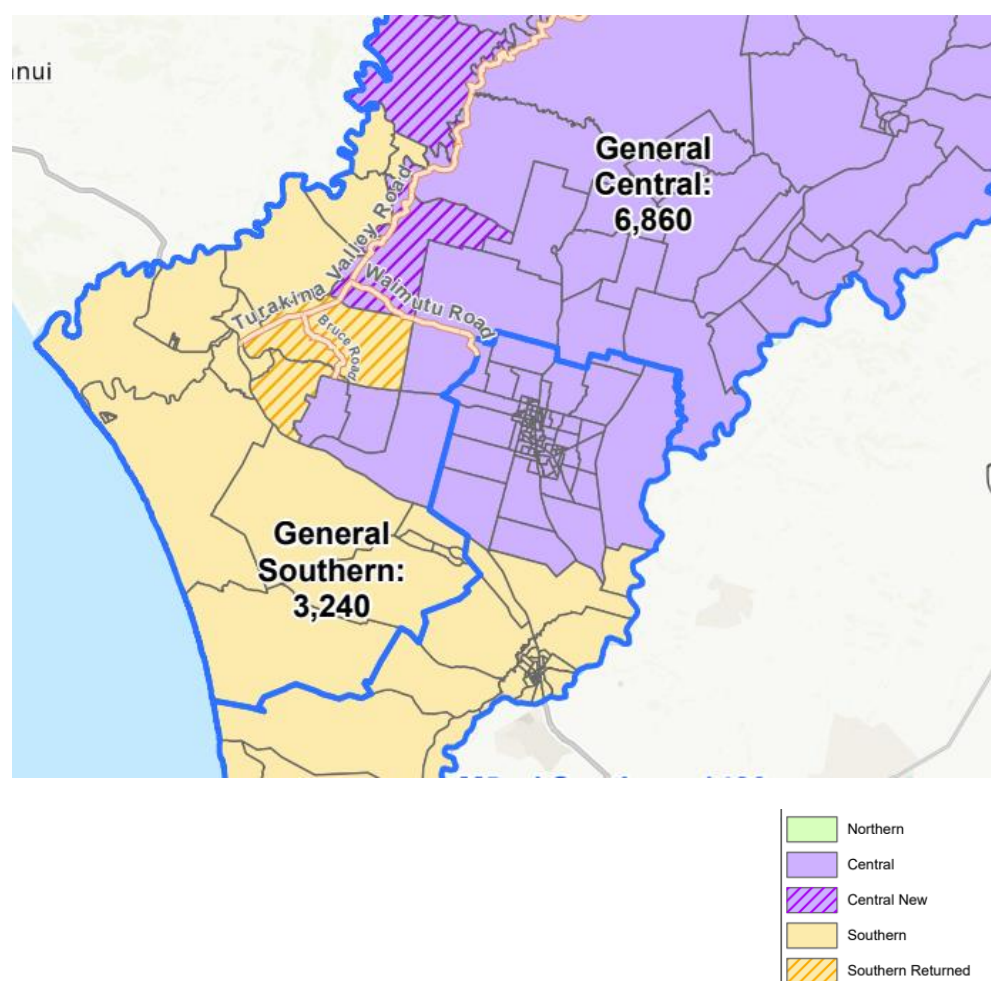
5.6.1 The Initial Proposal proposed moving four meshblocks from the Southern General Ward to the Central General Ward to achieve compliance with the 'fair' representation 10%+/- test.

5.6.2 Submitter #6 LJ O'Neil and Submitter #9 Turakina Community Committee raised concern with the proposed movement for those in the lower Turakina Valley area and requested they be retained in the Southern Ward.

5.6.3 Submitter #6 identifies that they live in the area proposed to be moved to the Central General Ward and they associate with the General Ward in the lower Turakina Valley. The submitter considers people in this area will associate more with the Southern General Ward. Submitter #9 suggests moving the boundary to Bruce Road rather than the rail line, which would be aligned with communities of interest. At least one of the households in the area associate strongly with Turakina and have little connection to the Central General Ward.

5.6.4 Ward boundaries are required to align with meshblocks. Further correspondence with Submitter #9 regarding the meshblock boundaries noted support for retaining two of the meshblocks proposed to be moved, with the Southern General Ward (see Initial Proposal Amendment attached).

ITEM 10.1



5.6.5 The table below shows the implication of this option. It creates a non-compliance with the fairness test for the Southern General Ward, being a 13.02% deviation from the average. This means councillors for the Southern General Ward would need to represent a higher number of ratepayers than the other wards.

5.6.6 The key consideration for Council is communities of interest and whether the communities of interest in this area are better aligned with the Central or Southern General Wards. The two submitters have indicated their alignment with the Southern General Ward.

5.6.7 If Council determined that the Amended option aligned better with communities of interest in this area, this argument could be put to the Local Government Commission for consideration (any proposals that breach the 10%+/- must be referred to the Local Government Commission for determination).

Ward	Population	No. of Councillors per Ward	Population per Councillor	Deviation from average	% deviation
General Wards					
Northern	2,800	2	1,400	-33	-2.33%
Central	6,860	5	1,372	-61	-4.28%
Southern	3,240	2	1,620	187	13.02%
Total General	12,900	9	1,433	-	-

5.7 Community Boards

5.7.1 The two existing community boards, Taihape Community Board (Submitter #1) and Ratana Community Board (Submitter #10) both submitted in favour of retaining their community boards. The Ratana Community Board noted their strong connection to Local Government through their representatives on the Ratana Community Board.

5.7.2 Submitter #8 Soraya Peke-Mason also submitted in support of the retention of the Ratana Community Board.

6. **Next Steps**

- 6.1 After considering submissions, Council must adopt its Final Proposal. Following Council's decision, the Final Proposal will be publicly notified for a period of at least one month.
- 6.2 Council is able to either retain the Initial Proposal or make amendments.
- 6.3 If Council *does not* make any changes to its Initial Proposal, only parties who submitted on the Initial Proposal are able to appeal the Final Proposal to the Local Government Commission on any matters raised in their submission.
- 6.4 If Council *makes amendment* to the Initial Proposal, any interested person or organisation (including those who made submissions) can lodge an objection on the amendment to the Local Government Commission.
- 6.5 Where any appeal/objection is lodged with the Local Government Commission, the Commission can consider Council's whole proposal, not just the matters raised in the appeal/objection.
- 6.6 If Council makes an amendment to the Initial Proposal that creates a ward that is non-compliant with the 10%+/- rule, the Final Proposal must be referred to the Local Government Commission for a decision (S19V Local Electoral Act 2001).
- 6.7 The Local Government Commission must make a determination by 10 April 2022. The Commission's determination is final.

7. **Decision Making Process**

- 7.1 Council needs to consider all submissions received and be able to demonstrate reasoning for the acceptance or rejection of submissions.
- 7.2 Amendments to the local authority's Initial Proposal should be made only in response to submissions received.
- 7.3 This decision is considered to be of high significance, in accordance with Council's Significance and Engagement Policy. Council has completed the appropriate consultation for the significance of the decision.

Attachments

1. **Initial Proposal - Collated Submissions**
2. **Initial Proposal Amendment Option - Central/Southern General Wards**

Recommendation 1

That the report 'Representation Review 2021 – Analysis of Submissions and Adoption of Final Proposal' be received.

Recommendation 2

That the submissions (including submissions received after the closing date) on the Representation Review Initial Proposal 2021 be received.

Recommendation 3

That Council makes the following decisions on submissions that requested changes to the Initial Proposal for the Representation Review for the 2022 Local Government Elections:

Number of Māori Wards

- a) That Council accept / reject **[delete one]** Submission #10 and Submission #11 requesting Council adopt 1 Māori Ward with two councillors for the following reason:

-

Southern General / Central General Ward Boundary

- b) That Council accept /reject **[delete one]** Submission #6 and Submission #9 requesting Council *does not* transfer part of the Southern Ward to the Central Ward for the following reason:

-

Submissions in support of the Initial Proposal

- c) That Council accepts all submissions (excluding those points identified in a) and b) above) that supported the Initial Proposal.

Recommendation 4

That no changes/the following changes **[delete one]** be made to the Initial Proposal adopted by Council at its meeting held 28 October 2021,

- *[determined based on the resolution above and consideration of the naming of the Māori Ward(s)]*

and that Council determines that the following representation arrangements will apply as the Final Proposal for the triennial election of the Rangitikei District Council to be held on Saturday 8 October 2022:

[recommendation to be completed following decisions above]

Representation Review – Initial Proposal

All submissions will be public.
Please tick this box if you would like your personal details withheld (*note: your name will remain public*) ☐

Page 63

Representation Review – Initial Proposal

RANGITIKEI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

RECEIVED

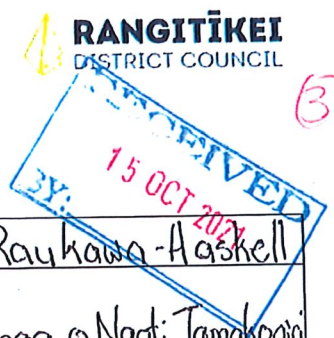
15 OCT 2021

BY: _____

(2)

Please tick this box if you would like your personal details withheld (*note: your name will remain public*) ☐

Name	Barbara BALL
Organisation (if applicable)	Tē Kūnanga o Ngāti Whitiākepa
Postal Address	Box 161 TAIHAPE 4720
Phone	0274 581 397
Email	baumar.tpe@gmail.com
Do you agree/disagree with Council's Initial Proposal?	
11 Councillors, plus the Mayor under the following wards:	
<ul style="list-style-type: none">Northern General: 2 CouncillorsCentral General: 5 CouncillorsSouthern General: 2 CouncillorsMāori Northern: 1 CouncillorMāori Southern: 1 Councillor	
Community Boards for Taihape and Ratana (unchanged)	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Agree <input type="checkbox"/> Disagree	
Please tell us why you agree/disagree:	
We would like to support RDC's endeavours to be good Treaty partners and their inclusion vote to include maori wards, to the Council table.	
Attach additional information or pages if necessary	
Signed	BABall
Date	15 / 10 / 21



Submission Form
Representation Review – Initial Proposal

**Submissions close at 12 noon
on Thursday 30 September 2021**

**Return this form, or send your written
submission to:**

Representation Review
Rangitikei District Council
Private Bag 1102
Marton 4741

Email: info@rangitikei.govt.nz

Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at the Marton
Council Chambers on
Thursday 14 October 2021

If you wish to speak to your submission,
please tick the box below.

☐ I wish to speak to my submission.

You are allowed ten minutes to speak,
including questions from Elected Members.

If you have any special requirements, such
as those related to visual or hearing
impairments, please note them here.

Privacy

All submissions will be public.

Please tick this box if you would like your
personal details withheld (note: your name
will remain public) ☒

Name	Moira Raukawa-Askell
Organisation (if applicable)	Te Runanga o Ngati Tamakopiri
Postal Address	
Phone	
Email	

Do you agree/disagree with Council's Initial Proposal?
11 Councillors, plus the Mayor under the following wards:

- Northern General: 2 Councillors
- Central General: 5 Councillors
- Southern General: 2 Councillors
- Māori Northern: 1 Councillor
- Māori Southern: 1 Councillor

Community Boards for Taihape and Ratana (unchanged)

☒ Agree ☐ Disagree

Please tell us why you agree/disagree:

Ngati Tamakopiri
supports the inclusion
of 2 councillors representing
maori ~~represent~~ to
articulate both
northern and southern
views.

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed	M. Raukawa-Askell
Date	15/10/21

4

From: Rangitikei District Council <web-form@rangitikei.govt.nz>
Sent: Wednesday, 29 September 2021 1:33 pm
To:
Subject: Consultation Submission - Representation Review – Initial Proposal Submission
Attachments: 20210915_Submission6153b437440a61.01661023.pdf
Categories: Blue category

Submitted on: Wednesday, September 29, 2021 at 1:32pm

Consultation	Representation Review – Initial Proposal Submission
Full name	Derrick Storey
Organisation	N/A
Postal address	8 Bredins Line, Marton 4710
Phone	027 484 8341
Email	derrick@dpstorey-assoc.co.nz
Do you agree/disagree with Council's Initial Proposal?	Disagree
Please tell us why you agree or disagree	After the 2019 Local Body Elections 11 Councillors were elected to the RDC. Since then Cr. Jane Dunn resign and was replaced by Cr. Coral Raukawa. As at the 16th September 2021 there are four (4) Councilors of Maori descent, which represents 36.36% of the total Councilors. Considering the Maori population is around 16% of the total New Zealand population I believe that Maori are well represented in RDC from those that stand for Council at the Local Body Elections.
Any further comments	When one looks at the tables above one notices that each option needs to drop two elected positions to accommodate the unelected Maori Ward positions. This dramatically changes the representation of Maori to Other in that when Maori and Maori Ward positions are added together Maori representation in each case is over 50%.
I wish to speak to my submission	
Keep Details Private	

Maori Wards

When I first enquired about the establishment of 'Maori Wards' in 'Rangitikei District Council' (RDC) I was told by the Mayor Andy Watson that there will not be any 'Maori Wards' established in RDC, he then went on to explain why.

At that time RDC had a Maori Committee (Te Roopu Ahi Kaa Komiti).

When I looked up on the RDC website I found the ['Agreed Terms of Reference Te Roopu Ahi Kaa'](#) that contained the following:

Purpose

The purpose of Te Roopu Ahi Kaa is to assist the Council to develop a partnership **through engagement** with Tangata Whenua. As well, it is to identify and advise on issues of concern to Tangata Whenua, the Ratana Community and Council, and facilitate resolution in the best interests of the residents, ratepayers, and Tangata Whenua of the Rangitikei District.

Objectives

- The Committee and Council to work together to ensure that both Māori and the Council are aware of all relevant issues and are able to participate in Resource Management decision making.
- The Committee and Council to continue to work together to ensure that Resource Management consultation takes place with the properly identified point of contact for Māori.
- The Committee and Council to work together to ensure that the relationship of Māori with the environment, along with the values and sites that are of importance to Māori, are protected and, where acceptable, identified.
- The Committee and Council to ensure that the protocols contained within the Memorandum of Understanding – Tutohinga, are exercised in the utmost good faith to ensure that the needs of both Māori and the wider community are met.
- The Committee to review the relevant processes of Council and make recommendations on steps to be taken to assist Council in carrying out its functions and responsibilities in a bicultural manner taking into account the principles of the Treaty of Waitangi.
- The Committee to develop draft proposals which recognise the Tangata Whenua of the Rangitikei District's Kaitiakitanga (the exercise of Guardianship) and Rangatiratanga in a manner consistent with the provisions of the Resource Management Act 1991.
- The Committee to provide advice and assistance with the Council's Policies, Bylaws, Rating and Funding, Strategic Plan, Annual Plan, and other activity plans (i.e. recreation, library, transport, etc).

Representation

Māori of Rangitikei are represented on Te Roopu Ahi Kaa by members of Ngati Rangituhia, Ngati Whitikaupeka, Ngati Parewahawaha, Ngati Hauiti, Ngati Ariki Turakina, Kauangaroa / Nga Wairiki, Ngati Kauae / Taurira, Ngati Hinemanu / Ngati Paki, Whangaehu, Ngati Tama Kopiri, the Rātana Community, as well as two elected members of the Rangitikei District Council.

Committee members are recommended to the Council from the various hapu and marae groups within the District and they represent iwi, hapu and marae within the Rangitikei as well as a representative from the Ratana community, identified as a special interest group within the rohe.

Terms of Committee

- Schedule 7, s. 31 (4) of the Local Government Act 2002 requires that at least one member of the Committee must be an elected member.

- Schedule 7, s. 30 (7) of the Local Government Act 2002 allows Council discretionary powers in relation to not discharging committees after each triennial election. In light of this, Council has resolved that Te Roopu Ahi Kaa will not be discharged after each election and that it must recommend to Council, within three months of an election, members to the Committee. Schedule 7, s. 31 (5) does however allow, that if the Committee is not discharged under s.30 (7) Council may, after the next triennial general election of members, replace members of the Committee.

Adopted by Council on September 30th, 2004

At the time I enquired about Maori Wards, the Te Roopu Ahi Kaa Komiti had one person with full speaking and voting rights on one of the Council Committees.

Now they have one person with full speaking and voting rights on three of the Council Committees.

I believe that even though the RDC has decided to introduce two 'Maori Wards' the Te Roopu Ahi Kaa Komiti is going to continue to exist.

Current makeup of RDC

Rangitikei District - Local Council Statistics						
Age	Est. Eligible Population	General Roll	Māori Roll	Total Enrolled	Difference	% Enrolled
Total	12,000	9,564	1,587	11,151	849	92.93%
Percentage	100.00%	85.77%	14.23%	100.00%	7.08%	92.93%

After the 2019 Local Body Elections 11 Councillors were elected to the RDC. Since then Cr. Jane Dunn resign and was replaced by Cr. Coral Raukawa.

As at the 16th September 2021 there are four (4) Councillors of Maori descent, which represents 36.36% of the total Councillors. Considering the Maori population is around 16% of the total New Zealand population I believe that Maori are well represented in RDC from those that stand for Council at the Local Body Elections.

Current Makeup of Rangitikei District Council (Actual)						
Total Number of Councillors	Other	Maori				Total
11	7	4				11
Percentage	63.64%	36.36%				100.00%

In my opinion RDC has been functioning satisfactorily since September 30th, 2004 with the Te Roopu Ahi Kaa Komiti and has met the requirement for RDC to consult with Local iwi. The fact that we now have four (4) Maori Councillors is an added bonus for Maori and RDC does not need any Maori Wards.

I understand that the Minister of Local Government wants councils to establish Maori Wards however I believe that the Residents and Rate Payers of the RDC should democratically elect who is to run the affairs of the RDC.

Proposed introduction of the Maori Ward options.

Proposed Introduction of Maori Ward Options						
Option 1 - Makeup of Rangitikei District Council						
Total Number of Councillors	Other	Maori	Maori Wards	Total	Other	Maori
11	5	4	2	11	5	6
Percentage	45.45%	36.36%	18.18%	100.00%	45.45%	54.55%

Option 2 - Makeup of Rangitikei District Council						
Total Number of Councillors	Other	Maori	Maori Wards	Total	Other	Maori
10	4	4	2	10	4	6
Percentage	40.00%	40.00%	20.00%	100.00%	40.00%	60.00%

Option 3 - Makeup of Rangitikei District Council						
Total Number of Councillors	Other	Maori	Maori Wards	Total	Other	Maori
9	3	4	2	9	3	6
Percentage	33.33%	44.44%	22.22%	100.00%	33.33%	66.67%

When one looks at the tables above one notices that each option needs to drop two elected positions to accommodate the unelected Maori Ward positions.

This dramatically changes the representation of Maori to Other in that when Maori and Maori Ward positions are added together Maori representation in each case is over 50%.

I did read on the LGNZ that the oath of a councillor identifies the need for elected members to use their best skills and judgment and to perform in the best interests of the **whole community**, not just the ward, constituency or electoral subdivision from which they were elected. Successful elected members balance their responsibility to raise issues affecting their wards, constituencies or electoral subdivisions with their responsibility to make decisions on behalf of the interests of the **whole community**, including future generations.

I have been around long enough and seen enough to know that, in this current environment in New Zealand, when it comes to issues concerning Maori that Maori Councillors will vote on the side of Maori and that is why I have grave concerns of the weight of Maori in each of the proposed introduction of the Maori Ward options above.

5

From: Rangitikei District Council <web-form@rangitikei.govt.nz>
Sent: Wednesday, 22 September 2021 12:00 pm
To:
Subject: Consultation Submission - Representation Review – Initial Proposal Submission
Categories: Blue category

Submitted on: Wednesday, September 22, 2021 at 11:59am

Consultation	Representation Review – Initial Proposal Submission
Full name	Jocelyn Hunt
Organisation	
Postal address	
Phone	
Email	
Do you agree/disagree with Council's Initial Proposal?	Disagree
Please tell us why you agree or disagree	Maori have full access to representation as is.no need 4 change.
Any further comments	
I wish to speak to my submission	
Keep Details Private	Yes

From: Rangitikei District Council <web-form@rangitikei.govt.nz>
Sent: Friday, 8 October 2021 8:32 am
To:
Subject: Consultation Submission - Representation Review – Initial Proposal Submission
Categories: Blue category

Submitted on: Friday, October 8, 2021 at 8:31am

Consultation	Representation Review – Initial Proposal Submission
Full name	LJ O'Neill
Organisation	
Postal address	
Phone	
Email	
Do you agree/disagree with Council's Initial Proposal?	Disagree
Please tell us why you agree or disagree	<p>The key change to the three general wards involves a number of people from the Turakina Valley Road area being moved from the Southern General Ward to the Central General Ward so that the councillors have relatively the same number of ratepayers to represent.</p>
Any further comments	<p>I disagree with this proposal as while we are part of one council, I associate with the southern general ward in the lower Turakina Valley. The maps provided are of limited use, to actually identify where/who is involved in this change. But to me they are people, homes and properties, NOT just lines on maps. The actual number of people included in this proposal is small, but i believe they will associate more to the Southern general ward representatives than the Central ward they are lumped with.</p>
I wish to speak to my submission	
Keep Details Private	Yes

From: Carolyn Bates <martoncc.cab@gmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, 13 October 2021 11:30 pm
To:
Cc:
Subject: Representation Review - MCC Submission

At the meeting of the Marton Community Committee on Wed 13 Oct 21, Peter Farrell moved that the committee endorses RDCs preferred option of 11 Councillors plus a Mayor being five wards with representation as follows:

Ward > Councillors

Northern General 2

Central General 5

Southern General 2

Northern Māori 1

Southern Māori 1

This motion was seconded by James Linklater and all present supported this.

The Committee would like to thank staff for allowing this late submission as 13 Oct 21 was their first opportunity to discuss this matter together.

If you require any further information, please do not hesitate to get in touch.

:-) Carolyn

=====

Carolyn Bates

Chair, Marton Community Committee

021-342-524 / (06) 327-8088

From: Rangitikei District Council <web-form@rangitikei.govt.nz>
Sent: Wednesday, 13 October 2021 8:38 am
To:
Subject: Consultation Submission - Representation Review – Initial Proposal Submission

Submitted on: Wednesday, October 13, 2021 at 8:37am

Consultation	Representation Review – Initial Proposal Submission
Full name	Soraya Peke-Mason
Organisation	Te Roopu Ahi Kaa Representative for Ratana
Postal address	Po Box 5
Phone	+64272707763
Email	sorayapm@xtra.co.nz
Do you agree/disagree with Council's Initial Proposal?	Agree
Please tell us why you agree or disagree	<p>As former Councillor I have observed the challenges first hand that prevent Māori from engaging with Local Government. The establishment of Māori Wards will help break down some of those challenges and barriers opening up the opportunity for Māori to meaningfully engage with a sense of confidence.</p> <p>What sets us apart from the global world is our Māori World view, principles and values we live by. Our Te Tiriti document supports two great nations living together in harmony for the greater good of human mankind. After 12 years on Council and towards the end of my time, I observed a genuine interest amongst my non-Māori colleagues to better understand what the Māori World view means, looks and feels like. The establishment of these Wards will help lift that understanding and better appreciation of how two nations can live side by side for that greater good of Aotearoa. The potential for growth in our regions through participation and partnership sits with tangata whenua, the Māori economy currently sits at \$70b and still growing. Māori will never leave their turangawaewae (place we stand with confidence and whakapapa to) we will continue to be kaitiaki (responsible guardians), in protecting our rivers, lands, and mountains at the same time nurturing the wellbeing of people. These are the reasons why I support at least two representatives for Māori Wards in the Rangitikei, notwithstanding the area our district has to cover is significant. Ideally as the Chair of Te Roopu Ahi Kaa Pahia Turia keeps reminding us, representation should be nothing less than 50% given Te Tiriti was signed in partnership. In conclusion I also support the establishment of Southern, Central and Northern Wards including the retention of the Ratana Community Board.</p>
Any further comments	
I wish to speak to my submission	
Keep Details Private	

From: Rangitikei District Council <web-form@rangitikei.govt.nz>
Sent: Thursday, 7 October 2021 8:57 pm
To:
Subject: Consultation Submission - Representation Review – Initial Proposal Submission
Categories: Blue category

Submitted on: Thursday, October 7, 2021 at 8:56pm

Consultation	Representation Review – Initial Proposal Submission
Full name	Laurel Mauchline Campbell
Organisation	Turakina Community Committee
Postal address	1174 Wanganui Road RD 2
Phone	274418859
Email	arcady1174@gmail.com
Do you agree/disagree with Council's Initial Proposal?	Agree
Please tell us why you agree or disagree	TCC agrees with Maori Representation for the district in line with Treaty Obligations. We would like to see a small adjustment to the proposed new boundary in order to move it over to Bruce Road rather than the rail line as presently proposed. This would mean a change to add 2 households to the Southern Ward. This is in line with the community of interest for at least one of these households which has a very strong focus on and commitment to Turakina. This household has little connection with the central ward and has expressed an desire to remain within the Southern ward.
Any further comments	
I wish to speak to my submission	
Keep Details Private	

(10)

*Kororia, Honore, Hareruia kia Ihoa o nga Mano, Arepa, Omeka,
Piriwiritua, Hamuera ko te Mangai kei roto aia nei, ake nei. .. Ae!*

**RATANA COMMUNITY BOARD
C/- PO BOX 5 RATANA 4548**

Ref 658-21

6th October 2021

His Worship the Mayor and Councillors
Rangitikei District Council
Private Bag 1102
MARTON

Tēnā koutou Koro Matua e Andy, me ngā Mema Honore Kaunihera o Rangitikei,

RE : SUBMISSION TO REPRESENTATION REVIEW – INITIAL PROPOSAL

With reference to the above please accept this as our official submission to the Representation Review 2021. This submission is also supported by our Te Roopu Ahi Kaa (Councils Iwi Liaison Roopu) representative Soraya Peke-Mason. We convey the following.

Māori Wards

Over the years it has been disappointing seeing the lack of Māori engagement with Local Government. The establishment of Māori Wards in a mainstream construct will provide a helpful pathway for better engagement.

We support and commend the Council for their mandate and bringing our District into the 21st Century, by proposing two Māori positions on Council. Further we support the two representatives being elected at large with both covering the whole district.

Ratana Community Board

The community of Ratana feel a strong connection to Local Government through their representatives on the Ratana Community Board. It is for this reason the community wish to retain the services of their board.

The Board does not wish to speak to their submission but expects that it will receive the same consideration as a group would if they personally fronted Council.

We would most appreciate a response outlining the feedback from across the district on this matter.

Noho ora mai

Charlie Mete
Chairman – Ratana Community Board

.....no reira ko te Mangai hei tautoko mai aianeī akeneī ae!

**Submissions close at 12 noon
on Friday 8 October 2021**

**Return this form, or send your written
submission to:**

Representation Review
Rangitikei District Council
Private Bag 1102
Marton 4741

Email: info@rangitikei.govt.nz

Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at the Marton
Council Chambers on
Thursday 14 October 2021

If you wish to speak to your submission,
please tick the box below.

☐ **I wish to speak to my submission.**

You are allowed ten minutes to speak,
including questions from Elected Members.

If you have any special requirements, such
as those related to visual or hearing
impairments, please note them here.

Privacy

All submissions will be public.

Please tick this box if you would like your
personal details withheld (*note: your name
will remain public*) ☐

Name	Kim Savage
Organisation (if applicable)	
Postal Address	3 Kennedy Ave, Feilding
Phone	0278775238
Email	Kim.savage@hepunahauora.org.nz

Do you agree/disagree with Council's Initial Proposal?

11 Councillors, plus the Mayor under the following wards:

- Northern General: 2 Councillors
- Central General: 5 Councillors
- Southern General: 2 Councillors
- Māori Northern: 1 Councillor
- Māori Southern: 1 Councillor

Community Boards for Taihape and Ratana (unchanged)

☐ Agree ☒ Disagree

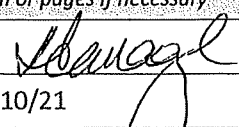
Please tell us why you agree/disagree:

Following a discussion at the Te Roopu Ahi Kaa meeting, I
heard that Ratana community were keen to have 2 wards

for the Rangitikei district rather than 1 ward in the North
and 1 ward in the South. When I heard this, I tended to
agree to the point where I would like to make a submission
in support of 2 wards for the district.

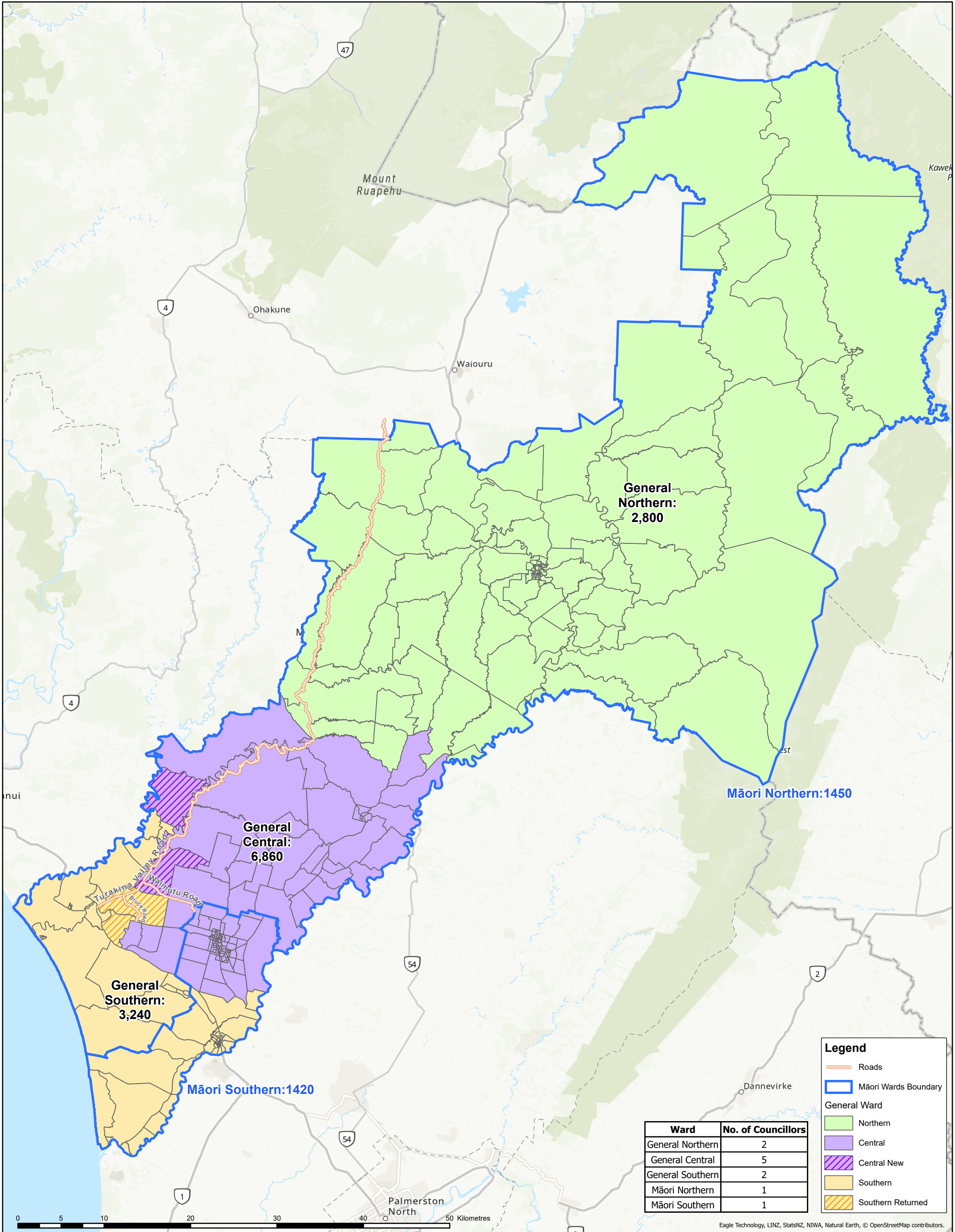
My reasons are as follows:

- It would encourage both wards to work together
for the benefit of the whole district instead of
concentrating on either the North or South
- Working together would ensure that both wards
have an understanding of the needs district wide
- Proposals to council would therefore benefit the
district wide and priorities would be discussed
- The combined skills of the wards would be shared
where they can work together. They would
compliment each other, rather than perhaps work
against each other?
- The values of manaakitanga, kotahitanga,
pukengatanga, rangatiratanga, whakapapa, te reo
me ona tikanga, ukaipotanga etc would be
highlighted and more evident when working
together

	It would be good to be able to discuss this matter further and if not for this round for the next round of elections.	
	Rangitikei may be the first rohe to work like this.	
	<i>Attach additional information or pages if necessary</i>	
	Signed	
Date	18/10/21	

Submission Form

Representation Review – Initial Proposal



Ward	No. of Councillors
General Northern	2
General Central	5
General Southern	2
Māori Northern	1
Māori Southern	1

Legend

Roads

Māori Wards Boundary

General Ward

Northern

Central

Central New

Southern

Southern Returned

Eagle Technology, LINZ, StatsNZ, NIWA, Natural Earth, © OpenStreetMap contributors.



10.2 Local Easter Sunday Trading Policy - Adopt for Public Consultation

Author: George Forster, Policy Advisor

Authoriser: Carol Gordon, Group Manager - Democracy & Planning

1. Reason for Report

The purpose of this report is for Elected Members to agree to adopt the Local Easter Sunday Trading Policy (the Policy) (see Attachment one) and supporting material for public consultation.

2. Context

A report was presented to the Policy/Planning Committee on 14 October 2021 where the Committee recommended that Council adopt the Policy for public consultation in accordance with Section 83 of the Local Government Act 2002.

Amendments to the Shop Trading Hours Act 1990 (the Act) in 2016 enabled territorial authorities to adopt a Local Easter Sunday Policy permitting retailers in the District to open. Council's policy, allowing retailers across the whole district to open, was first adopted in December 2016 and this is that Policy's first review. Section 5C of the Act requires a review of the Policy be undertaken every five years.

The Policy will not apply to the sale or supply of alcohol, which is regulated under the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act. The Policy has no effect on garden centres, which already have an exemption to trade on Easter Sunday. In addition, service stations, fast food outlets and cafes, souvenir shops, campground shops, shops in airports and railway stations or pharmacies already have a general exemption and can open on Easter Sunday, Christmas Day or the morning of Anzac Day.

The Act allows workers/employees to refuse to work on Easter Sunday without giving a reason, and the opportunity to bring a personal grievance against an employer who compels them to work, or who treats them adversely because of their refusal to work, on Easter Sunday.

Many retail businesses in the district's central business district areas are already able to open for business. It is a relatively small group of businesses that do not currently have the option to open on Easter Sunday. Holiday periods are often the busiest times for retail businesses.

3. Consultation

A review of the Policy must be undertaken in accordance with the Special Consultative Procedure (Section 83 of the Local Government Act 2002). Formally consulting on the Policy will give the public an opportunity to have their say and provide feedback on the Policy.

A Submission Form, Statement of Proposal, Summary of Information and Engagement Plan are attached as a part of this report (see Attachments 2- 5).

4. Significance

The decision to adopt the Policy for public consultation is considered of low significance, in accordance with Councils Significance and Engagement Policy, as it is not a final decision and allows for the community to provide feedback.

5. Conclusion

The Policy/Planning Committee has recommended a review of the Policy be undertaken. Adopting the Policy for consultation reflects the recommendation made by the Committee and allows for Community feedback.

Attachments

1. **Local Easter Sunday Trading Policy**
2. **Submission form**
3. **Statement of Proposal**
4. **Summary of Information**
5. **Engagement Plan**

Recommendation 1

That the report 'Local Easter Sunday Trading Policy – Adopt for Public Consultation' be received.

Recommendation 2

That Council adopt the Local Easter Sunday Trading Policy and supporting information for public consultation in accordance with the Special Consultative Procedure.

Recommendation 3

That Council delegate the hearing of any submissions to the Policy/Planning Committee.



LOCAL EASTER SUNDAY TRADING POLICY

Date of adoption by Council	
Resolution Number	
Date by which review must be completed	Within 5 years
Relevant Legislation	Shop Trading Hours Act 1990 (Part 2 s5A)
Statutory or Operational Policy	Statutory
Included in the LTP	No

1 Introduction and Background

- 1.1 The Shop Trading Hours Act 1990 (the Act) provides for restricted trading days on Anzac Day morning, Good Friday, Easter Sunday and Christmas Day. The Act allows shops selling certain types of goods (for example, dairies, service stations, pharmacies, take away bars, restaurants, cafes, souvenir stores and garden centres) to remain open on the restricted trading days.
- 1.2 The Act was amended in 2016 to enable territorial authorities to create local policies to allow shop trading across their entire district or in limited areas on Easter Sunday.
- 1.3 Rangitikei District Council recognises the importance of the retail trade to our District, and specifically the trade associated with passing traffic on state highways 1 and 3.

2 Scope of the Policy

- 2.1 This Policy applies to the whole of the Rangitikei District (see map attached).
- 2.2 For the purposes of this policy, the meaning of a shop is the same as defined in section 2 of the Act:

- a building, place, or part of a building or place, where goods are kept, sold, or offered for sale, by retail; and includes an auction mart, and a barrow, stall, or other subdivision of a market; but does not include—

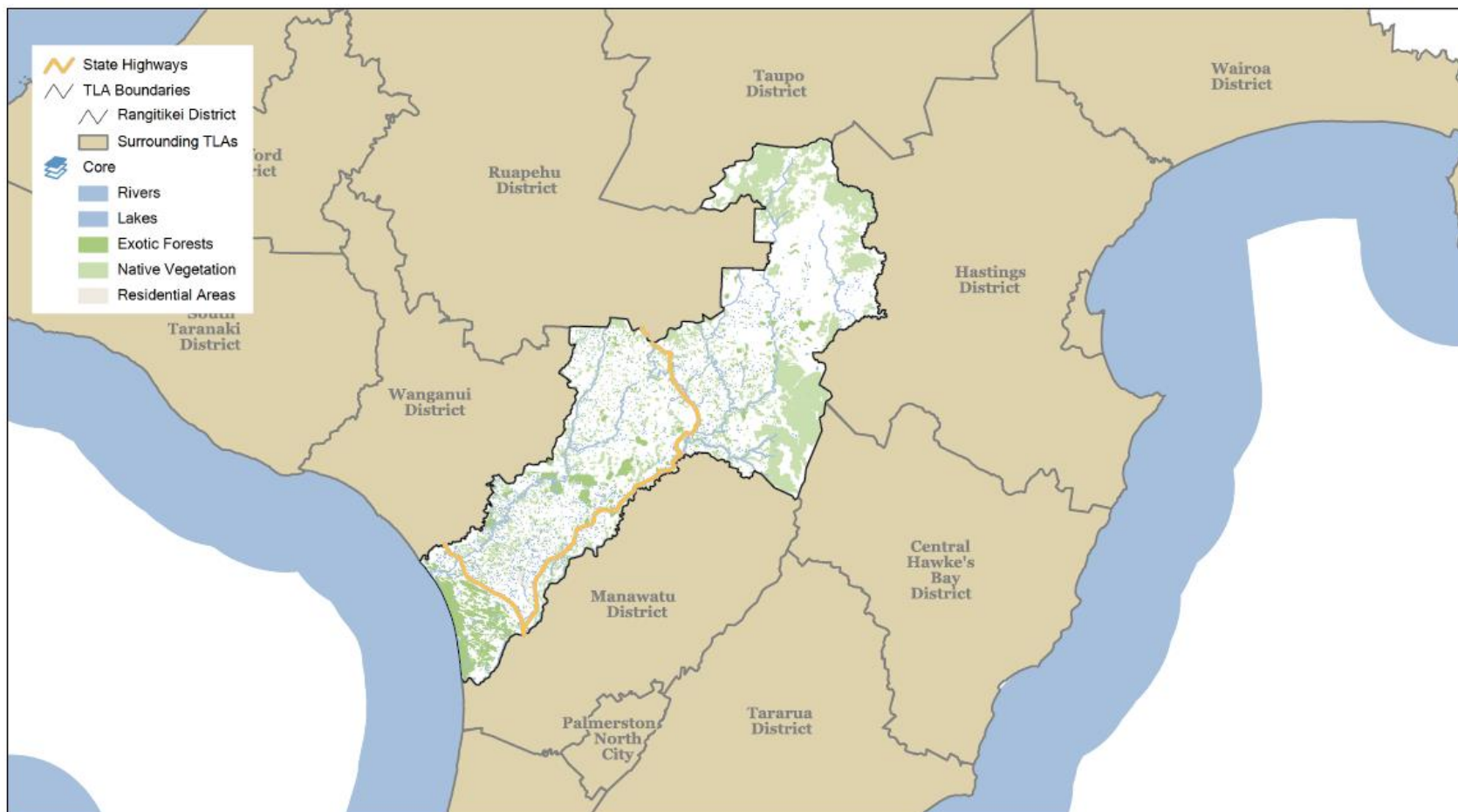
(a) a private home where the owner or occupier's effects are being sold (by auction or otherwise); or

(b) a building or place where the only business carried on is that of selling by auction agricultural products, pastoral products, and livestock, or any of them; or

(c) a building or place where the only business carried on is that of selling goods to people who are dealers, and buy the goods to sell them again

- 2.3 Under the Act, a local Easter Sunday Shop Trading Policy may not—
- (a) permit shops to open only for some purposes; or
 - (b) permit only some types of shops in the area to open; or
 - (c) specify times at which shops may or may not open; or
 - (d) include any other conditions as to the circumstances in which shops in the area may open.
- 2.4 This Policy does not apply to the sale or supply of alcohol. Alcohol sale and supply is regulated under the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act.
- 3 Shop trading permitted**
- 3.1 Shop trading is permitted on Easter Sundays throughout the Rangitikei District (see map attached).
- 4 Shop employees' right to refuse to work**
- 4.1 All shop employees have the ability to refuse to work on Easter Sunday without providing a reason to their employer. There are "right to refuse" provisions in the Act which means that all employees will have the ability to refuse to work on Easter Sunday without any repercussions for their employment relationship.
- 5 Review**
- 5.1 This policy will be reviewed within five years of adoption.

Print Date: 16/09/2016
Print Time: 3:47 PM



Scale: 1:1244962
Original Sheet Size A4

Projection: NZGD2000 / New Zealand Transverse Mercator 2000
Bounds: 1683825.09805825, 5506483.98433306
2022544.11702395, 5693251.47825674

Digital map data sourced from Land Information New Zealand. CROWN COPYRIGHT RESERVED.
The information displayed in the GIS has been taken from Rangitikei District Council's databases and maps.
It is made available in good faith but its accuracy or completeness is not guaranteed.
All excavations near council assets to be undertaken with due care. Contractors will be liable for damages.
If the information is relied on in support of Resource Consent it should be verified by independent survey.

Submission Form

Local Easter Sunday Trading Policy



RANGITIKEI
DISTRICT COUNCIL

**Submissions close at 12 noon
on Wednesday 1 December 2021**

Return this form, or send your written submission to:

Local Easter Sunday Trading Policy
Rangitikei District Council
Private Bag 1102
Marton 4741

Email: info@rangitikei.govt.nz

Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at the Marton Council Chambers on Thursday 9 December 2021

If you wish to speak to your submission, please tick the box below.

☐ I wish to speak to my submission.

You are allowed ten minutes to speak,
including questions from Elected Members.

If you have any special requirements, such as those related to visual or hearing impairments, please note them here.

Privacy

All submissions will be public.

Please tick this box if you would like your personal details withheld (*note: your name will remain public*) ☐

Name	
Organisation (if applicable)	
Postal Address	
Phone	
Email	
Do you support retaining the Local Easter Sunday Trading Policy?	
Yes <input type="radio"/>	No <input type="radio"/>
Comments	
Further comments	
Attach additional information or pages if necessary	
Signed	
Date	

Statement of Proposal

Local Easter Sunday Trading Policy

Reason for the Proposal

The Shop Trading Hours Act 1990 (the Act) provides for restricted trading days on Anzac Day morning, Good Friday, Easter Sunday and Christmas Day. The Act allows shops selling certain types of goods (for example, dairies, service stations, pharmacies, take away food sellers, restaurants, cafes, souvenir stores and garden centres) to remain open on the restricted trading days.

The Act was amended in 2016 to enable territorial authorities to create local policies to allow wider shop trading across their entire district or in designated areas on Easter Sunday. Council first adopted its Policy on 1 December 2016 with this marking its first review. The local policies can only permit shop trading on Easter Sunday but cannot place other conditions around shop trading (for example types of shops, times of opening etc.). Policies cannot apply to the sale or supply of alcohol which is regulated under the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act.

Rangitikei District Council recognises the importance of the retail sector to the District, particularly the through-traffic associated with the state highways. Many of the retail businesses in these areas are already permitted to trade on Easter Sunday through the existing exemptions.

Proposal

Council is consulting on retaining the Policy and has not proposed any changes. This means that the Policy would continue to allow Easter Sunday trading throughout the whole District.

Further information

Further information, including the Summary of Information and a submission form, is available at the following places:

- Council's website www.rangitikei.govt.nz
- Council's libraries in Marton, Bulls and Taihape
- Council's Main Office in Marton
- By calling 0800 422 522

Consultation

In adopting, amending, or revoking a Local Easter Sunday Trading Policy, Council must use the Special Consultative Procedure set out in section 83 of the Local Government Act 2002. Council has prepared and adopted the Proposed Local Easter Sunday Trading Policy for public consultation.

Written submissions on the Local Easter Sunday Shop Trading Policy may be made from **Monday, 1 November 2021 until 12 noon Wednesday, 1 December 2021**.

Those who make a written submission may choose to make an oral submission. Hearings of oral submissions are scheduled for **Thursday, 9 December 2021 at the Council Chambers in Marton**. Please indicate on your submission form if you wish to speak to your submission.



SUMMARY OF INFORMATION

Local Easter Sunday Trading Policy

Reason for the proposal

The Shop Trading Hours Act 1990 (the Act) provides for restricted trading days on Anzac Day morning, Good Friday, Easter Sunday and Christmas Day. The Act allows shops selling certain types of goods (for example, dairies, service stations, pharmacies, take away food sellers, restaurants, cafes, souvenir stores and garden centres) to remain open on the restricted trading days.

The Act was amended in 2016 to enable territorial authorities to create local policies to allow wider shop trading across their entire district or in designated areas on Easter Sunday. Council first adopted its Policy on 1 December 2016 with this marking its first review. The local policies can only permit shop trading on Easter Sunday but cannot place other conditions around shop trading (for example types of shops, times of opening etc.). Policies cannot apply to the sale or supply of alcohol which is regulated under the Sale and Supply of Alcohol Act.

Rangitikei District Council recognises the importance of the retail sector to the District, particularly the through-traffic associated with the state highways. Many of the retail businesses in these areas are already permitted to trade on Easter Sunday through the existing exemptions.

Proposal

Council is consulting on retaining the Policy and has not proposed any changes. This means that the Policy would continue to allow Easter Sunday trading throughout the whole District.

Legislative Requirements

Under subpart 1 (5B) of Part 2 of the Shop Trading Hours Act 1990, Council can only adopt a local Easter Sunday Shop Trading Policy following a special consultative procedure under Section 83 of the Local Government Act 2002.

Local Easter Sunday Shop Trading policies cannot control or override shop trading provisions in other legislation, such as defining specific opening hours, liquor licensing provisions or determining what types of shops may open.



Employer obligations to notify employees

Employers are obligated under the Shop Trading Hours Act 1990 to notify employees if they want them to work on Easter Sunday. Section 51 of the Shop Trading Hours Act 1990 specifies the process for employers to provide notification to staff.

Shop employees' right to refuse to work on Easter Sunday

Easter Sunday continues to be a day of significance across New Zealand and some people would rather not work on this day.

Because of this, all shop employees will be able to refuse to work on Easter Sunday without any repercussions for their employment relationship.

There are requirements associated with this right to refuse to work on Easter Sunday for both employers and employees. See www.employment.govt.nz website for information about this.

Submissions

Written submissions from the community are open until **noon Wednesday, 1 December 2021**.

Parties who make a written submission may also make an oral submission. Oral submissions are scheduled for 9 December 2021 at the Council Chambers in Marton. You need to indicate on your submission form if you wish to speak to your submission.

Further information

Further information, including the Statement of Proposal and a submission form, is available at the following places:

- Council's website www.rangitikei.govt.nz
- Council's libraries in Marton, Bulls and Taihape
- Council's Main Office in Marton
- By calling 0800 422 522

If you have any questions please contact George Forster, Policy Analyst on 06 327 0099 or 0800 422 522.



Engagement Plan

Local Easter Sunday Trading Policy

Project description and background

The Shop Trading Hours Act 1990 (the Act) provides for restricted trading days on Anzac Day morning, Good Friday, Easter Sunday and Christmas Day. The Act allows shops selling certain types of goods (for example, dairies, service stations, pharmacies, take away food sellers, restaurants, cafes, souvenir stores and garden centres) to remain open on the restricted trading days.

Council is proposing to continue permitting shop trading on Easter Sunday throughout the District. It is looking for feedback from residents, shop owners and employees about whether this position reflects the mood of the District or not.

Engagement objectives

The purpose of the engagement is to obtain the community's view of whether or not Council should continue to have a Local Easter Sunday Trading Policy

Timeframe and completion date

The period of community engagement will be Monday 1 November 2021 until noon Wednesday, 1 December 2021. This will be followed by analysis and reporting back to Council, subsequent amendment (if required) and final adoption.

Key project stages	Completion date
Policy recommended to Council by the Policy/Planning Committee	14 October 2021
Policy approved by Council for community engagement	28 October 2021
Community engagement (written submissions)	1 November 2021 – 1 December 2021
Community engagement (oral submissions)	9 December 2021
Analysis of written and oral submissions circulated	10 December 2021
Oral and written submissions considered by Council, final amendments made, Policy adopted.	16 December 2021
Policy published	17 December 2021

Communities to be engaged with

- The entire Rangitikei District community

Engagement tools and techniques to be used

Engagement Spectrum position desired: Partnership

Community group or stakeholder	How this group will be engaged
Rangitikei District community	Website District Monitor Printed media Facebook
Community Committees and Community Boards	Officer email
Te Roopu Ahi Kaa	Officer email

Resources needed to complete the engagement

- Staff time
- Adverts in the newspapers
- Printing costs

Communication planning

Key messages

- Council recognises the importance of the retail sector in the District
- Council is proposing to retain the Policy without any amendments.

Reputation risks

- That the community does not think their submission will make a difference.
- Decisions becoming controversial.

Basis of assessment and feedback to the communities involved

Following the close of written submissions and the completion of oral hearings, staff will prepare an analysis of the communities' views. Council will consider this report and decide whether any changes should be made to the Policy

Every submitter will receive a response notifying them of Council's decision.

Project team roles and responsibilities

Team member	Role and responsibilities
Carol Gordon	Project sponsor
George Forster	Project leader

10.3 Food Business Grading Bylaw**Author:** George Forster, Policy Advisor**Authoriser:** Carol Gordon, Group Manager - Democracy & Planning**1. Reason for Report**

The purpose of this report is to provide an analysis of submissions received during consultation on the Food Business Grading Bylaw (the Bylaw) (see Attachment one) to enable Elected Members to deliberate on those submissions and make a decision on the adoption or revocation of the Food Business Grading Bylaw.

2. Context

Officers presented an initial report to the Policy/Planning Committee on 12 August 2021 providing options for the Committee to consider. The Committee recommended a full review of the Bylaw be undertaken.

At the Council meeting on 26 August 2021 Council resolved to consult on an amended Bylaw. Amendments to the Bylaw were:

- Amending the purpose of the Bylaw
- Removing sections on *Compulsory Food Safety Training* and *Staff Sickness Polies*
- Minor amendments to increase clarity

3. Consultation

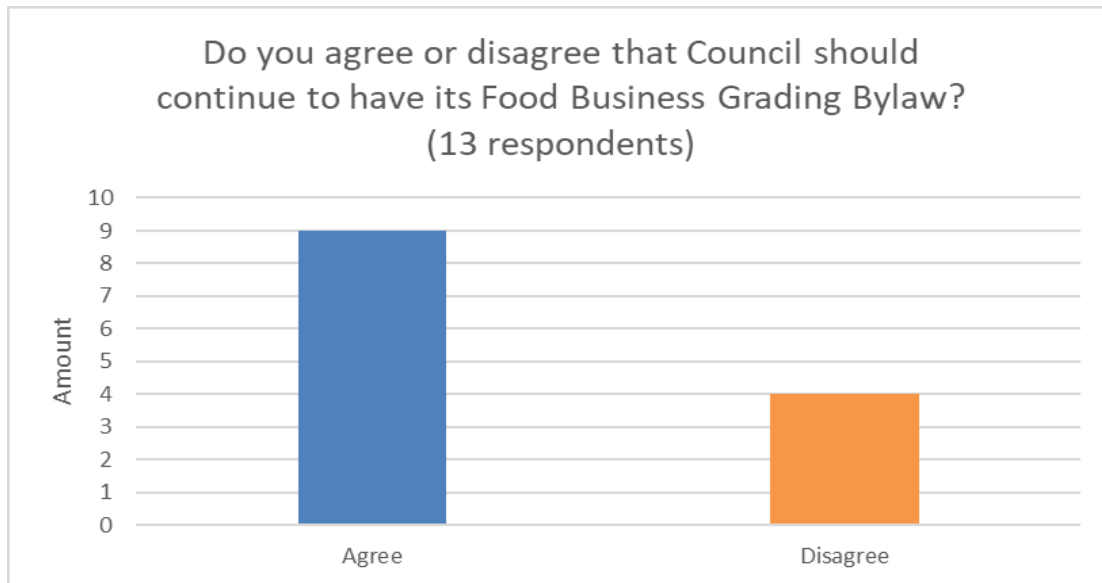
Consultation on the Bylaw opened on 30 August 2021 and ran until 30 September 2021. Consultation was undertaken in accordance with the Special Consultative Procedure.

A total of 13 written submissions were received. One submitter elected to speak to their submission at the Policy/Planning Committee on 14 October 2021. A summary of submissions is attached (see Attachment two).

Consultation on the Bylaw was notified through Council's Website, Facebook, District Monitor and advertised in Council's buildings. A letter was sent to food businesses who currently receive a food business grade notifying them of the consultation.

4. Analysis

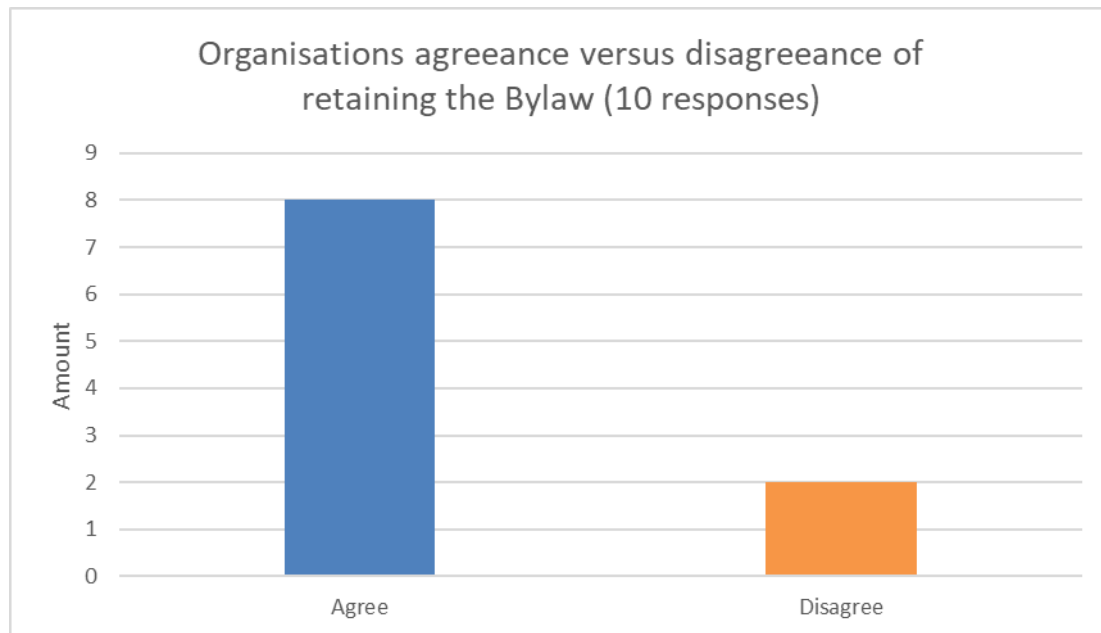
Of those who submitted, nine agreed that Council should retain the Bylaw, four submitters disagreed with retaining the Bylaw.



Submitters were asked that, if they agree with the retention of the Bylaw, do they agree with the amendments. Responses to this were split with five agreeing and five disagreeing.



Of those who submitted they were from an organisation, eight agreed that the Bylaw should remain while the other two thought it should be revoked.



Analysis of submissions

Retain the Bylaw		
Submitter number	Summary of comments	Officer comment
#002, #003, #005, #006, #008, #009, #010, #012, #013	<p>#002, #008, #010: Allows the public to be confident food businesses are audited and provides the public with information on the business.</p> <p>#002, #005: Removing the Bylaw would allow businesses to cut corners.</p> <p>#006: Essential to maintain food safety.</p>	<p>Food businesses displaying a grade signals to the public Council have inspected the premises and graded it. The information provided to the public is a snapshot of the premises on the day it received its grade.</p> <p>Revoking the Bylaw would not allow businesses to cut corners, they would still need to develop and comply with the Food Act 2014.</p> <p>Food Safety is maintained via the Food Act 2014. The Food Grade is a method of communicating to the public the compliance of the premises when inspected.</p>

ITEM 10.3

Revoke the Bylaw		
Submitter number	Summary of comments	Officer comment
#001, #004, #007, #011		No commentary was provided as to why submitters wanted the Bylaw revoked.

Agree with the amended Bylaw		
Submitter number	Summary of comments	Officer comment
#003, #005, #009, #012, #013	#005: Premises has staff training and sickness policies in place.	Noted.

Disagree with the amended Bylaw		
Submitter number	Summary of comments	Officer comment
#001, #002, #004, #006, #008,	<p>#002: Food staff need to be knowledgeable in basic procedures.</p> <p>#002: Food safe plans provide evidence that staff are knowledgeable</p> <p>#008: Important to show premises adhere to the Food Act.</p>	<p>This is covered by the requirements in the Food Act 2014.</p> <p>Noted.</p> <p>Receiving a grade relates to the Bylaw and the matrix for grading not the Food Act 2014.</p>

Further Comments		
Submitter number	Summary of comments	Officer comment
#008	#008: Serve lunches to students and want them to have confidence that the Food Act is being adhered to.	Displaying a grade that is issued by Council does not directly show the Food Act 2014 is being adhered to, it shows how a business has performed against the matrix in the Bylaw.

Oral Submissions		
Submitter number	Summary of comments	Officer comment
#003	<p>Supports the retention of the Bylaw and the lettering system.</p> <p>Public travelling through the District expect to see grading.</p> <p>Majority of customers are residents with some traveling through the District.</p> <p>When visiting other towns the submitter they look for the food grades.</p>	<p>The attached Bylaw has kept the lettering system.</p> <p>Noted. Staff are unaware as to what extent the public expect to see a food grade.</p> <p>Noted.</p> <p>Noted.</p>

The majority of submitters agreed that the Bylaw should be retained, with the reasoning being that it provides information to the public that the premises has been inspected by Council. Displaying a grade indicates to the public that Council has graded the premises based on the matrix in the Bylaw.

Revoking the Bylaw would not allow premises to cut corners. Revoking the Bylaw would mean that premises no longer receive a grade to display. However, they would still be required to meet the requirements under the Food Act 2013 which includes businesses to comply with their Food Control Plans and undergo regular inspections with Council officers.

Whilst some territorial authorities have bylaws for grading food a number have shifted away from this choosing not to grade food businesses. Within the Horizons Region, Ruapehu are the only other council that has a bylaw for grading food.

5. Options

Option one – Adopt the Bylaw

This option involves Council adopting the amended Bylaw. This would mean that food businesses who currently receive a food grade from Council will be graded and any new food businesses that are established will be required to be graded.

If the Bylaw is adopted, food premises who currently receive a food grade from Council will be notified and informed of the change to the grading matrix. Food premises will continue with their current grade and when their next grading is undertaken the new matrix will be used.

Option two – Revoke the Bylaw

This option involves Council formally revoking the Bylaw. This would mean that food businesses who receive a grade from Council would cease to have a grade or display it.

If the Bylaw is revoked, food businesses who receive a grade from Council will be notified that they will need to remove their current grade and will not be graded in the future. They will still be required to comply with the Food Act 2014.

6. Significance

In terms of Councils Significance and Engagement Policy if Council chooses to adopt the Bylaw the decision can be considered of low significance. The reason it is considered of low significance is because food businesses would still receive a food grade from Council.

In terms of Councils Significance and Engagement Policy if Council decides to revoke the Bylaw it would be considered medium significance as there are 98 food premises who receive a grade from Council and they would no longer have or display a grade.

Attachments

1. **Food Business Grading Bylaw**
2. **Summary of Submissions**

Recommendation 1

That the report 'Food Business Grading Bylaw' be received.

Recommendation 2

That submissions made to the Food Business Grading Bylaw be received.

Recommendation 3

That Council adopt the Food Business Grading Bylaw with/without amendment [~~delete one~~]

OR

That Council revoke the Food Business Grading Bylaw.

RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL

FOOD BUSINESS GRADING BYLAW 2021

1 TITLE

- 1.1 This bylaw shall be known as the Rangitikei District Council Food Business Grading Bylaw 2021.

2 COMMENCEMENT

- 2.1 This bylaw comes into force on 1 November 2021.

3 SCOPE

- 3.1 This bylaw is made under the authority given by sections 145 and 146(a)(v) of the Local Government Act 2002.
- 3.2 This bylaw applies to:
- a) Premises for which Council is the Registration Authority.
 - b) Food Businesses that are registered with another Authority and request a grading inspection.

4 PURPOSE

- 4.1 The purpose of this bylaw is to:
- a) Allow the community to make informed decisions in respect to food businesses.
 - b) Support Council's role in monitoring food businesses.

5 INTERPRETATION

- 5.1 For the purposes of this bylaw the following definitions apply:

AUTHORISED OFFICER means an Environmental Health Officer warranted by the Rangitikei District Council.

COUNCIL means the Rangitikei District Council.

FOOD shall have the same meaning as in Section 9 of the Food Act 2014 or any subsequent legislation.

FOOD HANDLER means any person who is directly involved with the handling, packaging, preparation and/or cooking of food for human consumption.

FOOD BUSINESS shall have the same meaning as in Food Act 2014.

GRADE and GRADING means the grade allocated to a food business following an inspection by an Authorised Officer in accordance with the matrix in Appendix 1. The definition of the grades awarded under this bylaw are listed below:

GRADE A means Excellent – with a premises score rating of 20 to 25.

GRADE B means Good – with a premises score rating of 15 to 19.

GRADE D means Sub-standard – with a premises score rating of 9 to 14.

GRADE E means Unacceptable – with a premises score rating of 0 to 8.

GRADE N means New – where premises are new or have transferred operator, and are awaiting grading.

GRADING CERTIFICATE means the certificate issued to a food business following an inspection or a re-inspection, stating the grade allocated to the premises by an Authorised Officer.

INSPECTION means an assessment by an Authorised Officer to establish the level of compliance with the current food safety legislation applicable to the food business.

OPERATOR shall have the same meaning as in section 8 of the Food Act 2014 or any subsequent legislation.

OFFENCE means a failure to comply with the requirements of this bylaw.

RE-INSPECTION means a follow up inspection by an Authorised Officer to determine if the remedial works/actions identified at a previous inspection have been rectified.

RE-GRADING means a re-assessment of a food business for grading purposes.

Verification means an assessment by an Authorised Officer to establish the level of conformance with a documented Food Safety Programme and compliance with the Food Act 2014.

6 GRADING

- 6.1 All food businesses will be allocated a grade as required by the specific plan they use or if requested by the food business.
- 6.2 A new food business or a food business that has had a change of operator, will receive a grading inspection/verification within six weeks of continuous operation.
- 6.3 Grades will be calculated using the criteria in Appendix 1. Due to the food safety importance of sections 1 to 4 of Appendix 1. Any food business scoring 3 or below in any one of these sections will be ineligible for the award of an “A” grade and any score of 1 or below in any one of these sections will result in a “E” grade.
- 6.4 A grading certificate shall be issued to the operator of a food business as soon as practicable following an inspection/verification, but no longer than twenty working days following an assessment.
- 6.5 The current grade certificate must be displayed at each public entrance of the business, so as to be readily visible from the exterior of the premises.
- 6.6 The grading certificate shall be current for a period required until another grading is due from the date of issue or such lesser time if it is amended, cancelled or withdrawn by an Authorised Officer following a subsequent grading or other inspection.
- 6.7 Grading certificates are not transferable from one operator to another.

7 RE-GRADING

- 7.1 The operator of the food business may apply in writing to the Council at any time for re-grading inspection.
- 7.2 If accepted, re-grading inspections will take place within 20 working days of receipt of a written request.
- 7.3 A grading certificate will be issued within twenty working days following the re-grading inspection/verification.
- 7.4 Any re-grading/re-inspections shall be charged at the rates set by the Council.

8 APPEALS

- 8.1 Any Operator of a Food Business may appeal against any grading or against any requirement made by an Authorised Officer in accordance with this bylaw.
- 8.2 An appeal must be directed to the Council in writing and must be received within ten working days of notification of the grade and/or requirement.
- 8.3 The decision of an Authorised Officer shall stand until such time as the Council determines the matter. The right of appeal under this bylaw is in addition to any other statutory right made available to the Operator.
- 10.4 Council's Hearings Committee will determine the appeal.

9 Fees

- 9.1 Fees are set by resolution of Council.

10 Penalties

- 10.1 In accordance with section 239 of the Local Government Act 2002, every person who breaches this bylaw commits an offence and is liable on summary conviction to the penalty set out in section 242(4) of that Act (being a fine not exceeding \$20,000).

APPENDIX 1

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH FOOD BUSINESS INSPECTION MATRIX

Section 1	ASSESSMENT OF PERSONAL HYGIENE PRACTICES	Score
	Excellent standard of personal hygiene, all required tools provided to a high Standard.	5
	Good standard of personal hygiene, wash hand basins fully equipped.	4
	Acceptable standard of personal hygiene, wash hand basins fully equipped.	3
	Personal hygiene needing improvement, wash hand basins not fully equipped.	2
	Lack of understanding of personal hygiene requirements, wash hand basins are not fully equipped.	1
	Serious breaches of hygiene practice requirements	0
Section 2	ASSESSMENT OF TEMPERATURE CONTROL	Score
	Written temperature monitoring programme, procedures relating to temperature control in place and fully implemented.	5
	Temperature monitoring programme and procedures relating to temperature control in place, but not fully documented.	4
	Minimal risk of temperature abuse. Temperatures in compliance with requirements	3
	Temperature control generally good, but some significant gaps in procedures	2
	Some evidence of temperature abuse and food potentially contaminated	1
	Serious breaches of temperature control	0
Section 3	ASSESSMENT OF FOOD PROTECTION	Score
	Documented systems in place and evidence that procedures have been implemented	5
	Food protected and systems in place, but not documented	4
	Some systems in place, food unlikely to be exposed to contamination	3
	Systems needing improvement, risk that food exposed to contamination	2
	Lack of food protection and evidence that food exposed to contamination	1
	Serious breaches of food protection requirements	0
Section 4	ASSESSMENT OF CLEANING AND SANITISING	Score
	Excellent overall standard of cleanliness, documented cleaning schedule in place.	5
	Excellent overall standard of cleanliness but no documented cleaning schedule in place.	4
	Good standard of cleanliness	3
	General standard of cleanliness reasonable – improvement needed to prevent a fall in standards	2
	Premises in a poor condition, general lack of effective cleaning	1
	Premises in an unacceptable condition, almost total non-compliance with food protection requirements.	0
Section 5	ASSESSMENT OF PREMISES (STRUCTURAL)	Score
	Excellent overall condition, maintenance programme in place	5
	Very good overall condition, regular maintenance	4
	Good overall condition, suitable for purpose	3
	Reasonable overall condition, but improvements needed to prevent a fall in standards	2
	Poor overall condition and general lack of maintenance	1
	Serious structural deficiencies and premises not suitable to be used as food premises	0

Andy's Nosh Shop

Mangaweka

This food operation has been awarded the
following grade

PREVIOUS GRADE

B

Excellent

This certificate was issued

MAY 2020

If there has been a change in the grade of this operator's grade it is because:

Improved cleanliness.

Dean's Dream Burgers

Hunterville

This food operation has been awarded the
following grade

PREVIOUS GRADE

A

B
Good

This certificate was issued:

JUNE 2020

If there has been a change in the grade of this operator's grade it is because:

Poor Food Handling Practise

Signed: *Bob Smith* Bob Smith Environmental Health Officer Date: 1/05/2020

Lynne's Lovely Tea Rooms

Marton

This food operation has been awarded the
following grade

PREVIOUS GRADE

B

Sub Standard

This certificate was issued:

JUNE 2020

If there has been a change in the grade of this operator's grade it is because:

Poor temperature control posing a risk to food hygiene

Signed: *Bob Smith* Bob Smith Environmental Health Officer Date: 1/05/2020

Montizuma's Revenge

Taihape

This food operation has been awarded the
following grade

PREVIOUS GRADE

D

Unacceptable

This certificate was issued:

JUNE 2020

If there has been a change in the grade of this operator's grade it is because:

Vermin infestation, poor hygiene

Submission #001

Consultation	Food Business Grading Bylaw Submission
Full name	Tania Davis
Organisation	
Postal address	
Phone	
Email	
Do you agree or disagree that Council should continue to have its Food Business Grading Bylaw?	Disagree
Comments on continuing with bylaw	
If you agree with retaining the Food Business Grading Bylaw do you agree or disagree with the amended Bylaw	Disagree
Comments on amended bylaw	
Any further comments	
I wish to speak to my submission	
Keep Details Private	Yes

Consultation	Food Business Grading Bylaw Submission
Full name	Christopher Warren Donaldson
Organisation	MINT Cafe
Postal address	94 Bridge Street
Phone	+6463220998
Email	mintbulls@gmail.com
Do you agree or disagree that Council should continue to have its Food Business Grading Bylaw?	Agree
Comments on continuing with bylaw	The public need to be confident that food businesses are regularly audited to meet statutory requirements as prescribed by the FSA. Removing the bylaw opens a door for struggling businesses to cut corners in an effort to retain some measure of profitability.
If you agree with retaining the Food Business Grading Bylaw do you agree or disagree with the amended Bylaw	Disagree
Comments on amended bylaw	Food industry staff need to be knowledgeable in basic procedures around food safety and hygiene, especially in light of the issues around Covid19. The staff training section of our food safe plan, provides clear evidence that staff are knowledgeable on such things as safe food handling, allergies and allergens, temperature control including reheating and holding food, storage and stock rotation, etc.
Any further comments	
I wish to speak to my submission	
Keep Details Private	

Submission #003

Consultation	Food Business Grading Bylaw Submission
Full name	Balam Singh
Organisation	Amaya Indian Cuisine Bp complex
Postal address	
Phone	
Email	
Do you agree or disagree that Council should continue to have its Food Business Grading Bylaw?	Agree
Comments on continuing with bylaw	
If you agree with retaining the Food Business Grading Bylaw do you agree or disagree with the amended Bylaw	Agree
Comments on amended bylaw	
Any further comments	
I wish to speak to my submission	Yes
Keep Details Private	Yes

Submission #004

Consultation	Food Business Grading Bylaw Submission
Full name	Hamish treadwell
Organisation	Mobil Taihape
Postal address	
Phone	
Email	
Do you agree or disagree that Council should continue to have its Food Business Grading Bylaw?	Disagree
Comments on continuing with bylaw	
If you agree with retaining the Food Business Grading Bylaw do you agree or disagree with the amended Bylaw	Disagree
Comments on amended bylaw	Do not retain the bylaw
Any further comments	
I wish to speak to my submission	
Keep Details Private	Yes

Submission #005

Consultation	Food Business Grading Bylaw Submission
Full name	Tony Ross
Organisation	Subway Bulls Ltd
Postal address	
Phone	
Email	
Do you agree or disagree that Council should continue to have its Food Business Grading Bylaw?	Agree
Comments on continuing with bylaw	Too many cowboys would be alloed to operating
If you agree with retaining the Food Business Grading Bylaw do you agree or disagree with the amended Bylaw	Agree
Comments on amended bylaw	Subway have strict staff training and sickness policies in place.
Any further comments	
I wish to speak to my submission	
Keep Details Private	Yes

Submission #006

Consultation	Food Business Grading Bylaw Submission
Full name	Emma Shannon
Organisation	MOOMAA Cafe Design Store
Postal address	1813 State Highway 1 RD1
Phone	0274645809
Email	cafe@moomaa.nz
Do you agree or disagree that Council should continue to have its Food Business Grading Bylaw?	Agree
Comments on continuing with bylaw	As much as it is a lot of work for a business I believe it is essential to maintaining food safety especially in a covid environment.
If you agree with retaining the Food Business Grading Bylaw do you agree or disagree with the amended Bylaw	Disagree
Comments on amended bylaw	
Any further comments	
I wish to speak to my submission	
Keep Details Private	

Submission #007

Consultation	Food Business Grading Bylaw Submission
Full name	Carlos chau
Organisation	
Postal address	
Phone	
Email	
Do you agree or disagree that Council should continue to have its Food Business Grading Bylaw?	Disagree
Comments on continuing with bylaw	
If you agree with retaining the Food Business Grading Bylaw do you agree or disagree with the amended Bylaw	
Comments on amended bylaw	
Any further comments	
I wish to speak to my submission	
Keep Details Private	Yes

Submission #008

Consultation	Food Business Grading Bylaw Submission
Full name	Maree Marshall
Organisation	Rangitikei College
Postal address	20 Bredins Line Marton
Phone	06 3277024
Email	finance@rangitikeicollege.school.nz
Do you agree or disagree that Council should continue to have its Food Business Grading Bylaw?	Agree
Comments on continuing with bylaw	The grading is an easy way for the public/users to have confidence in the business they purchasing/obtaining food from.
If you agree with retaining the Food Business Grading Bylaw do you agree or disagree with the amended Bylaw	Disagree
Comments on amended bylaw	It's important to show that we are adhering to the Food Act, that staff are trained and not working when they are sick etc.
Any further comments	We're a school and our students will be given lunch through the school lunch programme so have no choice as to where to "purchase" but we do want our students and their whanau to have confidence that we are adhering to the Food Act.
I wish to speak to my submission	
Keep Details Private	

Submission #009

Consultation	Food Business Grading Bylaw Submission
Full name	Joan Marshall
Organisation	Joan's Jams
Postal address	
Phone	
Email	
Do you agree or disagree that Council should continue to have its Food Business Grading Bylaw?	Agree
Comments on continuing with bylaw	
If you agree with retaining the Food Business Grading Bylaw do you agree or disagree with the amended Bylaw	Agree
Comments on amended bylaw	
Any further comments	
I wish to speak to my submission	
Keep Details Private	Yes

Submission #0010

Consultation	Food Business Grading Bylaw Submission
Full name	Bulls RSA
Organisation	Bulls RSA
Postal address	
Phone	
Email	
Do you agree or disagree that Council should continue to have its Food Business Grading Bylaw?	Agree
Comments on continuing with bylaw	We believe it is a good look to see how clean and hygienic the place is.
If you agree with retaining the Food Business Grading Bylaw do you agree or disagree with the amended Bylaw	
Comments on amended bylaw	
Any further comments	
I wish to speak to my submission	
Keep Details Private	Yes

Submission #0011

Consultation	Food Business Grading Bylaw Submission
Full name	Dianne Fiona Hartley
Organisation	Anglican Parish of Rangitikei - St Stephen's Marton
Postal address	
Phone	
Email	
Do you agree or disagree that Council should continue to have its Food Business Grading Bylaw?	Disagree
Comments on continuing with bylaw	
If you agree with retaining the Food Business Grading Bylaw do you agree or disagree with the amended Bylaw	
Comments on amended bylaw	
Any further comments	
I wish to speak to my submission	
Keep Details Private	Yes

Submission #0012

Consultation	Food Business Grading Bylaw Submission
Full name	Dairy Bull Dairy
Organisation	
Postal address	
Phone	
Email	
Do you agree or disagree that Council should continue to have its Food Business Grading Bylaw?	Agree
Comments on continuing with bylaw	
If you agree with retaining the Food Business Grading Bylaw do you agree or disagree with the amended Bylaw	Agree
Comments on amended bylaw	
Any further comments	
I wish to speak to my submission	
Keep Details Private	Yes

Submission #0013

Consultation	Food Business Grading Bylaw Submission
Full name	Ly Sovannara
Organisation	Ma & Pa's Homebaked Goodies
Postal address	288 Broadway Marton
Phone	022 03 19748
Email	Lysovannara1989@yahoo.com
Do you agree or disagree that Council should continue to have its Food Business Grading Bylaw?	Agree
Comments on continuing with bylaw	
If you agree with retaining the Food Business Grading Bylaw do you agree or disagree with the amended Bylaw	Agree
Comments on amended bylaw	
Any further comments	
I wish to speak to my submission	
Keep Details Private	

10.4 Funding Request from Hunterville Sport & Recreation Trust**Author:** Gaylene Prince, Group Manager - Community Services**Authoriser:** Peter Beggs, Chief Executive**1. Reason for Report**

- 1.1 A request has been received from the Hunterville Sport and Recreation Trust for up to \$120,000 (GST exclusive) to complete the redevelopment project at the Hunterville Swim Centre.
- 1.2 The project includes concrete works, pipework, repairs to pool surfaces, painting of pools, and rebuilding the office and changing rooms.
- 1.3 As the request was received after budgets for 2021/22 were set, Council staff have been asked to identify what funding options may be available if Council agreed to the request.

2. Context

- 2.1 In the final paragraph, Page 1, of Mr Weston's request it is noted that "ultimately this pool is a council owned asset ..."
- 2.2 In 2014 Cooper Rapley Lawyers were asked who owned the Hunterville Pool. They advised that as per the Hunterville Sport and Recreation Trust Deed 2003 the Hunterville Pool and its associated buildings and equipment have been *allocated* to the Trust, and that "allocation ... is a vestment in the sense that it indicates a transfer of ownership of property to the Trust", and that the Trust effectively own that property until the Trust is wound up, when Council would become the owner. While Hunterville Sport and Recreation Trust have received a copy of this legal advice previously, Mr Weston may not have been aware of this at the time of writing their request. Non-ownership of the facility means that funding for asset renewal has not been included in Council's asset management plans.
- 2.3 Hunterville Sport and Recreation Trust (the Trust) have fundraised \$222,793 to date. They still require \$120,000 to complete the project; \$70,000 to complete the works outstanding this year (\$31,000 being an increase on original quote to rebuild office/changing rooms, \$36,000 estimate to complete concrete work over & above \$50,000 funded by Four Regions Trust) and \$49,000 to blast, part resurface, and paint the pool which could be delayed a season. It is also noted that delays in the project to date due to COVID, consent requirements, etc, have seen an increase in the overall project costs and it is a fair assumption that further delay to the project may see further cost increases. Contractors are working on site now and are available to complete this work, funding dependant, prior to the swim centre opening for the 2021/22 season.
- 2.4 The Trust has applied for and received funding from Pub Charity, J B S Dudding Trust, and Four Regions. They have also applied for further external funding.

- 2.5 **Officer recommendation:** That should Council agree to fund this project, they may wish to note that they would be the final funder. That is, should funding be received from Lotteries or another party, the final amount funded by Council to the Trust would reduce accordingly.

3. **Significance and Engagement Policy**

- 3.1 Some options, identified in Section 4 below, may trigger Council's Significance and Engagement Policy, and Council will need to make a decision on this.

4. **Options Considered for how Council could assist the Trust**

4.1 2022/23 Annual Plan

- 4.1.1 An amount of up to \$120,000 could be budgeted for in the 2022/23 Annual Plan however this would delay the project and potentially increase costs for the Trust.
- 4.1.2 This item would not trigger the Significance and Engagement Policy consultation process as consultation would be part of the Annual Plan process.

4.2 Grants

- 4.2.1 Parks Upgrade Partnership – The Parks Upgrade Partnership Fund is for small-scale (less than \$25,000), community-led, capital projects where the asset will be owned by Council or available for use of the community as if it were owned by Council and whereby Council provides up to 33% in cash of the value of the contribution from the community. Applications are considered by Assets/Infrastructure Committee and are not considered retrospectively.

Applications of greater value than \$25,000 but otherwise generally meeting the same criteria may also be considered by full Council.

On 18 October 2021, an amount of \$75,000 is available in the 2021/22 Parks Upgrade Partnership Fund.

A grant from the Parks Upgrade Partnership would not trigger the Significance and Engagement Policy consultation process.

- 4.2.2 External Grants – As noted in Section 2.4 funding has been applied for and received from external sources. An application has also been submitted to Lotteries Community Facilities Fund for approximately \$85,000, which has a decision date of 1 December 2021.

4.3 Unbudgeted expenditure

- 4.3.1 Because the Swim Centre complex is not a Council asset, current Capital Project funding is unable to be reallocated to this project, and no Operating budget has been allocated.

Council could resolve to provide funding as an unbudgeted item in 2021/22 expense.

4.3.2 Officers believe this is likely to trigger the Significance and Engagement Policy consultation process due to high level community interest in the issue with funding being requested outside the Long Term Plan process.

4.4 Targeted rate

4.4.1 An option is a Targeted rate against the Hunterville community, either in 2022/23 or over a number of years.

4.4.2 This option is only applicable if funding (and subsequently the project) was delayed until 2022/23. However, Council could resolve to debt fund in 2021/22 and consider recouping via a targeted rate in 2022/23 and onwards to not cause a delay to the project.

4.4.3 This expense would be funded by the Hunterville ratepayers. Typically, however, recreational projects are funded district-wide.

4.4.4 This option would trigger the Significance and Engagement Policy consultation process.

4.5 Offer a loan to the Trust

4.5.1 Council could resolve to Loan fund the amount to the Trust with interest charged at the same rate as would be applied to Council.

4.5.2 A loan would depend on the Trust's ability to repay.

4.5.3 This expense would be funded by the Trust.

4.5.4 This would not trigger the Significance and Engagement Policy consultation process.

4.6 **Officer recommendation:** That should Council agree to offer a loan to the Trust that terms of the loan be negotiated between the Trust and Council's Chief Executive.

4.7 Project Management Office assistance for project

4.7.1 Council's Operations Manager, Jess McIlroy, has offered the assistance of Council's Project Managers. This has been conveyed to the Chair of the Trust. As this project is in the advanced construction stage it is not likely that the Trust will take up this offer, however they are appreciative of it and may approach Council about utilising such assistance for any future Trust projects.

4.8 Below are four recommendations for Council to consider. If Council does not agree to provide funding for the Trust, then recommendations three and four will not apply.

Attachments

1. **Letter from the Hunterville Sport and Recreation Trust**
2. **Quotes for Work at the Hunterville Pool**

ITEM 10.4

Recommendation 1

That the report 'Funding request from Hunterville Sports and Recreation Trust' be received.

Recommendation 2

That Council does / does not **[delete one]** agree to provide funding to the Hunterville Sport and Recreation Trust to complete the redevelopment project at the Hunterville Swim Centre.

and

That Council does / does not **[delete one]** request a consultative process as defined in the Significance and Engagement Policy to confirm this funding.

Recommendation 3

That the funding of / up to **[delete one]** \$..... (GST exclusive) be funded as unbudgeted expenditure / a targeted rate / a loan and/or a grant of \$..... from the 2021/22 Parks Upgrade Partnership Fund **[delete which does not apply]**.

Recommendation 4

That the conditions of the loan be determined by agreement between the Chief Executive and the Chair of the Hunterville Sport and Recreation Trust.

15th September 2021

Good morning, Andy & Peter

As you both know the Hunterville Sport and Recreation Trust is very active in managing and maintaining the community assets under their care.

There are two major projects currently underway, being the Hunterville Ambulance station, and also the refurbishment of the community swimming pools.

I am contacting you both on this occasion in relation to the latter.

Up to 31 March 2021 our redevelopment spend was \$53,595.24, which was funded by a grant of \$50,000.00 from the Four Regions Trust. This included the removal of the concrete and resurfacing, sculpting a bullnose edge around the shallow end of the pool (including pipework as identified).

This project has dragged a little over the past couple of years due to various setbacks, with Covid being one of the major factors, together with delays in obtaining our building consents. Despite these delays we are determined to get this project fully completed with a little assistance.

Work that needs to be done to FULLY complete this project include:

- 1- Cut & remove old concrete from edge and pool surrounds
- 2- Fix and modify pipework as identified
- 3- Re concrete surrounds and bullnose edge of pool
- 4- While pool is empty identify any cracks and fix
- 5- Blast and paint main pool and learner's pool
- 6- Rebuild Changing Rooms and Office

Next week our builders will be starting on the rebuild of the changing rooms, office and front façade. This will also coincide with the removal of the old concrete (that wasn't done last year), sorting out and making compliant the pipework, then re-concreting the pool edge and surrounds. As part of this the pool needs to be completely emptied to enable cutting of the concrete along the inside edge of the pool. While the pool is empty it is an ideal time to repair cracks and complete the blasting and painting (to save draining the pool next year at a cost of \$2500 to refill).

We are in a position now that our funding options are limited, due to the grants we have received up to now. But also most of these trusts only provide part of the funding requested, or want to see funding partners involved.

I have attached a spreadsheet showing the quotes to completely finish this project together with the external grants that we have received, which unfortunately leaves us in a position of being \$120,000.00 short.

This shortfall can in part be attributed to the increased costs of building materials. Since obtaining the initial quote to rebuild the changing rooms the price has increased by roughly \$31,000.00.

Ultimately this pool is a council owned asset, however we as a community have banded together and fundraised a significant amount of money (\$222,793.00 in total) to get this project started and mostly completed. We now really want to see this through without letting it drag out two or three more years. As we have already experienced costs are escalating at a rapid rate, thus our push to get this project completed this year.

To this effect we ask that the council assist us in completion of this project.

We do have some funds available out of our operating balance, but we need to be careful that we have sufficient funds to enable us to cover our overheads and lifeguard training etc until we receive our next instalment of operating funding, due in November/December.

The best-case scenario would be to complete the project totally this year, which would require an investment by council of \$120,000.00. We can delay the painting of the pools by a season which would then mean we require \$70,000.00 to complete to that stage. However, there is a huge cost for draining and refilling the pool every time we do this.

I ask that you put this to council as soon as you are able, so that we can move forward with certainty.

I would also like to personally invite yourselves and all councillors to come and inspect the work that we have completed and let us show you in person the magnificent asset that the Hunterville community will have once this is completed.

Kind Regards
Sam Weston

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to be 'Sam Weston', with a long horizontal stroke extending to the right.

Committee member
Hunterville Sport & Recreation Trust

Huntermville Sport & Rec Trust
Swimming Pools redevelopment Project

The quotes to complete the above and finish the project are (all figures are GST exclusive):

To rebuild changing rooms and office	145,200.00	
Plumbing for changing rooms	13,710.00	
Pool surrounds, fix cracks & pipework	86,220.00	
Blast and resurface learners pool	9,100.00	Could be delayed a season
Blast & paint large pool	<u>39,875.00</u>	Could be delayed a season
	294,105.00	
Funding Received		
Pub Charity	16,450.00	for Plumbing
Duddings Trust	106,343.00	for building work
Four Regions Trust	<u>50,000.00</u>	for Pool surrounds & concrete
	172,793.00	
Current Funding Shortfall	<u><u>121,312.00</u></u>	



Meurk Building & Ag
129 Rangatira Road
RD 6
Hunternville 4786
New Zealand
Phone: 0212110282/0211373766

meurks@outlook.com
GST No.: 121-538-210

Quote: 32

Quote

Quote date: 10/08/2021

Bill to:
Hunternville swimming pool

Expiry:
09/09/2021

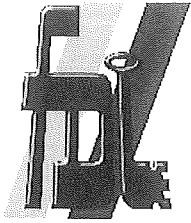
ITEM	DESCRIPTION		UNITS	UNIT PRICE (ex GST)	TAX TYPE	AMOUNT (ex GST)
	Revised quote for altered pool plans	Qty	1	145,200.00	GST	145,200.00
				Sub-Total (ex GST):		\$145,200.00
				GST:		\$21,780.00
				TOTAL (inc GST):		\$166,980.00

Notes

Thank you for letting us quote this job for you.

This quote is based from the last quote priced on 27/06/2019, to rebuild the changing rooms at Hunternville Swimming Pools. Included is the materials, labour and project work insurance for the duration of the build.

The new quote reflects the increase in supply and build costs and also the design changes of the building, which now include a new roof line and the parapet upstand along the front of the building.



Fibreglass Developments LTD

"The Key to Quality Composites"



Hunterville Sports & Recreational Trust

6/7/21

Attn Charissa Christie

Tris Ruracla

The Trustees,

Re Hunterville Town Pool - Small Pool Re Gelling

Our price to erect a Marquee, sand blast and regel the small pool only in Pool blue Gelcoat
\$9100.00

Excl GST

This price holds for 30 days only.

Regards

Steve Bond
General Manger



Supreme Blast & Paint Ltd

Quotation

FOR: Hunterville Sport & Recreational Trust

To Abrasive Blast Clean,

To Remove Spent Abrasive,

To Supply & Apply 3x Coats of Epoxy Pool Paint,

To Reapply Black Lane Lines

To Sandblast & Paint Balance Tank

\$39,875.00 + GST

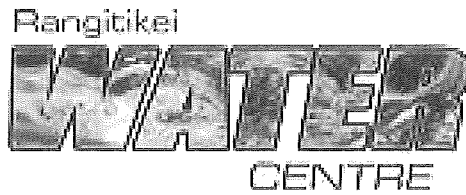
DATED: 9 July 2021

Darryl Lucas

Supreme Blast & Paint Ltd

P.O Box 5324 | 29 Midhurst Street Palmerston North, New Zealand | +64 6 353 2216

office@supremeblastandpaint.co.nz



Rangitikei Water Centre
300 Broadway Marton
Phone: 063270141

07/07/2021

Hunterville Sports & Recreation Trust

Estimate for pool upgrade

Prep pool for painting & cut out cracks & fill with water crete
\$ 10450.00 including gst

To replace pipe between pool to balance tank

To replace pipe work from balance tank to pump

To install pipe from new return on pool to balance tank
\$ 18342.00 including gst

To remove failed concrete top & surround of pool

To form new bullnose & end over flow

To pour new bullnose & surround
\$ 70354.00 including gst

Total

\$ 99146.00 including gst

Yours faithfully
Simon Hughes

Prices quoted are subject to market fluctuations beyond our control. All errors and omissions exempt.



Hunterville Plumbing & Gas
PO BOX 580
Whanganui, 4500
pellery@hpglimited.net
Peter 0275073344 | Greg 0211788476

Hunterville Sport & Recreation Trust
PO BOX 25
Hunterville

Site Address
Po Box 25
Hunterville

Job Number: CEN-1979
GST Number: 120984179
Quote Date: 24th Sep 2020
Valid Until: 23rd Nov 2020

Quote

Name	Quantity	Price	Total
------	----------	-------	-------

Plumbing work for Changing rooms

note: This quote is for same plans but removing the hand basins in the changing rooms and urinal Also changing disabled bathroom layout onto external wall as discussed.

Plumbing fixtures	1.00	\$3,810.00	\$3,810.00
Plumbing work for both changing rooms with small H.W.C	1.00	\$5,800.00	\$5,800.00
New Drainage work and altering existing drain to suite	1.00	\$4,100.00	\$4,100.00
			\$13,710.00

Subtotal	\$13,710.00
GST Amount	\$2,056.50
Total	\$15,766.50

Thank you for your Business.

Owned by Central Services 2017 ltd

10.5 Project Management Office Report - October 2021**Author:** Jessica McIlroy, Operations Manager**Authoriser:** Peter Beggs, Chief Executive**Reason for Report**






This is a monthly report on the most significant projects currently being delivered by Council's Project Management Office (PMO):

1. Mangaweka Bridge Replacement
2. Marton to Bulls Wastewater Centralisation Project
3. Lake Waipu Improvement and Ratana Wastewater Treatment Project
4. Te Matapihi and Bulls Bus Lane and Town Square
5. Taihape Memorial Park Upgrade
6. Marton Rail Hub
7. Marton Water Strategy
8. Regional Treatment Plant Consenting Programme

The Remediation of the Historic Landfill on Putorino Road project has been removed from this report as the project is practically complete. Refer to the Miscellaneous section for further information.

1. Mangaweka Bridge replacement

ITEM 10.5

Project Status			
The scope of this project is to construct a replacement bridge at Mangaweka and preserve the existing bridge as a walking and cycling facility to be managed by a trust.			
The project is funding by Waka Kotahi, Rangitikei District Council and Manawatu District Council. Following the tender process, the contract was awarded to Emmetts Civil Construction Ltd, Stringfellows Contracting Ltd, and Dempsey Wood Civil Ltd. Construction started in September 2020 and is due to complete in July 2022.			
The total construction cost is \$7.9m plus \$2.1m in consenting costs and consultancy fees – RDC’s component only is reported on in this report.			
RDC Budget	\$4,859,686	RDC Spend to Date	\$2,919,538
2020-21 Budget	\$2,859,686	2020-21 Spend	\$2,291,714
2021-22 Budget	\$2,000,000	2021-22 Spend	\$627,824
RDC Estimated Remaining Costs	\$2,033,807	RDC Estimate at Completion	\$4,953,345
Metric	Trend	Comment	
Health and Safety		No near misses or lost time injuries to report.	
Programme		Construction due to be completed July 2022 and is currently on programme.	
Cost		The project is currently within budget. The carry forwards from the end of the 2020-21 financial year do not accurately reflect the spend. This is being rectified by September 2021 through a paper regarding all carry forwards to Council. The project team is continuing to deliver the project as planned.	
Quality		No concerns to date.	
Risk		Working at heights and over the water, in proximity to the public, is inherently risky. This is being managed very well by the contractor. Risk of steel supply issues impacting programme and cost.	
Tasks completed last month	Finished steel structure installation Civil work – abutment B – Behind abutment fill – Delay due to ground condition Pre cast units pour Span A &B Pre cast units installation span A&B Pre cast procurement for stage 2 Camp access excavation and backfilling		

<p>Tasks forecast this month</p>	<p>Continue bridge deck installation Deck stitch pouring Production of deck pre cast units for stage 2 & 3 Civil work for road in eastern side Civil work for road western side Power re location</p>
--------------------------------------	---

2. Marton to Bulls Wastewater Centralisation Project

ITEM 10.5

Project Status

The Marton to Bulls wastewater centralisation scope includes 4 subprojects:

- A. Construction of a wastewater transfer pipeline from Marton Wastewater Treatment Plant to Bulls Wastewater Treatment Plant
- B. Purchase of land in the Bulls area to dispose of treated wastewater and install irrigation infrastructure
- C. Consenting for the activities
- D. Upgrades of the treatment plants at Marton and Bulls



This update covers subproject A.




RDC's consultant GHD revalidated their estimate of \$4.5m for the Marton to Bulls pipeline in March 2021, which was the amount used to develop the LTP figures. Three tenders were received by the closing date of 24 September ranging from \$6.11m to \$8.66m, all exceeding the proposed budget of \$4.5m. Council at their meeting of 1 October agreed to amend the approved outturn cost to \$9.5m.

After evaluation of tenders and resolving the contractual tags, the contract for laying 12.5km of pipe through a combination of directional drilling and open trenching has been awarded to Fulton Hogan for \$7.3m, of which Crown Infrastructure Partners (CIP) will fund \$3.5m.

The pipe is being supplied by another regional contractor – Farr and Waters in Whanganui, and it is expected construction will commence during November 2021.






The CIP funding is due to be repurposed after 30 March 2022, however CIP advised in October 2021 that they wish to see cashflows until 30 June 2022.

Project Budget	\$25,000,000	Spend to Date	\$144,539
2020-21 Budget	\$5,000,000	2020-21 Spend	\$140,758
2021-22 Budget	\$5,300,000	2021-22 Spend	\$3,780
2022-23 Budget	\$6,700,000	2022-23 Spend	\$0
2023-24 Budget	\$8,000,000	2023-24 Spend	\$0
Estimated Remaining Costs	\$24,855,461	Estimate at Completion	\$25,000,000
Metric	Trend	Comment	
Health and Safety		No near misses or lost time injuries to report.	
Programme		The overall programme for the entire project (all four subprojects listed above) is five years starting in 2020, and the target end date is June 2025. The pipeline between Marton and Bulls (subproject A) needs to be constructed before the end of March 2022 in order to meet the	






		timeframes set in the contract RDC has with central government for the 3-waters stimulus funding. Fulton Hogan have supplied a programme that completes the first 5km of pipeline before this deadline, meeting this milestone.
Cost		Forecast outturn cost for sub-project A revised to \$9.5m. This is budgeted from \$3.5M funding received from Three Waters Reform, \$1.5M carried forward from the previous LTP, and reallocation of the balance from sub-project B to sub-project A as resolved at the September 2021 Council meeting. Impact on the total budget for all sub-projects will be assessed when land has been sourced.
Quality		Crown Infrastructure Partners (CIP) who are overseeing the DIA funded projects have funded Alta (construction management specialists) to support the project team with tendering of subproject A and be the Engineer to Contract. Council also in September engaged a project manager (Kingston Infrastructure Ltd) to be the on-site project liaison and Engineers Representative, to support delivery and verify construction milestones.
Risk		The risk of not finding suitable disposal land (subproject B), and of difficulties with feasibility of construction, continues and becomes more prominent as the project progresses. To mitigate this risk, Council will engage a buyer's advocate to support the sourcing of land and will seek support from appropriate Iwi.
Tasks completed last month		Contract awarded to Fulton Hogan Ltd for the 12.5km Marton to Bulls Rising Mains, and the Bulls potable Water Rising mains. Unsuccessful tenderers advised, and debriefs planned to ensure these contractors still consider RDC as a "client of choice".
Tasks forecast this month		Project establishment meeting between RDC, Fulton Hogan, the Engineer to Contract, Engineers Rep/project manager, and GHD – designers – to ensure Health and Safety, programme and milestones agreed. Apply for earthwork consents from Horizons for the parts of the pipeline that are to be Open Trenched Establish project advisory board. Provide project update to former advisory group members. Finalise detailed consenting work plan and associated project Gantt Chart and issue to Horizons. Commission land studies to support a buyer's advocate. Seek support from Iwi.

3. Lake Waipu Improvement and Ratana Wastewater Treatment Project

ITEM 10.5





Project Status			
<p>This project has been a collaborative effort involving local iwi, RDC and HRC and is partly funded (46%) by Ministry for the Environment (MfE). The project is to remove treated effluent from Lake Waipu and to dispose of it to land. The project started on 1 July 2018 with an agreement with the Ministry for the Environment (MfE) and has an estimated duration of 5 years.</p> <p>An application for a new consent was lodged in April 2018, and this application allows RDC to proceed under existing consent conditions with discharge of treated wastewater into lake Waipu until such time as a new consent application for land disposal can be submitted.</p> <p>The scope of this project includes purchase of land for disposing of treated wastewater (instead of discharge to Lake Waipu), the installation of irrigation equipment and an upgrade of the existing Rātana Pā wastewater treatment plant.</p>			
Project Budget	\$2,425,000	Spend to Date	\$92,574
2020-21 Budget	\$1,050,000	2020-21 Spend	\$12,478
2021-22 Budget	\$1,375,000	2021-22 Spend	\$80,096
Estimated Remaining Costs	\$2,332,426	Estimate at Completion	\$2,425,000
Metric	Trend	Comment	
Health and Safety		No near misses or lost time injuries to report.	
Programme		The purchase agreement for suitable land has been finalised and signed by the landowners and RDC. The irrigation methodology and programme are being planned now.	
Cost		The 2020-21 Annual Plan included \$1.55m budget spread across various line items for this project. \$875,000 is being granted to RDC by Horizons Regional Council out of the funding they will receive from the Ministry for Environment, which is included in the budget. The estimated costs shall be finalised with actual construction costs to dispose of the wastewater to the purchased land parcel once an irrigation method has been specified or designed.	
Quality		No concerns to date.	
Risk		No concerns to date.	
Tasks Completed Last Month	Land purchase agreement has been signed Subdivision works have started		
Tasks Forecast This Month	Kick off workshop with iwi and stakeholders to start irrigation planning with WSP scheduled for 12 November 2021 Subdivision Survey to be completed		


4. Te Matapihi, Bulls (Community Centre, Bus Lane and Town Square)

Project Status				
The scope of this project is the final commissioning of Te Matapihi (Bulls Community Centre) and the creation of a Town Square and Bus Lane.				
This report does not consider any future building enhancements regarding Changing Rooms.				
The contract for construction of the bus lane and town square has been signed and begins on 26 October 2021. Communication has been sent out to ensure public awareness in plenty of time.				
Project Budget (Bus Lane and Town Square)		\$1,025,603	Spend to Date	\$28,645.65
2020-21 Budget		\$28,255	2020-21 Spend	\$28,254
2021-22 Budget		\$997,348	2021-22 Spend	\$391
Estimated Remaining Costs		\$996,957	Estimate at Completion	\$1,025,603
Metric	Trend	Comment		
Health and Safety		No near misses or lost time injuries to report.		
Programme		No programme has been developed for the Te Matapihi changing rooms. The contract with ID Loaders has been signed to start construction. The start date is 26 October 2021 and completion date is 25 February 2021.		
Cost		Final construction budget for Te Matapihi to be reviewed as part of the project closure report. Construction costs have increased since tender was approved. Approval to amend construction contract authority was given by Council in September 2021.		
Quality		Performance of the elevator has significantly improved. Finalisation of the Town Square, with artwork, seating, and rubbish bins, to be undertaken.		
Risk		All defects and snags have been resolved at Te Matapihi. No current risk with the Bus Lane and Town Square.		
Tasks completed last month	Signed final construction contract for Bus Lane and Town Square.			
Tasks forecast this month	Construction due to begin on the bus lane in October. Public communications to go out regarding construction commencing. Design for bus shelters and rubbish bin placement. Confirmation of contract with JV Partners for the additional green area within the Town Square.			
Item for Decision: That the design for the Bulls town square artwork, presented at the 30 September 2021 Council meeting, be approved				

5. Taihape Memorial Park Redevelopment (Amenities Building and options investigation for the Grandstand)

ITEM 10.5

Project Status			
<p>The scope of this project is the construction of a new Taihape Amenities Building and investigations of options for the Taihape Grandstand Strengthening (consulted on during LTP period, with a final resolution to be made in June or July).</p> <p>The original resolved budget for the Taihape Amenities building was \$2.148m, being the estimated construction cost. The 2021-2031 LTP included \$2.9m in year 1, being the full estimated cost of the design, consulting, consenting and construction of the building. \$200,000 is budgeted in FY20-21, giving a total budget of \$3.1m between FY20-21 and FY21-22.</p> <p>Additional scope has been raised to look at storage in the Taihape Amenities Building during meetings internally and with park users. This had been raised before and removed from scope but was raised again at a public meeting in March 2021 and endorsed at Council in April 2021 – refer resolved minute number 21/RDC/022.</p> <p>Detailed design drawings of the Amenities building were provided to elected members as a separate paper to the September 2021 Council meeting.</p> <p>A contract has been signed for the detailed design and costings of the strengthening of the Grandstand. A site visit was planned but had to be delayed due to COVID-19 lockdowns. Another site visit is being organised. The detailed design can commence after the site visit.</p>			
Project Budget	Grandstand \$1,091,915 (\$1M in 2021 LTP) Amenities Building \$3,100,000	Spend to Date	Grandstand \$96,076 Amenities Building \$303,774
Estimated Remaining Costs	Grandstand \$995,839 Amenities Building \$2,796,226	Estimate at Completion	Grandstand \$1,091,915 Amenities Building \$3,100,000
Metric	Trend	Comment	
Health and Safety		No near misses or lost time injuries to report.	
Programme		Programme for Amenities Building on track. Complete Design for Amenities Building and award contract to builder by end of 2021.	
Cost		Any approved scope changes will impact on the amenities budget – the PMO would require Council endorsement before approving any other work.	
Quality		New building construction work only to start when all design completed, and scope confirmed (lessons learned from Bulls Te Matapihi)	

Risk		No concerns to date. There is a risk of poor public perception of the new amenities building, and public consultation has been undertaken to reduce the risk.
Tasks completed last month	<u>Amenities Building</u> Detailed Design progressed beyond 95% Request for tender sent to the two shortlisted companies <u>Grandstand</u> Detailed Seismic Assessment has been completed and concluded a %NBS less than 33% Site visit with structural engineer as part of option analysis Start of concept designs for three options to strengthen the grandstand	
Tasks forecast this month	<u>Amenities Building</u> Decide on process for name decision Complete tender process and award construction contract <u>Grandstand</u> Review three strengthening options Plan next steps	






Name suggestions for the new Amenities Building to date

Staff researched ownership of the Taihape Memorial Park to determine if there was significant local names or history associated with the area. None was found. The name of the Taihape Amenities Building will be decided at a future Council meeting.

Whole Building	Individual rooms	Reasoning
The Ron		Named after Ron Thomas who was a great sportsman in the Taihape/Whanganui area.
Hautapu Pavilion	Tree species, e.g. Tōtara, Mataī, Kahikatea, Maire or similar	reference to the "Hautapu river park" concept plan that is being enacted by the friends of Taihape group
Awa Block/ Awa Amenities	Rangitīkei, Hautapu, Moawhango & Kawhatau	Taihape has four main Rivers. Māori names describe the place and reflect their living experience. The Awa Block (or Amenities), holds our rivers and our place, it is all about water.
The Nest	Bird themed, each a different bird	Tying in the bird street names
1896	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sheree Alabaster Eddie Cherry Laurie Devlin-Hammer Thrower TCDT 	Town planning for recreation area.
The Pines		1940 pine trees from the park were harvested. The proceeds for investment in further development.
The Domain		was original name for venture. Recreation Park came later Then colloquially 'The Rec'.






6. Marton Industrial Park and Rail Hub

ITEM 10.5

Project Status			
A new rail hub to accommodate forestry operations will be constructed in Marton. This will include a double rail siding, log yard with debarking facility, and associated businesses.			
PMO Budget	\$9,850,000	Spend to Date	\$1,105,481
Estimated Remaining Costs	\$8,744,519	Estimate at Completion	\$9,850,000
Metric	Trend	Comment	
Health and Safety		No near misses or lost time injuries to report.	
Programme		The programme extension of three months has been agreed with MBIE who funded most of the project, and a contract variation signed. The project is now on track.	
Cost		The cost estimate for the rail siding construction exceeds the current budget. The project team is looking at funding and investment options.	
Quality		Quality issues arose with the initial preliminary design of the rail siding. Design revisions are complete, and the quality risk was resolved by the end of May 2021.	
Risk		The programme is three months behind schedule The cost estimate for the rail siding exceeds the current budget.	
Tasks completed last month	P50 design has been approved by KiwiRail. First mediation with Environment Court undertaken. Discussions with funding partners is progressing. Signals design scope of works between KiwiRail and WSP agreed Early procurement contract received from KiwiRail. Fee offer received from WSP for detailed rail design and civil works design for full development.		
Tasks forecast this month	Second Environment Court mediation on 1 November 2021. Test pits and borehole to be dug as part of required further detailed geotech investigations Ongoing work on P85 rail design by KiwiRail. Selection of a funding and development partner. Cost estimates for the signalling design to be completed. Investigate procurement options for long-lead critical items.		

7. Marton Water Strategy – Sub-project A (New Bore)

ITEM 10.5






Project Status			
<p>The Marton Water Strategy has determined that a new bore is required to replace existing infrastructure to supply potable water to Marton. There will be future sub-projects identified and scoped within the Marton Water Strategy programme of work; the new bore is sub-project A. Other sub-projects will be reported on as they are identified.</p> <p>The project will deliver a new bore to provide potable water to Marton that meets the NZ Drinking Water Standards, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Planning and procurement of required professional services – Location of new bore site – Land acquisition for bore site and testing for quality and quantity – Target volume from bore of 5000 m3 (quantity of water) – Construction of bore – Handover of bore to operations team. <p>The project is being delivered by the MDC Utilities Team. The project is currently in the initiation and planning phase.</p>			
Project Budget	\$1,000,000	Spend to Date	\$8,598
2021-22 Budget	\$1,000,000	2021-22 Spend	\$8,598
Estimated Remaining Costs	\$991,402	Estimate at Completion	\$1,000,000
Metric	Trend	Comment	
Health and Safety		Physical works have not begun. Health and Safety requirements/considerations will be included in tender documents for procurement of key services.	
Programme		A project schedule has been prepared as part of the project planning phase. Early milestones are currently on track to be achieved on time.	
Cost		The project budget has been confirmed with RDC and a budget breakdown included in the Project Plan.	
Quality		No concerns to date.	
Risk		Risks are outlined within the Project Plan, and will be further identified and managed through project management, project team meetings and regular updates on progress to RDC. Major identified risks include land for a new bore site not being available or acquisition process protracted.	

ITEM 10.5

Tasks completed last month	<p>Review of existing Marton Water Strategy documentation provided by RDC to MDC.</p> <p>Preparation of Project Plan is completed and a Project Kick-Off meeting has been held between MDC and RDC lead teams.</p> <p>Stock take commenced on RDC owned land in sites appropriate for bore (as informed by Hydro Geologist Survey).</p>
Tasks forecast this month	<p>Procure an update of hydro geologist survey via Request for Proposal.</p> <p>MDC Project Lead work with RDC on appropriate bore sites (considering both Council owned and non-Council owned land).</p> <p>Early engagement with involved iwi groups (to be led by RDC).</p> <p>Initiate discussions on reasonable use and assess need for demand management plan.</p>



















8. Regional Treatment Plant Consenting Programme

ITEM 10.5

Programme Status				
WSP has been engaged to deliver a programme of treatment plant consents for Rangitikei District Council. The contract is for four years. The outcome of this programme is current consents on all treatment plants, which can be regularly complied with. This will resolve non compliances with our regional council consents. Approved variations to date include: 1) Taihape Water Treatment Plant optimisation 2) Hunterville Wastewater Treatment Plant new consent				
Resolved Budget (including approved variations)		\$452,655	WSP Spend to Date	\$42,779
Spend Last Month		\$19,460	% Spent	9.5%
Metric	Trend	Comment		
Health and Safety		WSP Health and Safety Plan prepared prior to site visits.		
Programme		Bulls WTP programme adjusted from tender programme, due to requesting discretion in relation to when application to be lodged (now October 21). Hunterville WWTP request for assistance, programme to be established.		
Cost		Forecast completion cost is on budget		
Quality		No concerns to date.		
Risk		Risk 1: Programme – slight delays to start while waiting on information to be provided for some sites (flow and quality data). Ability to re-establish programme. Risk 2: Scope creep – nothing identified at this stage, early variations identified by RDC. Risk 3: Cost of upgrades. Not known at this stage, needs to be balanced against stakeholder expectations. Watching brief to be kept Risk 4: Delivery of CIAs. Continue to work with RDC and iwi to understand information requirements and implications as they come to hand. Ongoing consultation is allowed for. Risk 5: Legislative changes. Various legislation changes have occurred since most of the consents of existing sites were approved. Need to ensure that information within consent applications is fit for purpose to be able to evaluate against legislative requirements.		
Tasks completed last month	Hunterville WWTP new consent variation accepted. Taihape Water Treatment Plant optimisation variation accepted. Taihape water intake investigation completed. Second Taihape WWTP hui held 18th October, land disposal sizing options being investigated, review of plant options being investigated			

ITEM 10.5

	Bulls public water supply replacement consent lodged with Horizons Regional Council 15th October.
Tasks forecast this month	Finalisation of MoU and contract with EWP for Taihape WWTP. Response from Horizons regarding Bulls public water supply. Commence new consent for Hunterville WWTP.
Item for decision: The Taihape Wastewater Treatment Plant consenting project is progressing and has reached a point where elected member presence at hui is required. The current hui attendees were asked on their preference for elected attendees; accordingly Crs Duncan and Hiroa have been approached.	

Legend			
Budget			
+/- 0-5% of Budget	Unchanged 	Risk increasing towards Amber 	Risk decreasing away from Amber 
+/- 6-15% of Budget	Unchanged 	Risk increasing towards Red 	Risk decreasing away from Red 
+/- >15% budget variance	Unchanged 	Risk increasing 	Risk decreasing 
Programme			
Completion Date not Affected	Unchanged 	Risk increasing towards Amber 	Risk decreasing away from Amber 
Up to three months delay to Completion Date	Unchanged 	Risk increasing towards Red 	Risk decreasing away from Red 
More than three months delay to Completion Date <u>or</u> Critical Date at risk	Unchanged 	Risk increasing 	Risk decreasing 

Miscellaneous

1. Landfill remediation on Putorino Road:

This project is now practically complete and has been removed from this report. The final action is to follow up on the letter to Horizons Regional Council requesting financial support for the project. Progress on this final action will be reported in this miscellaneous section.

2. Marton Memorial Hall

The upgrades at the hall are nearing completion. A reopening event is planned for January 2022, with a date to be confirmed in December 2021.

3. Rangitikei Active Gym in Marton Swim Centre

The roofing iron has arrived for the asbestos removal and re-roof of the gym – the swimming pool area has already been re-roofed and had asbestos removed. The gym will not be able to operate in its premises for six weeks from mid-November 2021. Staff are looking at potential alternative premises to avoid a shutdown of the gym.

Attachments

1. **Artwork for Bulls town square**

Recommendation 1

That the Project Management Office Report - October 2021 be **received**.

Recommendation 2

That the design for the Bulls town square artwork, presented at the 30 September 2021 Council meeting, be **approved**

Recommendation 3

The Crs Hiroa and Duncan are **approved** as the elected members who will join the working group for the Taihape Wastewater Treatment Plant consenting project

Te Matapihi

The Window To Our Place



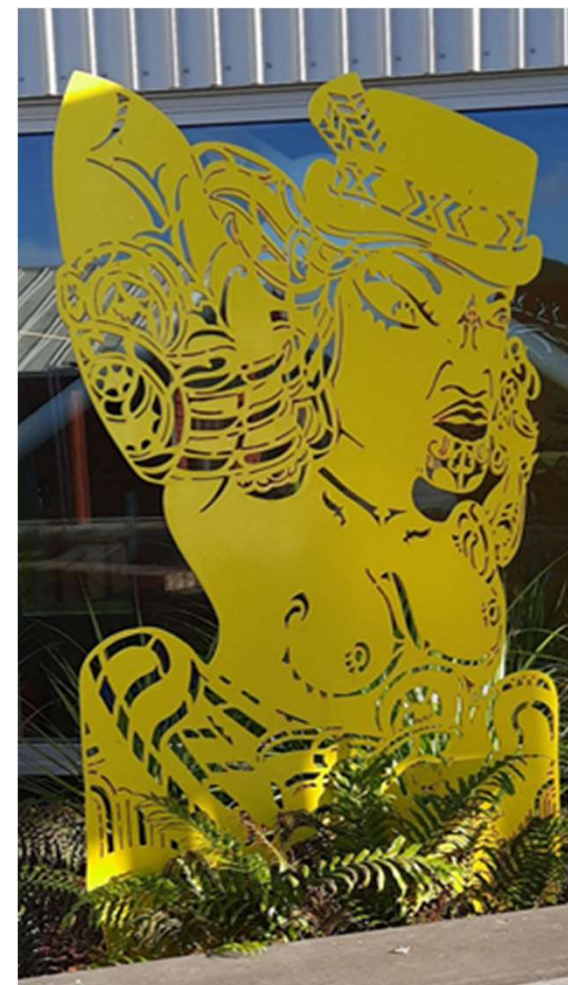
Kaupapa - Concept

- The matapihi we are looking through is kaitiakitanga, (guardianship). This centre receives local, national and international people. It's a centre that welcomes, informs and looks after the wellbeing of all that enters it's doors.
- The building, it's people and environment tell a story of who we are, how we function and why we are unique.
- We are all kaitiaki of our environment and want to look after and preserve our landscape for the next generations.
- The three areas embellished by Māori Visual representation of Guardianship.
 - 1) Pathway adjacent to town centre
 - 2) Bus lane entrance and exit
 - 3) Small Garden



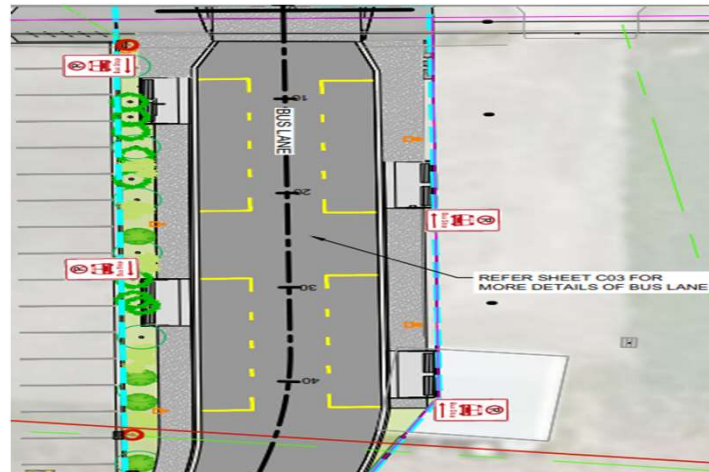
Ngāti Parewahawaha Practitioner

- **Reweti Arapere:**
- Reweti will adorn the Bus Lane entrance and exit.
- When buses enter the Waharoa/Gateway to the Bus Lane they will be greeted by Parewahawaha, she will watch over all that enter Te Matapihi.
- When buses leave Te Matapihi they will be seen off by Kupe, he will guide them safely to their final destination.
- Both instillations will be mounted on a platform. Both figures will be coloured coated steel.
- Platform - 1200 x 500
- Installation – 2200 x 1100



Bus Lanes

Parewahawaha



Kupe

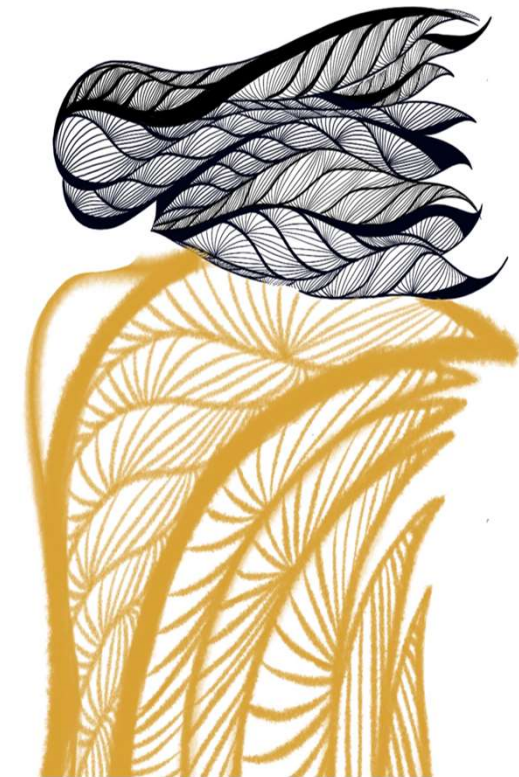




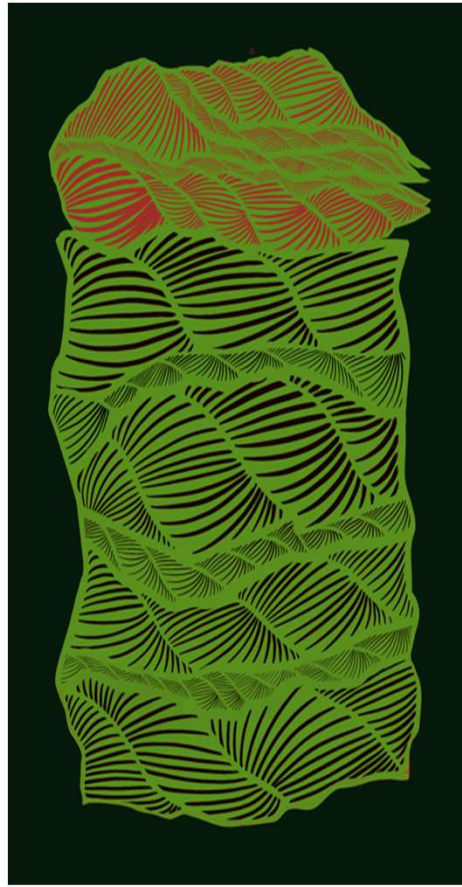
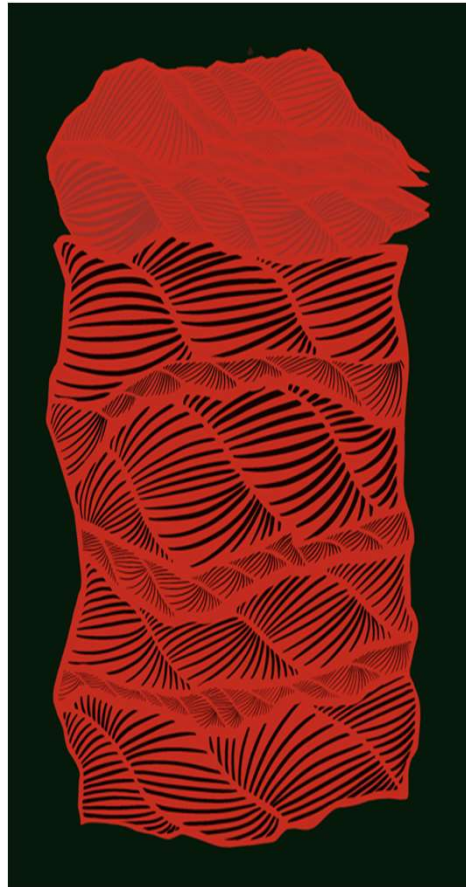
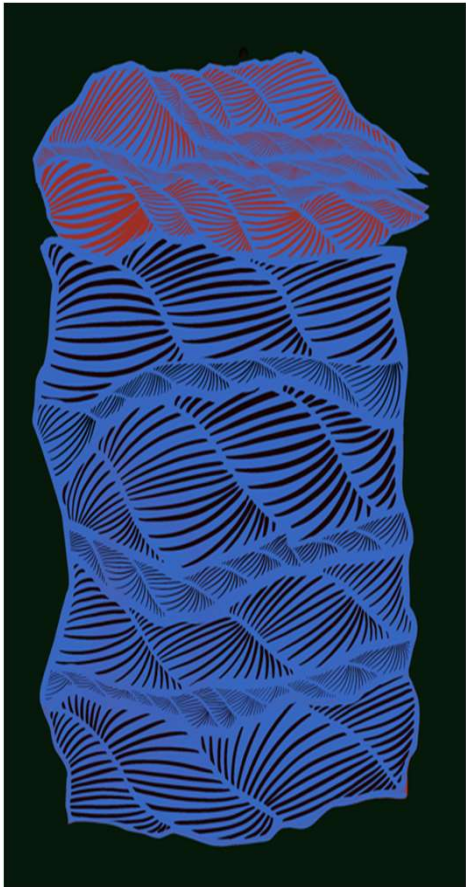
Ngāti Parewahawaha Practitioner

- **Pip Devonshire:**

- Three Perspex suspended installations will embellish the pathway adjacent to the Aatea/Town Centre. They are representative of;
 - i. Rangitikei River
 - ii. Ruahine Ranges
 - iii. Ohinepuhiawe Land
- Each instillation will be engraved at the top, while the body of the work will be perforated.
- Each panel is representative of a person wearing a kaakahu/cloak. The make up of a Kakahu shows movement and connections, it is also worn to protect.
- 1800 x 800 x 3mm



Aatea – Town Centre





Ngati Parewawahawa Practitioner

- **Haley Kereama:**
- Haley graduated from Te Wananga o Aotearoa in 2018 with a Bachelor in Maori Visual Arts, Maunga Kura Toi.
- Haley art practice is entrenched in his cultural knowledge. Maori motifs and symbols highlight his expression to create conversation and is always at the centre of his work.
- **Exhibitions:**
- Te Wananga o Aotearoa Palmerston North – 2014
- Te Wananga o Aotearoa Hamilton – 2015
- Te Manawa – 2016
- Hasting City Art Gallery – 2016
- **Commission Work:**
- Manawatu Baha'i Centre – 2021



10.6 Changing Rooms at Te Matapihi, Bulls Community Centre

Author: Adina Foley, Project Manager - Infrastructure

Authoriser: Peter Beggs, Chief Executive

1. Reason for Report

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to present an update on the options for the addition of change rooms at the Bulls Community Centre (Te Matapihi) that were presented in the June and October 2021 Council Meeting.
- 1.2 In the Council meeting on 25th March 2021, (resolved minute number 21/RDC/007) Council requested staff to continue to investigate options and prepare costings for a changing room or changing space with adequate room to cater for all user groups.
- 1.3 In the Council meeting on 24th June 2021, (resolved minute number 21/RDC/167 and 21/RDC/168) Council received a report which suggested three options for changing spaces at Te Matapihi (included in this report in section 3 below). Council endorsed Option 2 and requested staff to complete further cost analysis and report back to the Council meeting.
- 1.4 In the Council meeting on 26th August 2021, (resolved minute number 21/RDC/254) Council confirmed not to consider Option 2 endorsed in the 24 June 2021 Council meeting any further, as after further investigation this option was found not achievable. Council endorsed Option 3 proposed in the report of 24 June 2021 and included below, or the option presented by members of the Bulls community. Council requested staff to complete more detailed engineering and cost analysis and report back at the October 2021 Council meeting (resolved minute number 21/RDC/255).
- 1.5 This report supplies an update on these investigations.

2. Context

- 2.1 Te Matapihi has been designed and constructed as a multi-use building that accommodates Council front desk services, the Bulls learning hub, meeting spaces, a Plunket room and a Community Hall and stage. The Community Hall and stage can be used for a variety of events, including school productions and other theatre related events.
- 2.2 A request for a more dedicated space for users of the stage to use as a changing room has been received. RDC staff has been requested to investigate the options for such a space.
- 2.3 During the design stage of Te Matapihi, important consideration was given to a changing room space for end of year functions. This was designated below the stage. However, during the building construction phase, various decisions were made which repurposed this space.
- 2.4 Staff have engaged two separate architects, Christopher Kelly and Barry Copeland to suggest and draw concepts of various changing space options which were presented in the June and August 2021 Council meetings.

3. Discussion and Options Considered

- 3.1 Option 1 – Whole of Building Approach with minor additions: This option was not supported by Elected Members.
- 3.2 Option 2 – Under the stage with modifications: Further investigation found this not achievable. Council confirmed this in the August 2021 Council meeting, see resolved minute number 21/RDC/254.
- 3.3 Option 3 – New structure connected to back of the Hall: Option 3 was initially not supported at the June 2021 Council meeting. It was then subsequently endorsed at the August 2021 Council meeting when Option 2 was not achievable, together with the proposal from a group of Bulls community members.
- 3.4 Option 4 – Additional Lift connecting the stage to the Santoft room: This option was not supported by Elected Members.
- 3.5 Option 5 – New structure connected to the back of the hall, similar to option 3, proposed by a group of Bulls community members and endorsed at the August 2021 Council meeting. Staff have investigated this option further including preparing a construction cost estimate in the same way as completed for all the other options. The following are comments around the feasibility of this option:
 - 3.5.1 The proposed structure has two floor levels, one labelled as storage and the other as changing area. Stairways and a lift might have to be included in such structure to allow for accessibility.
 - 3.5.2 The area that has been outlined for the proposed changing area has a wastewater line and wastewater manhole located within the footprint of the proposed structure. Buildings cannot be constructed over infrastructure as they need to be assessable for maintenance. All these services will have to be moved which would incur a significant cost and has not been included in the below costs (5a/5b under point 5).
 - 3.5.3 The ramp as per drawings leading directly into the structure will be a challenge as it has to be on a certain angle to comply with building standards. This leads to a re-design of the ramp which could potentially block the doors leading from the carpark into the main hall of the building. Further investigation has to be conducted for a more accurate analysis.
 - 3.5.4 The added structure will reduce the number of carparks and may also lead to a re-design of the carpark to allow for the safe flow of cars around the area. The cost of this re-design and construction has not been included in the below costs (5a/5b under point 5).

4. Feedback collected from facility users

- 4.1 Feedback was received in late 2020 and early 2021 which has been summarised in a report for the February Council Meeting (see attachment)
- 4.2 Since then, RDC has been sending a satisfaction survey to everyone who has booked and used any of the spaces at Te Matapihi. The feedback was overall very positive especially towards the lighting, the modern open space, and the building cleanliness.

- 4.3 Improvements suggested for operational items such as equipment on site including technical and catering equipment. The usability of the kitchen and kitchenettes has also been criticised.
- 4.4 Feedback pointed out repeatedly the need to improve access to the chairs and tables under the stage and the kitchen not being suitable for various users.
- 4.5 There was no further feedback regarding changing spaces.

5. Financial Implications

- 5.1 All costings below are estimated construction costs, they do not include professional (e.g. engineering) or design fees, RMA, Building Consent fees, Inspection and Code of Compliance fees. Estimates are based on normal working hours which means that parts of the building must be closed for the works depending on the option chosen.
- 5.2 All estimated building costs has been reviewed by Maltbys Quantity Surveyors for accuracy. It should also be noted that the capital cost for the options presented below are not included in the current LTP.

Option Number	Option Description	Construction cost Estimate	Contingency included
1	Whole of Building Approach with minor additions	\$9,750	\$0
2	Under the stage with modifications	Not achievable	
3	New structure connected to back of the Hall	\$642,181	\$107,100
4a	Additional Lift connecting stage to Santoft room External only	\$416,800	\$62,800
4b	Additional Lift connecting stage to Santoft room Internal and External	\$345,600	\$51,000
4c	Additional Lift connecting stage to Santoft room Internal only	\$279,300	\$39,900
5a	New structure connected to the back of the hall, similar to option 3, proposed by a group of Bulls community members (smaller)	\$550,000 - \$750,000	Contingency and costings pointed out under 3.5 not included.
5b	New structure connected to the back of the hall, similar to option 3, proposed by a group of Bulls community members (larger)	\$1,050,000 - \$1,250,000	

- 5.3 It should be noted that since this request has been tabled, staff have spent in excess of 60 hours on further investigations and a total of \$21,289.46 in costs for designs and reports has occurred. This all is unbudgeted expenditure.

6. Conclusion

- 6.1 A number of options exist to create more suitable changing room space(s) for users of the stage at Te Matapihi. It should be noted that the capital cost of all options presented is unbudgeted.

- 6.2 Te Matapihi is designed as a multi-purpose community centre i.e., each room could have a multiplicity of uses. Even though it was not designed to just be a theatre or venue for productions, it is a community space well used and loved by many. It does include many different areas that, with small alterations to improved privacy, can be used as changing areas.

Attachments

1. **Council Meeting - 25 February 2021 - Feedback Te Matapihi Report**

Recommendation 1

That the report 'Changing Rooms at Te Matapihi, Bulls Community Centre' be received.

Recommendation 2

That in order to progress adding new changing rooms to Te Matapihi, Council endorse Option 1 / 3 / 4a / 4b / 4c / 5a / 5b, and request staff to complete detailed design engineering for the endorsed option and report back at the February 2021 meeting, noting all costs for this activity are unbudgeted and are currently unknown.

Report

To: Council

From: Adina Foley

Date: 18 February 2021

Subject: **Feedback regarding use of Te Matapihi**

1. Executive Summary

Background

This report presents feedback received regarding Te Matapihi, Bulls from various groups which have booked one or multiple spaces in the community centre. The purpose of the feedback is to identify areas of improvement, including whether there is a need for stand-alone changing rooms within or adjacent to the facility.

Council Resolutions

Council resolved in July 2020 for staff to investigate options for the building of an additional space to be used for changing rooms:

Resolved minute number **20/RDC/284** **File Ref**

That Council investigate with costings a changing room with adequate space to cater to all user groups at the back of the new Bulls Community Centre, joining on to the back door of the stage with ramp access – for changing and preparing for events.

Cr Dunn/Cr Carter. Carried

Subsequent discussions in Council about the need for changing rooms for performances at Te Matapihi, Council resolved in October 2020 to pause the investigation into an additional changing room facility at the site until after the current booked functions had been held and feedback had been received from the users. Accordingly, a survey was sent to users of the facility as well as feedback being sought by email and phone.

Resolved minute number **20/RDC/394** **File Ref**

That Council do not make a decision on Costs for Investigation of Additional Building at Bulls Community Centre until after the current booked functions, including school functions, have been held in 2020 and that the decision on unbudgeted expenditure and what other options are available will be looked at in 2021.

His Worship the Mayor/Cr Belsham. Carried

2. Feedback sought

A survey was sent to all people that booked a space within Te Matapihi during November-January, which received six responses. Feedback from two local schools which have used the facilities before the end of the last calendar year was also received.

3. Feedback summary

Topic	User Comment / Raised Issue	RDC Comment	Action Proposed
Overall Impression	Comments were received that the space is clean and bright, location is central and there is great parking, building is being used daily and is lively, great space options, beautiful building inside and outside	Positive feedback overall about the building a great space to be used	None
Technical and Access	A lot of the users were not clear on instructions how to use technical features of various spaces and accessing / alarming the building outside of open hours.	Teething issues with new technical features, training should have been provided by suppliers or installers, however finalising the building was quite a rush with a fixed opening date. Venue & Events Co-Ordinator has been made aware of this feedback to ensure processes are in place.	Staff ensure users are familiar with technical features and access protocols.
Supplies	Some supplies were not available on all levels in the building	Teething issues, new space requires change of maintenance, cleaning, supplies which has to be learned and adapted. Property Team Leader, and Venue & Events Coordinator have been made aware of this feedback to ensure users are able to access supplies.	Staff action already implemented
Space	Space being smaller than old town hall, lack of dining room, larger kitchen	New space requires change in approach to events that have been held in certain way in the past.	Users encouraged to adapt to new facility
Kitchen	Kitchen a bit small for catering	Difficult to change after completion, however space could be reconfigured and possibly suggestions offered how the space could instead be used, including the use of other spaces (e.g. having tables with food on Mezzanine or top floor depending on event).	To be considered by staff
Services	Morning / afternoon tea facilities could be improved	Having a coffee and tea facility in the Santoft room would be beneficial	To be considered by staff

Topic	User Comment / Raised Issue	RDC Comment	Action Proposed
Hire cost	Cost seems to be more than for the old town hall	Pricing is the same as for Bulls Town Hall. (Note: an error was made with initial charging)	Some partial refunds have been made. Review of fees and charges conducted and recommended to Council
Automated door opener	The two doors into the public bathrooms from the reception are heavy to move, possibly too heavy from a wheelchair	Doors are being checked again by the builders to ensure compliance.	Depending on builder's review
Event support	Moving chairs and tables for event set up could be supported by Council staff.	The standard configuration for the hall could be to have some rows of chairs set up so that these don't need to be brought up and down from under the stage every time. Could include some event tools and instructions for easiest use of equipment Opportunity for local group to assist with set-up for a set fee, which is paid as a donation to the group	Staff to implement
Ventilation	Air flow in kitchen and during events in the hall is not ideal, it can get very stuffy in the hall and the kitchen doesn't have sufficient ventilation	No further work on ventilation planned at the moment	Staff to investigate options
Stairs and platform lift to stage	The stairs and lift that will supply front access to the stage potentially need to be stored when the hall is booked and they are not required	No storage space available at the moment	Staff to investigate options
Toilets Ground Floor	Access through the toilets during events, or unwanted exit from kids	Management plan required, need to supply good option to use	Staff to implement

Changing Room specific feedback

Floor level changing room recommended for set up / judging

Changing rooms would be helpful for productions

Under stage has no privacy options and no ventilation, hazardous due to obstacles

4. Changing Rooms

4.1. Whole-of-Building Approach

Staff recommend that the Community Centre benefits from examination of usage within its multi-purpose intent, rather than resolving single issues or designating single-use spaces. Designating the purpose of a room detracts from the multi-purpose nature of the building as a whole and can have a lead-on effect creating the need for other limited-use spaces.

4.2. Usability for end of year functions

Based on use of the former Bulls Town Hall, there are approximately four events a year which require changing rooms. During the design stage of the new Te Matapihi facility, important consideration was given to a changing room space for end of year functions. This was designated below the stage. However, during the building construction phase, various decisions were made which repurposed this space. User feedback suggests this space is not suitable to be used as a changing room.

5. Conclusion

Feedback from the users of Te Matapihi since its opening in September 2020 guides some improvements that would make the building simpler to use for the community.

There was feedback regarding changing facilities that would add to the facility's use and appeal. The multi-purpose nature and design intent of Te Matapihi could accommodate changing rooms in a number of areas within the facility depending on the function and needs of the user group.

Some investment in the facility, as outlined in the actions proposed above, would benefit the users of the building.

Recommendations

1. That the report 'Feedback regarding use of Te Matapihi' be received;
2. That Council note the actions above to be undertaken in the 2021 calendar year;
3. That Council request staff to continue to fulfil the action outlined in resolution 20/RDC/284 (That Council investigate with costings a changing room with adequate space to cater to all user groups at the back of the new Bulls Community Centre, joining on to the back door of the stage with ramp access – for changing and preparing for events. Cr Dunn/Cr Carter. Carried), noting external unbudgeted costs will be required and any investigation is likely to take between 3-4 months;
4. Not that regular surveying of Te Matapihi users continues throughout 2021, and significant feedback themes be presented back to Council.

10.7 Impacts of Approved Roothing Programme**Author:** Arno Benadie, Chief Operating Officer**Authoriser:** Peter Beggs, Chief Executive**1. Reason for Report**

- 1.1 To provide an update on changes to Council's Subsidised and Unsubsidised Roothing Program for the financial years 2021/22, 2022/23 and 2023/24
- 1.2 The Roothing Activity Management Plan and associated works programmes and costs has been through several iterations with Waka Kotahi to receive final approval in September 2021. This approval process was not aligned to the Council LTP process and resulted in some roading works that will be unbudgeted in this financial year. This report will identify the quantum of unbudgeted works and identify and describe potential financial implications.
- 1.3 This report will list all proposed unsubsidised roading works for the 2021/22 financial year for Council consideration

2. Context

- 2.1 RDC submitted its funding bid to Wake Kotahi in August 2020 based on figures derived from an analysis of the network needs as described in the draft Activity Management Plan and Programme Business Case.
- 2.2 The roading budget consist of three separate portions:
 - Operational maintenance costs
 - Capital renewal costs
 - Capital improvements
- 2.3 On 31 May 2021, Waka Kotahi notified RDC that the proposed roading budget application for the 2021-24 National Land Transport Programme (NLTP) had been reduced.
- 2.4 As Councils were preparing their 2021-31 Long Term Plans, Waka Kotahi advised that their funded Programs would not be finalised until August/September 2021.
- 2.5 The reduced Waka Kotahi indicative funding announced in May 2021 was included in the 2021 – 2031 LTP.
- 2.6 On 7 September 2021 Waka Kotahi adopted the 2021-24 National Land Transport Programme (NLTP) and associated funding budgets. The approved funding for RDC increased from the May 2021 indicative budgets included in the LTP for the same three-year period.
- 2.7 The RDC Financial Assistance Rate (FAR) subsidy is 65% for 2021-22, 64% for 2022-23, and 63% for 2023-24.
- 2.8 Council now must consider how the increase in the local contribution of 35% will impact our financial position for the first year of the 2021 – 2031 LTP. Year 2 and 3 of the LTP can be adjusted during the associated Annual Plan processes.

3. Discussion

- 3.1 As mentioned in section 2 above, the Roading budget bid submitted to Waka Kotahi consists of three separate portions. The table below summarises how the funding allocation for these three portions changed from the original bid in August 2020 to the final approved funding in September 2021.

Table 1 – Original funding bid August 2020:

Budgets	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	TOTALS
1. Operational Maintenance (OPEX)	\$6.6 mil	\$6.9 mil	\$7.1 mil	\$20.6 mil
2. Capital Renewals (CAPEX)	\$5.3 mil	\$5.7 mil	\$5.6 mil	\$16.6 mil
Total 1 + 2	\$11.9 mil	\$12.6 mil	\$12.7 mil	\$37.2 mil
3. Capital Improvements (CAPEX)	\$5.7 mil	\$3.7 mil	\$2.9 mil	\$12.3 mil
Total 1 + 2 + 3	\$17.6 mil	\$16.3 mil	\$15.6 mil	\$49.5 mil

Table 2 - May 2020 Waka Kotahi indicative budgets included in the 2021 – 2031 LTP:

Budgets	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	TOTALS
1. Operational Maintenance (OPEX)	\$6.5 mil	\$6.6 mil	\$6.8 mil	\$19.9 mil
2. Capital Renewals (CAPEX)	\$3.2 mil	\$4.0 mil	\$3.8 mil	\$11.0 mil
Total 1 + 2	\$9.7 mil	\$10.6 mil	\$10.6 mil	\$30.9 mil
3. Capital Improvements (CAPEX)	\$5.5 mil	\$4.0 mil	\$2.8 mil	\$12.3 mil
Total 1 + 2 + 3	\$15.2 mil	\$14.6 mil	\$13.4 mil	\$43.2 mil

Table 3 – Final approved budgets September 2021:

Budgets	2021/2022	2022/2023	2023/2024	TOTALS
4. Operational Maintenance (OPEX)	\$6.2 mil	\$6.3 mil	\$6.4 mil	\$18.9 mil
5. Capital Renewals (CAPEX)	\$4.8 mil	\$4.9 mil	\$4.9 mil	\$14.6 mil
Total 1 + 2	\$11.0 mil	\$11.2 mil	\$11.3 mil	\$33.5 mil
6. Capital Improvements (CAPEX)	\$5.0 mil	\$3.1 mil	\$2.3 mil	\$10.4 mil
Total 1 + 2 + 3	\$16.0 mil	\$14.3 mil	\$13.6 mil	\$43.9 mil

- 3.2 It is important to note that the total Rooding budget for the first three years of the LTP equates to \$43.2 mil (Table 2) and the final approved Waka Kotahi budget for the same three-year period is now \$43.9 mil (Table 3). That is a total increase of only \$700 000. A comparison of year 1 of the 2021 – 2031 LTP approved budget and year 1 of the Waka Kotahi approved budget will clearly identify the changes in funding allocation and allow Council to consider the impacts. Years 2 and 3 can be adjusted during the future Annual Plan processes.

Table 4 – Direct comparison of year1 LTP budget and year 1 Waka Kotahi approved budget

Budgets	LTP 2021/2022	Waka Kotahi 2021/2022	Variance
1. Operational Maintenance (OPEX)	\$6.5 mil	\$6.2 mil	-\$0.3 mil
2. Capital Renewals (CAPEX)	\$3.2 mil	\$4.8 mil	+\$1.6 mil
Total 1 + 2	\$9.7 mil	\$11 mil	+\$1.3 mil
3. Capital Improvements (CAPEX)	\$5.5 mil	\$5.0 mil	-\$0.5 mil
Total 1 + 2 + 3	\$15.2 mil	\$16.0 mil	+\$0.8 mil

RDC received a total increase of \$800 000 in year 1 of the approved LTP budget. The operational maintenance (OPEX) cost decreased by \$300 000 and will have no impact on the approved budgets. All the increased budget commitments are in the Capital renewals activities and the RDC local contribution of 35% is \$280 000. The additional local contribution can be covered by an increase in loan funding as this funding will be

directed to capital expenditure. There will be no further impact on the year 1 LTP roading budgets.

- 3.3 The Capital improvements includes the Low Cost Low Risk (LCLR) activities. The LCLR Programme is primarily for safety improvements to roads in the District to achieve the objectives specified in the Central Government "Road to Zero" programme. The LCLR programme also includes Walking and cycling improvements. Work items in this category includes activities such as speed reductions around schools, road improvement on dangerous roads with high crash statistics, corrosion protection for bridges and improved safety signage where required. Waka Kotahi removed all proposed Walking and Cycling improvements to the value of \$1.6 mil that was included in the original draft budgets.

The following Walking and Cycling Projects will not be funded in the approved works programme:

Table 5 - Walking and Cycling Projects now not funded by Waka Kotahi

Roadname / Location	Start	End	Description	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24
Wellington Rd	2.657	3.445	Extend box culverts and install safety footpath from Hawkestone Rd to Crofton	50,000	154,950	213,000
Nga Tawa Rd	0.000	1.602	Widen shoulder and install safety footpath for exercise trail	100,000	103,300	
Pukepapa Rd	1.619	3.231	Widen shoulder and install safety footpath for exercise trail	75,000	77,475	
Whangaehu School / Ruatangata Road	0.320	0.400	Adjust the geography of the footpath to remove the hill and corner	60,000		
James Cook School / Mill Street	0.580	0.875	Extend box culvert and install safety footpath	25,000	206,600	
Marton School / Hereford Street	0.000	0.300	Installation of safety footpath including clip on to bridge	25,000	51,650	213,000
Huntermville School / Ongo Road	0.076	0.302	Installation of safety footpath	50,000		
Makirikiri Rd	2.964	4.662	Widen shoulder and install safety footpath for exercise trail	75,000	77,475	
WC 451 Total				460,000	671,450	426,000

- 3.4 Based on feedback from the Assets and Infrastructure Committee meeting, staff requested for Waka Kotahi to consider the reprioritisation of the approved roading budget to include the construction of the Hereford Street pedestrian bridge and the Nga Tawa shared pathway that was included in the original bid application. Currently both

projects are not approved by Waka Kotahi in the 2021-24 NLTP. Due to the rules for funding applications applied by Waka Kotahi, the Hereford Street pedestrian bridge might be considered for approval as it improves the safety of children in the close vicinity of a school, and it forms an important link to a destination (the school). If Waka Kotahi approves the inclusion of this project, other projects may have to be deferred to accommodate the change within the existing budgets. The following was included in the original application:

Road name	Description	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24
Marton School / Hereford Street	Installation of safety footpath including clip on to bridge	\$25,000	\$51,650	\$213,000

RDC will liaise with Waka Kotahi with a view to including this project in the 2021-24 Low cost/Low risk programme. The budget allocated to this project in the 2021/2022 financial year is only \$25 000.

In addition, the Principals of both Marton Primary School and Rangitikei College have written to Council to express their concern at the potential loss of this project. This letter is attached.

It is unlikely that Waka Kotahi would support the Nga Tawa pathway in the same way as it might consider the Hereford Street project as it does not have a transport function, but rather it is an exercise trail. If Council would like to proceed with this project it could consider this as an unsubsidised activity. The project would involve grading the shoulder and providing a granular or shell rock path. As shown below it was included in the original bid to be constructed over 2 years.

Road Name	Description	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24
Nga Tawa Rd	Widen shoulder and install safety footpath for exercise	100,000	103,300	-

3.5 The current proposed unsubsidised works programme includes the following and will require Council approval. Recommendation 5 below refers:

Table 6 - Unsubsidised works programme for Council approval

Road name	2021-22	2022-23	2023-24
Cobber Cain Avenue	150,000	154,650	-
Mt Curl Road	120,000	-	-
Mt Curl Road	-	125,782	-
Tennants Road	-	-	113,527

ITEM 10.7

Turakina Valley Road 2	-	-	21,220
Industrial subdivision, between Makirikiri Road and Wings Line	100,000	-	-
Hendersons Line (urban) residential subdivision.	-	103,100	-
Wanganui / Johnson / Milne Street residential subdivision.	-	-	106,100

All the unsubsidised items in Table 6 above are currently included in the 2021 – 2031 LTP approved budget. Any of the unsubsidised works identified above can be deferred and replaced with the Nga Tawa Rd shared pathway. The Nga Tawa Rd shared pathway can also be added as an additional unsubsidised project and funded by additional loan funding. This can be determined by the Roading team engineers or be directed by Council.

4. Financial Implications

- 4.1 The changes in funding allocation approved by Waka Kotahi in September 2021 will not have any material impact on the 2021- 2022 financial year as the Opex is lower than what is included in the current LTP, and all the additional approved expenditure is in the Capital expenditure activities.
- 4.2 With approval from Waka Kotahi, the addition of the Hereford Street pedestrian bridge can be funded by changing the works programme priorities and deferring some works to a future financial year in the LTP.
- 4.3 The Nga Tawa shared pathway can be funded by changing the unsubsidised works programme priorities and deferring some works to a future financial year in the LTP, or by increasing the current loan funding requirements.

5. Conclusion

- 5.1 Although there has been material movement in individual roading budget activities between the 2021 – 2031 approved LTP budgets and the September 2021 Waka Kotahi approved budget, the total funding allocation for the approved roading activity management plan only shows a small increase as shown in Table 3 above.
- 5.2 The increase in funding allocation in the 2021/2022 financial year will not have a significant impact on the approved LTP budget.
- 5.3 The Hereford Street pedestrian bridge can still be included in the current approved subsidised budget allocation if Waka Kotahi approves the initiative.
- 5.4 The Nga Tawa Rd shared pathway can be included in the roading work plan and funded by either deferring current projects or by increasing loan funding.

Attachments**1. Letter from schools****Recommendation 1**

That the report “Impacts of Approved Roding Programme” to the Council meeting of 28 October 2021 be received

Recommendation 2

That the Council staff liaise with Waka Kotahi to request inclusion of the Hereford Street pedestrian bridge to the approved subsidised budget allocation.

Recommendation 3

That, if Waka Kotahi approves the inclusion of the Hereford Street pedestrian bridge, the Roding team engineers reprioritise the current works programme to accommodate the project and defer appropriate works to future LTP years to accommodate this.

Recommendation 4

That Council request the Roding Team engineers to defer appropriate projects in the current unsubsidised works programme to accommodate the inclusion of the Nga Tawa shared pathway project - **OR** - That Council approves the increase of loan funding to include the Nga Tawa project as an additional project to the existing unsubsidised works programme.

Recommendation 5

That Council approves the 2021 – 2024 unsubsidised work programme as presented in this report, noting that the unsubsidised list of projects presented in this report are included in the current 2021 – 2031 LTP budget.



RANGITIKEI COLLEGE

19 October 2021

Mr P Beggs
Chief Executive
Rangitikei District Council
Private Bag 1102
MARTON 4741

Dear Mr Beggs

RE: PEDESTRIAN SAFETY – BREDINS LINE/HEREFORD STREET

We write regarding the provision of safe pedestrian access on footpaths along Bredins Line and Hereford Street along with an appropriate speed management programme. We understand that Council has made provision for these improvements in its Long Term Plan.

We have recently become aware that due to shifting funding priorities within Waka Kotahi, this work may be threatened. As principals of the two schools affected, we would like to reaffirm our belief that this work should proceed as a matter of high priority. We believe that the current situation imposes significant safety risks for pedestrians, particularly for school-age young people, and believe it should be addressed as soon as possible.

To ease the ongoing concerns of our respective school communities, we would appreciate reassurance that this work remains a high priority.

Yours sincerely,

Tony Booker
PRINCIPAL
Rangitikei College

Brya Dixon
PRINCIPAL
Marton School

RECEIVED

20 OCT 2021

To:
File:
Doc:

cc. Mr A. Watson, Mayor



11 Reports for Information

11.1 Annual Residents Survey 2021

Author: George Forster, Policy Advisor

Authoriser: Carol Gordon, Group Manager - Democracy & Planning

1. Reason for Report

- 1.1 The purpose of this report is to present the findings of Council's Annual Residents Survey 2020/2021 (Attachment 1) to Council. The Survey aims to capture resident's perception of Council services.
- 1.2 A report was presented to the Finance/Performance Committee meeting in November with the Committee recommending that the Annual Residents Survey be referred to full Council.

2. Background

- 2.1 Since 2012 Council has undertaken Annual Residents Surveys each year with the results from previous surveys providing the benchmark for the next year. This year will be the last time the Annual Residents Survey will be done and reported in this way, from 2021/22 customer feedback and comments will be captured through Councils 'HappyOrNot' feedback system and targeting users of our services and systems to provide more meaningful feedback.
- 2.2 The 2020/21 Survey was conducted online using SurveyMonkey with hard copies also made available to the public as an alternative. This year there were 267 responses, a reduction from last year, where 371 responses were received.
- 2.3 The Survey was undertaken shortly after consultation on the 2021-31 Long Term Plan which is likely to have played a role in having less respondents as people had just been through an extensive consultation process.

3. Survey

- 3.1 The Survey opened on 18 June 2021 and ran for six weeks closing on 31 July 2021. The Survey ran longer than the usual consultation period of four weeks to allow more time for respondents to have their say. Allowing for more responses reduces the Margin of Error (MOE) (i.e. smaller sample sizes increases the MOE). The 2020/21 Survey had a MOE of 6. These terms simply mean that if the Survey were conducted 100 times, the data would be within +/- 6% of the reported percentage most of the time (95 times out of 100).
- 3.2 As expected Marton, Taihape and Bulls made up the majority of respondents (88%).
- 3.3 This Survey saw a 2% increase in Māori respondents (16%).
- 3.4 Submitters were provided the opportunity to provide any further comments they wished to make and these are included at the end of Attachment 1. Comments have been censored and redactions made where required, for privacy and inappropriate language reasons.

4. Communication

4.1 The following methods were used to reach the community and gather their feedback:

- Advertising in the District Monitor (x2)
- Feilding-Rangitikei Herald
- A flyer was distributed to every household, distributed with the District Monitor
- Advertised in Talk it up Taihape Newsletter
- Advertised in Bulls Bulletin
- Council's Website
- Council's Facebook page (multiple posts)
- Advised and sent to Community Committees/Boards
- Emailed to Council's business mailing list
- Advertised via posters and on screens, in Council's buildings.

5. Results

5.1 The Survey returned a number of results that were an improvement on last year but also some that had declined, below provides a snapshot of results:

- Increase in respondents who have discussed an emergency plan (5%), but a decrease in those with an emergency supply/survival kit (7%).
- Increase of 10% in parks, sports fields and reserves being better than last year, however it came with a 5% increase of respondents thinking it was worse. Small decreases in combined satisfaction (4%) and small increases in combined dissatisfaction (4%).
- Increase of 9% in the roading network being worse than last year. Combined satisfaction fell from 41% in 2020 to 32% in 2021 (decrease of 9%). Combined dissatisfaction with the roading network rose by 12% (2020 18%, 2021 30%).
- Increase of 8% in community buildings being better than last year, with a small decline for worse than last year of 3%. Satisfaction levels remained largely the same.
- Increase of 27% for public toilets being better than last year.
- Cemeteries had a small decrease in better than last year and worse than last year. About the same as last year rose by 9%.
- Campgrounds largely remained the same.
- 50% of respondents stated they used a swimming pool, up on 2020 (49%) and 2019 (38%). The frequency of use of pools largely remained the same. Combined satisfaction was down 5% and combined dissatisfaction up 3%.
- There was a 3% increase in people frequenting a library. Taihape had 13% of the share down from 24% in 2020. Bulls was up 6% (2020 13%, 2021 19%). There was a 3% increase in libraries being better than last year with worse than last year remaining at 4%. Combined satisfaction for libraries fell 11%, however combined dissatisfaction only rose 1%.
- Combined satisfaction for water supply fell from 31% in 2020 to 20% in 2021 (11% decrease). Combined dissatisfaction rose to 50% in 2021 up from 35% in 2020 (15% increase).
- Combined satisfaction for wastewater fell from 38% in 2020 to 33% in 2021 (decrease of 5%). Combined dissatisfaction rose from 17% in 2020 to 26% in 2021 (9% increase).
- Below is a summary of measures which relate to customer services across Council's services:

- Decrease in all areas for ‘understanding’ except for rates payments and enquiries.
- Decrease in all areas for ‘helpful’
- There was an increase in ‘accessible’ for dog registration, building consents, rates payments and enquiries and reporting something that needs fixing. There was a decrease in ‘accessible’ for animal control (only a 1% decrease) and meeting with Councillors.
- Combined satisfaction for “fix-it” forms fell from 19% in 2020 to 13% in 2021 (6% decrease). Combined dissatisfaction rose from 9% in 2020 to 22% in 2021 (increase of 13%).
- Combined satisfaction when “contacting Council” fell from 52% in 2020 to 39% in 2021 (decrease of 13%). Combined dissatisfaction rose from 10% in 2020 to 17% in 2021 (increase of 7%).
- Results from the Survey show combined satisfaction outweighed combined dissatisfaction in all areas of communication (note this question was not asked as a part of the 2019/20 Survey, so no benchmark is available).
- 8% of respondents considered Council better than other Councils down from 13% in 2020 (decrease of 5%). 34% of respondents Council worse than other councils up from 27% in 2020 (increase of 7%).
- There was a large increase of respondents who thought Council did definitely not deliver value for money (25%) this is up 13% from 2020 (12%). Those who thought Council definitely delivered value for money slipped from 4% in 2020 to 3% in 2021.

6. Next steps

The next step is for staff to develop improvement plans to identify opportunities raised through the results and present these back to the appropriate Council committees.

Any comments or feedback that were classed as “requests for service” have been passed onto the relevant staff member to be actioned.

Attachments

1. Annual Residents Survey Report

Recommendation

That the report ‘Annual Residents Survey 2021’ be received.

Rangitikei District Council Residents Survey 2021

September 2021

Table of Contents

Project Overview.....	3
Background and objectives.....	3
Sample.....	3
Margin of Error.....	3
Questionnaire	3
Display of data	3
Emergency Management Demographic differences	4
Sports fields and parks Demographic differences	5
Rooding network (excluding state highways)	
Demographic differences.....	7
Community buildings	9
Public Toilets.....	11
Cemeteries.....	12
Campgrounds.....	13
Pools.....	14
Libraries.....	17
Water supply.....	20
Wastewater.....	21
Customer service	22
Experience contacting Council.....	24
Effectiveness of Councils communication	25
Comparison against other councils.....	26
Service delivery	27
Value for money.....	27
Sample.....	28
Verbatim comments	30

Project Overview

Background and objectives

In 2012 Rangitikei District Council established a benchmark for performance monitoring in key service areas through an Annual Residents Survey. The aim of this Survey is to capture residents perceptions of Council services. Results from this 2021 resident survey are compared with 2020, 2019¹, 2018, 2017, 2016, and 2015 results, for the purposes of monitoring and tracking progress over time.

Sample

This year saw a sample with a total of 267 responses. The Survey was advertised in the District Monitor (14,000 plus distributions) twice, Feilding-Rangitikei Herald, a flyer was developed and distributed through the District Monitor, advertised in the Talk Up Taihape Newsletter, Bulls Bulletin, Council Website and Facebook page. The Survey was distributed to Council Community Committees and Boards concurrently with Councils business contact list and newsletter distribution list. The Survey was also advertised in Council buildings. The Survey opened on 18 June 2021 and ran for 6 weeks closing on 31 July 2021.

Margin of Error

Margin of Error (MOE) is a statistic used to express the amount of random sampling error there is in a survey's results. The MOE is particularly relevant when analysing a subset of the data as smaller samples sizes incur a greater MOE. The final sample size, $n = 267$, gives an overall MOE of 6% at the 95% confidence interval. These terms simply mean that if the survey were conducted 100 times, the data would be within +/- 6% of the reported percentage most of the time (95 times out of 100).

Questionnaire

The questionnaire focused on engaging resident perceptions of Council core services, such as roading, parks and community buildings, and remained the same as the previous year with the aim of keeping respondents engaged with the survey. Questions involving being asked if something was "better than last year", "about the same as last year", "worse than last year", or "don't know" was not asked in 2019. Comparisons for parts of the survey involving these questions have been drawn against 2020, 2019, 2018, 2017, 2016 and 2015. A new question was added this year to gauge residents' perceptions with the effectiveness of Councils communication.

Display of data

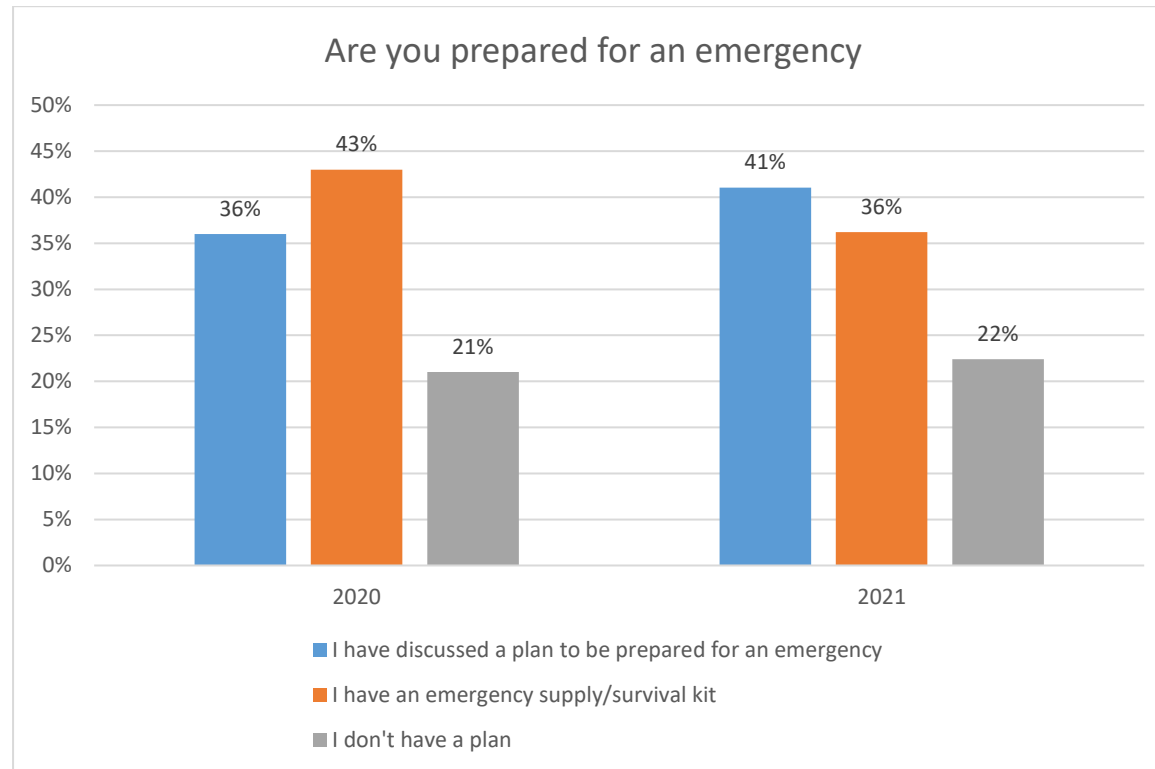
The findings of the survey have been analysed and commented at the total level. Differences between answers between demographics (area and age) are displayed and commented on, though the reader should note the samples sizes of some areas are not representative. Charts are used to display the results data with tracking made available to compare previous year's results. For each chart, the question has been footnoted along with along with the total number of people who responded to the question. Please note that not all percentages shown add up to 100% due to rounding.

¹ Where possible as some questions were not asked in 2019

Emergency Management

Readiness for an emergency²

For the second time in a row, residents were gauged on their preparedness for an emergency. 41% of residents answered that they have an emergency supply/survival kit. 36% of respondents indicated that they have discussed a plan to be prepared for an emergency.



Demographic differences

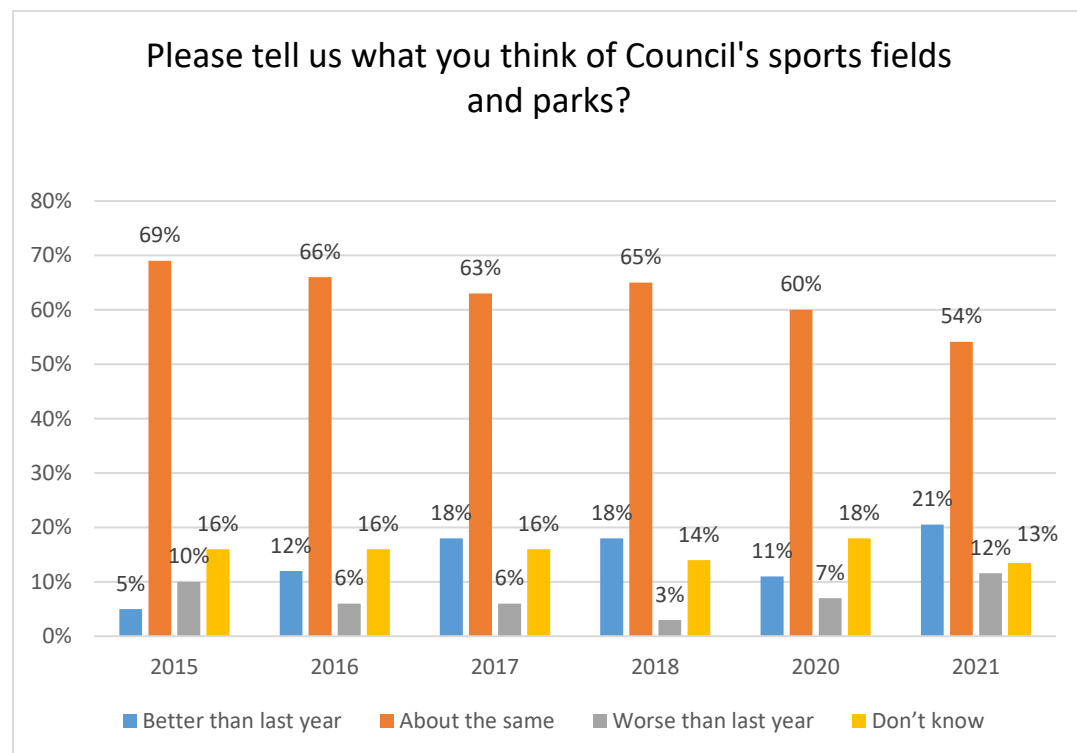
	I have discussed a plan to be prepared for an emergency	I have an emergency supply/survival kit	I don't have a plan
Location			
Bulls	33%	54%	13%
Hunterville	43%	43%	14%
Mangaweka	20%	60%	20%
Marton	43%	29%	28%
Other (please specify)	36%	64%	0%
Outside the District	100%	0%	0%
Ratana	100%	0%	0%
Taihape	42%	38%	21%
Turakina	38%	63%	0%
Age			
14-18	50%	50%	0%
19-29	42%	26%	32%
30-45	41%	30%	30%
46-54	50%	37%	13%
55-64	29%	47%	24%
65+	44%	39%	17%
Prefer not to answer	67%	0%	33%

² Q5: Are you prepared for an emergency? (N=267)

Sports fields and parks

Overall measure³

Residents were asked if they felt Council's sports fields and parks were, better, worse or about the same as last year. The majority of responses were "about the same as last year" (54%), followed by "Better than last year" (21%), a 10% share increase on 2020 results. "Worse than last year" (12%) saw a 5% increase on 2020 results. Hunterville had the high share of "Better than last year" (29%) followed by Marton (27%).



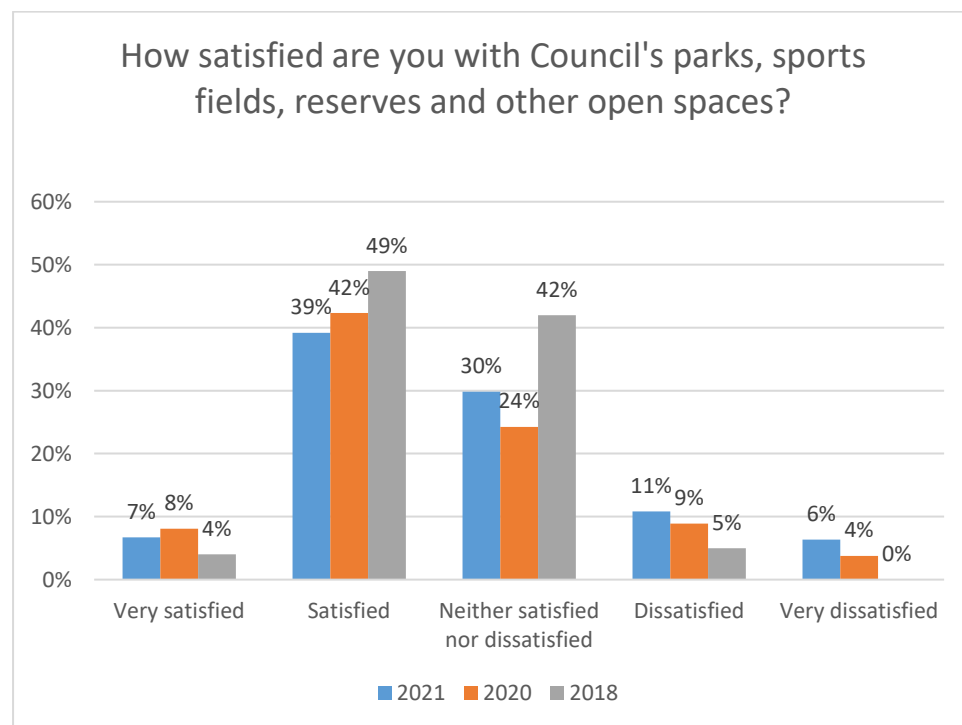
³Q6: Please tell us what you think of Council's sports fields and parks? (N=267)

Demographic differences

	Better than last year	About the same	Worse than last year	Don't know
Location				
Bulls	5%	62%	26%	8%
Hunterville	29%	57%	0%	14%
Mangaweka	0%	100%	0%	0%
Marton	27%	51%	9%	12%
Other (please specify)	9%	55%	0%	36%
Outside the District	100%	0%	0%	0%
Ratana	0%	0%	0%	100%
Taihape	4%	58%	25%	13%
Turakina	13%	50%	0%	38%
Age				
14-18	50%	50%	0%	0%
19-29	26%	63%	11%	0%
30-45	27%	50%	19%	4%
46-54	15%	67%	8%	10%
55-64	16%	55%	7%	22%
65+	20%	46%	8%	25%
Prefer not to answer	0%	33%	67%	0%

Satisfaction measure⁴

Residents were asked how satisfied they were with Council's parks, sports fields, reserves and other open spaces. 46% of residents answered that they were satisfied/very satisfied with Council's parks, sports fields, reserves and other open spaces, compared to 50% in 2020. 17% recorded they were dissatisfied/very dissatisfied with Council's parks, sports fields, reserves and other open spaces. Mangaweka were more likely to respond "Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied" (60%). Taihape had the highest share of dissatisfaction responses (38%)



Demographic differences

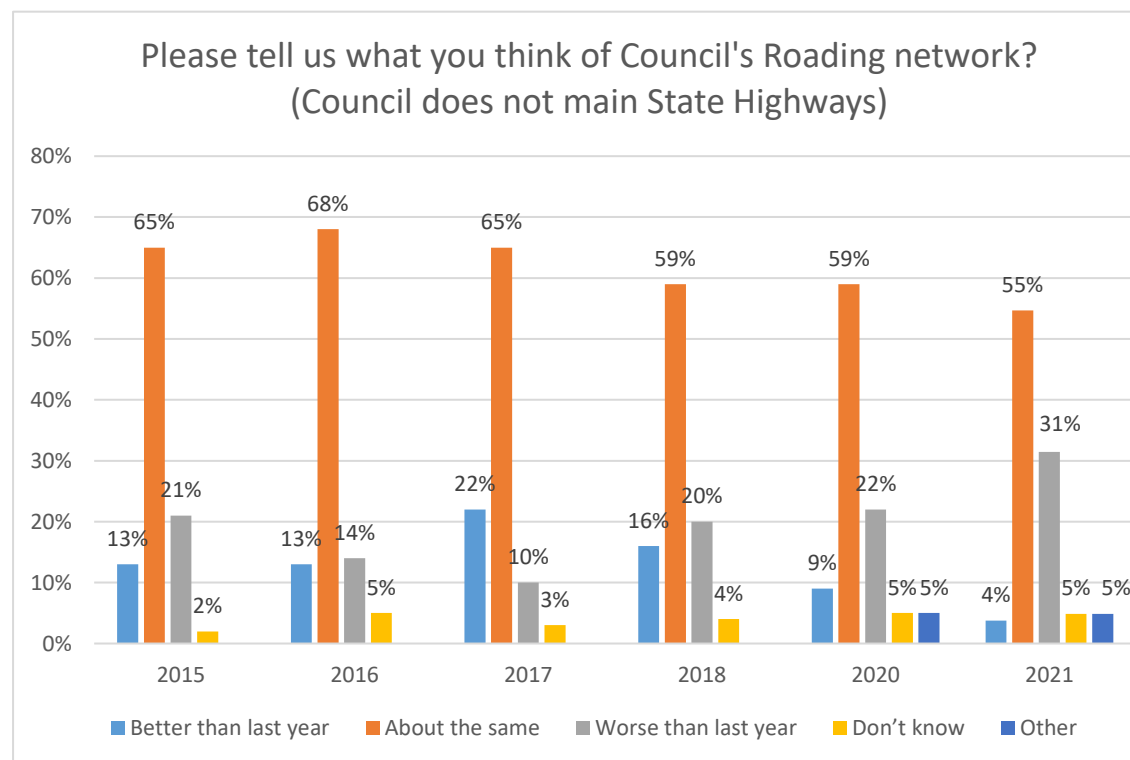
	Very satisfied	Satisfied	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied	Don't know	Don't use any
Location							
Bulls	0%	38%	28%	21%	13%	0%	0%
Hunterville	14%	29%	43%	0%	0%	14%	0%
Mangaweka	0%	40%	60%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Marton	9%	44%	26%	9%	5%	1%	6%
Other (please specify)	0%	27%	55%	0%	0%	0%	18%
Outside the District	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Ratana	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%
Taihape	0%	17%	42%	25%	13%	0%	4%
Turakina	25%	38%	25%	0%	0%	0%	13%
Age							
14-18	50%	0%	50%	0%	0%	0%	0%
19-29	0%	42%	37%	11%	11%	0%	0%
30-45	3%	28%	43%	20%	5%	0%	0%
46-54	10%	35%	35%	4%	10%	0%	8%
55-64	3%	53%	19%	9%	3%	0%	12%
65+	14%	46%	17%	7%	5%	3%	8%
Prefer not to answer	0%	0%	33%	33%	33%	0%	0%

⁴ Q7: How satisfied are you with Council's parks, sports fields, reserves and other open spaces? (N=267)*Don't know and Don't use any weren't asked in 2019.

Roading network (excluding state highways)

Overall measure⁵

Residents were asked if they felt Council's roading network was better, worse or about the same as last year. The majority of responses were "about the same as last year" (55%), followed by "worse than last year" (31%).



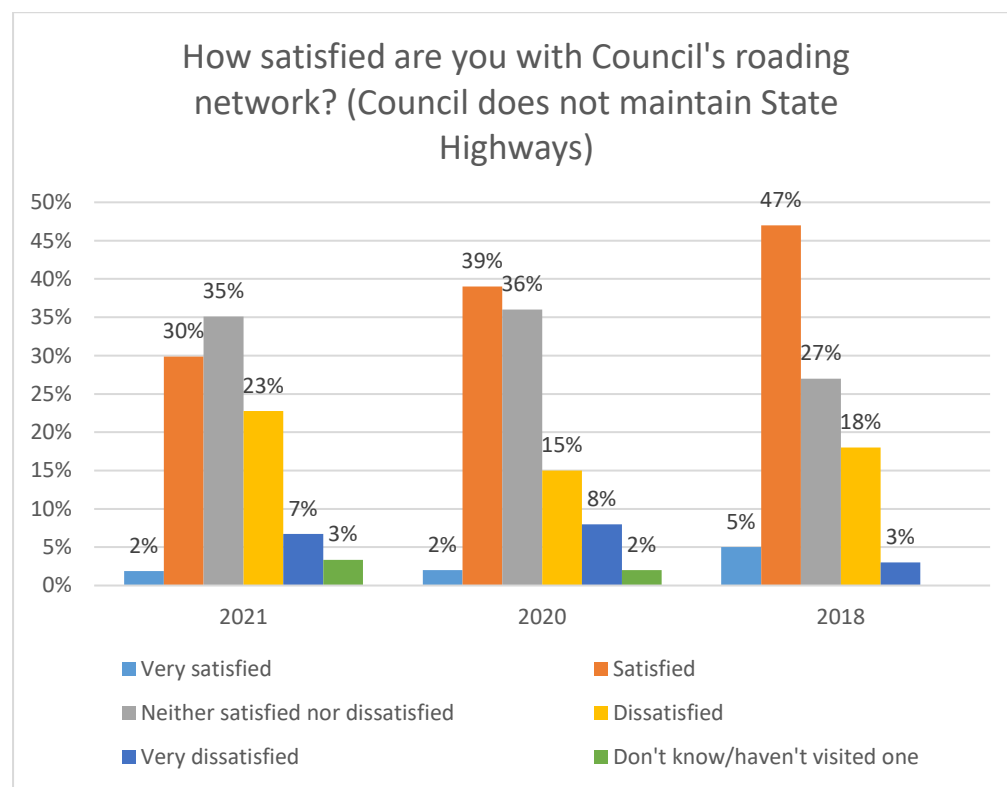
Demographic differences

	Better than last year	About the same	Worse than last year	Don't know	Other
Location					
Bulls	0%	62%	33%	0%	5%
Hunterville	0%	57%	43%	0%	0%
Mangaweka	0%	40%	60%	0%	0%
Marton	4%	55%	32%	5%	4%
Other (please specify)	0%	64%	9%	0%	27%
Outside the District	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
Ratana	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Taihape	8%	42%	33%	13%	4%
Turakina	13%	50%	25%	13%	0%
Age					
14-18	50%	0%	50%	0%	0%
19-29	0%	68%	21%	11%	0%
30-45	4%	49%	32%	9%	5%
46-54	2%	54%	35%	4%	6%
55-64	0%	56%	37%	2%	5%
65+	8%	61%	24%	2%	5%
Prefer not to answer	0%	33%	67%	0%	0%

⁵ Q8: Please tell us what you think of Councils roading network? (Council does not maintain state highways) (N=266)

Satisfaction Measure⁶

Residents were asked how satisfied they were with Council's roading network. 32% of residents answered that they were satisfied/very satisfied with the roading network, compared to 41% in 2020. 30% recorded they were dissatisfied/very dissatisfied with the roading network a 7% increase on 2020. Those most satisfied with Council's roading network were residents from Other (45%) and Mangaweka (40%).



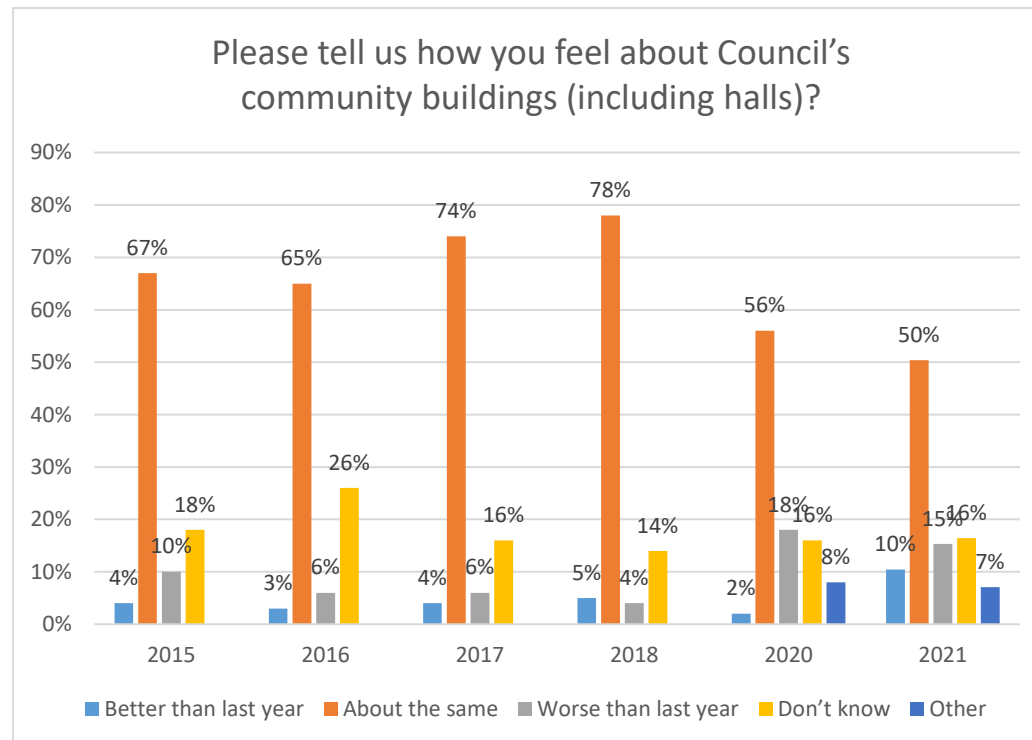
	Very satisfied	Satisfied	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied	Don't know
Location						
Bulls	0%	28%	46%	15%	10%	0%
Hunterville	0%	29%	29%	43%	0%	0%
Mangaweka	0%	40%	20%	40%	0%	0%
Marton	2%	30%	33%	24%	6%	5%
Other (please specify)	0%	45%	36%	18%	0%	0%
Outside the District	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
Ratana	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Taihape	0%	25%	38%	25%	8%	4%
Turakina	13%	38%	25%	13%	13%	0%
Age						
14-18	50%	0%	50%	0%	0%	0%
19-29	5%	21%	63%	0%	5%	5%
30-45	0%	20%	39%	30%	4%	7%
46-54	4%	19%	38%	25%	12%	2%
55-64	0%	38%	28%	28%	7%	0%
65+	2%	47%	27%	15%	5%	3%
Prefer not to answer	0%	33%	0%	33%	33%	0%

⁶ Q9: How SATISFIED are you with Council's roading network? (Council does not maintain State Highways) (N=267).

Community buildings

Overall measure⁷

Residents were asked if they felt Council's community buildings were better, worse or about the same as last year (including town halls). The majority of responses were "about the same as last year" (50%), followed by "Don't know" (16%). Mangaweka (40%) and Bulls (36%) thought that Council's community buildings were worse compared with last year.



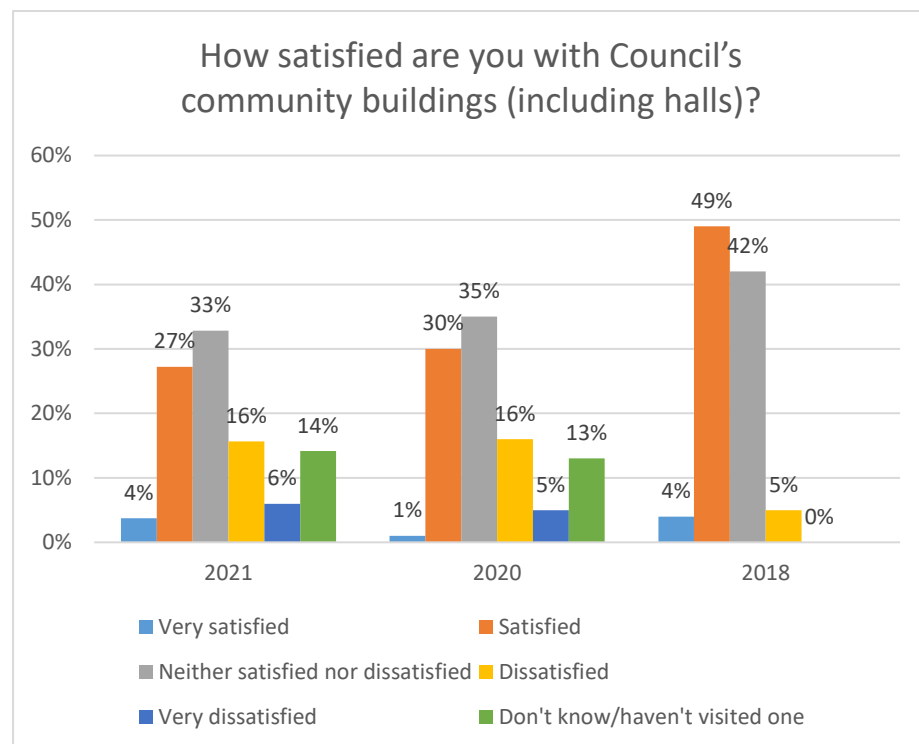
⁷ Q10: Please tell us how you feel about Council's community buildings (including halls)? (N=267)

Demographic differences

	Better than last year	About the same	Worse than last year	Don't know	Other
Location					
Bulls	15%	23%	36%	5%	21%
Hunterville	14%	43%	0%	29%	14%
Mangaweka	0%	40%	40%	20%	0%
Marton	6%	57%	10%	20%	6%
Other (please specify)	18%	45%	18%	18%	0%
Outside the District	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Ratana	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Taihape	13%	58%	25%	4%	0%
Turakina	38%	50%	0%	13%	0%
Age					
14-18	50%	0%	50%	0%	0%
19-29	5%	63%	16%	5%	11%
30-45	8%	55%	18%	11%	8%
46-54	15%	42%	15%	15%	12%
55-64	10%	47%	16%	22%	5%
65+	10%	56%	10%	20%	3%
Prefer not to answer	0%	0%	33%	67%	0%

Satisfaction measure⁸

Residents were asked how satisfied they were with Council's community buildings (including halls). 31% of residents indicated that they were satisfied/very satisfied with Council's community buildings (including halls). Most residents were Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied (33%).



Demographic differences

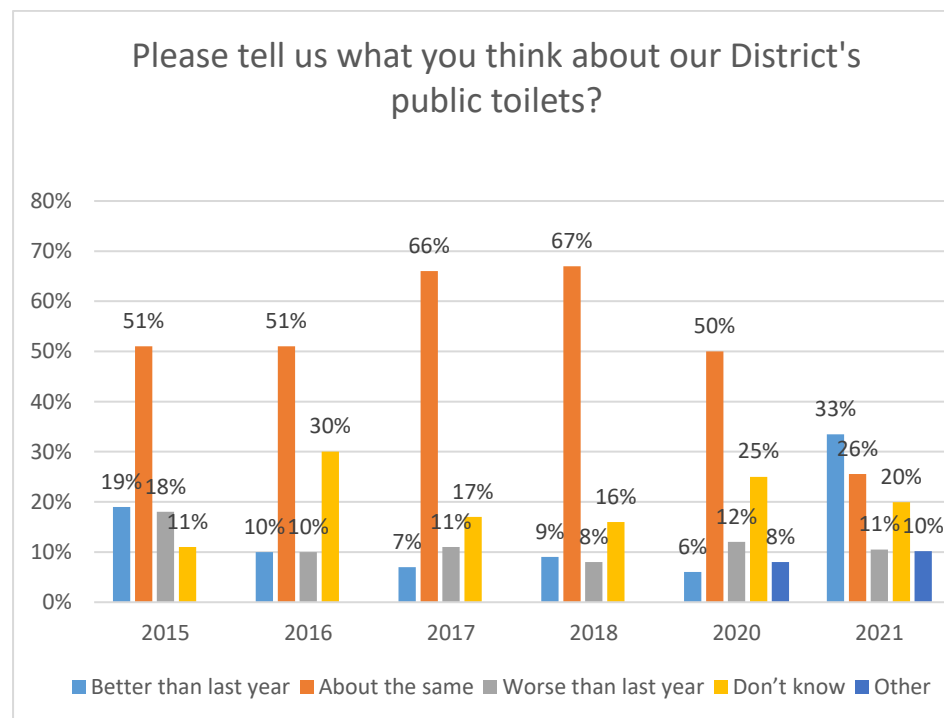
	Very satisfied	Satisfied	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied	Don't know
Location						
Bulls	3%	23%	18%	31%	21%	5%
Hunterville	0%	43%	29%	14%	0%	14%
Mangaweka	0%	20%	40%	40%	0%	0%
Marton	2%	27%	36%	11%	4%	19%
Other (please specify)	18%	27%	36%	9%	0%	9%
Outside the District	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Ratana	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Taihape	0%	17%	46%	29%	4%	4%
Turakina	25%	63%	13%	0%	0%	0%
Age						
14-18	50%	0%	50%	0%	0%	0%
19-29	0%	21%	32%	16%	16%	16%
30-45	1%	20%	42%	20%	7%	9%
46-54	8%	31%	35%	10%	12%	6%
55-64	3%	24%	28%	22%	2%	21%
65+	3%	41%	25%	7%	2%	22%
Prefer not to answer	0%	0%	33%	67%	0%	0%

⁸ Q11: How satisfied are you with Council's community buildings (including halls)? (N=267)

Public Toilets

Overall measure⁹

Residents were asked if they felt Council's public toilets were better, worse or about the same as last year. Most respondents said "Better than last year" (33%), followed by "About the same as last year" (26%). Turakina and 19-29 aged residents had the highest percentage that thought Council's public toilets were "Better compared with last year".



Demographic differences

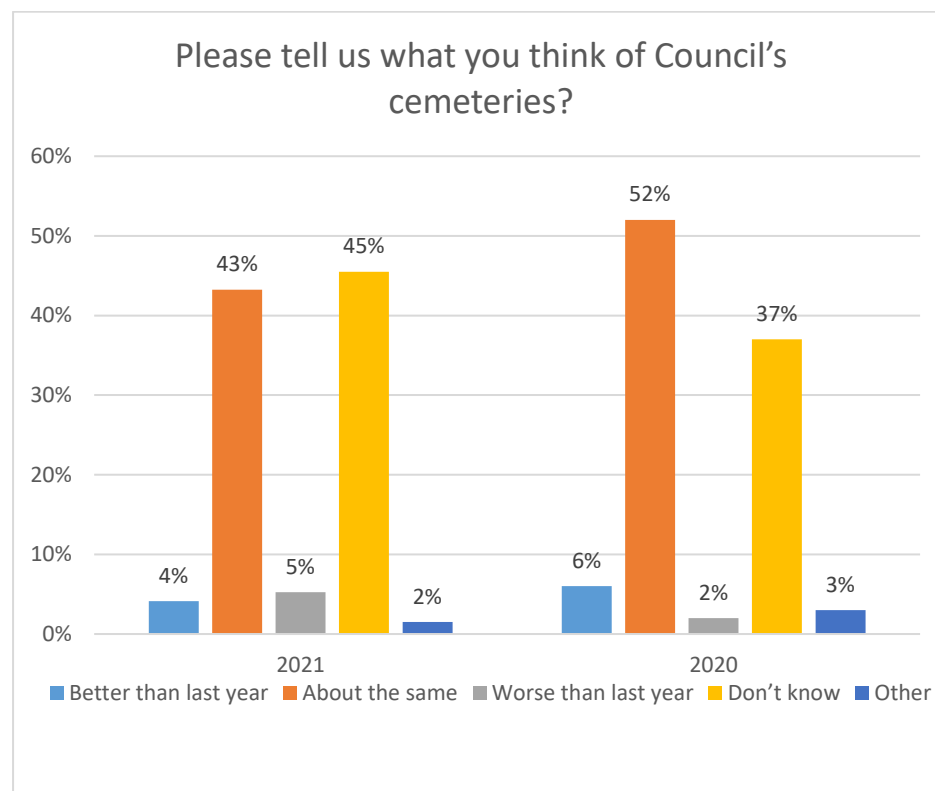
	Better than last year	About the same	Worse than last year	Don't know	Other
Location					
Bulls	5%	37%	18%	32%	8%
Hunterville	14%	57%	14%	14%	0%
Mangaweka	0%	20%	40%	20%	20%
Marton	45%	21%	4%	19%	11%
Other (please specify)	36%	18%	18%	9%	18%
Outside the District	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%
Ratana	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%
Taihape	0%	46%	38%	8%	8%
Turakina	63%	13%	0%	25%	0%
Age					
14-18	50%	50%	0%	0%	0%
19-29	53%	26%	5%	16%	0%
30-45	23%	31%	16%	19%	11%
46-54	31%	25%	12%	21%	12%
55-64	34%	21%	10%	24%	10%
65+	44%	21%	5%	19%	11%
Prefer not to answer	0%	67%	0%	0%	33%

⁹ Q12: Please tell us how you feel about Council's public toilets? (n=265)

Cemeteries

Overall measure¹⁰

For the second year in a row, the surveyed asked what people think of Council's cemeteries. 43% of residents who responded thought that Council's cemeteries were about the same as last year. Only 5% of respondents thought Council's cemeteries were worse than last year.



Demographic differences

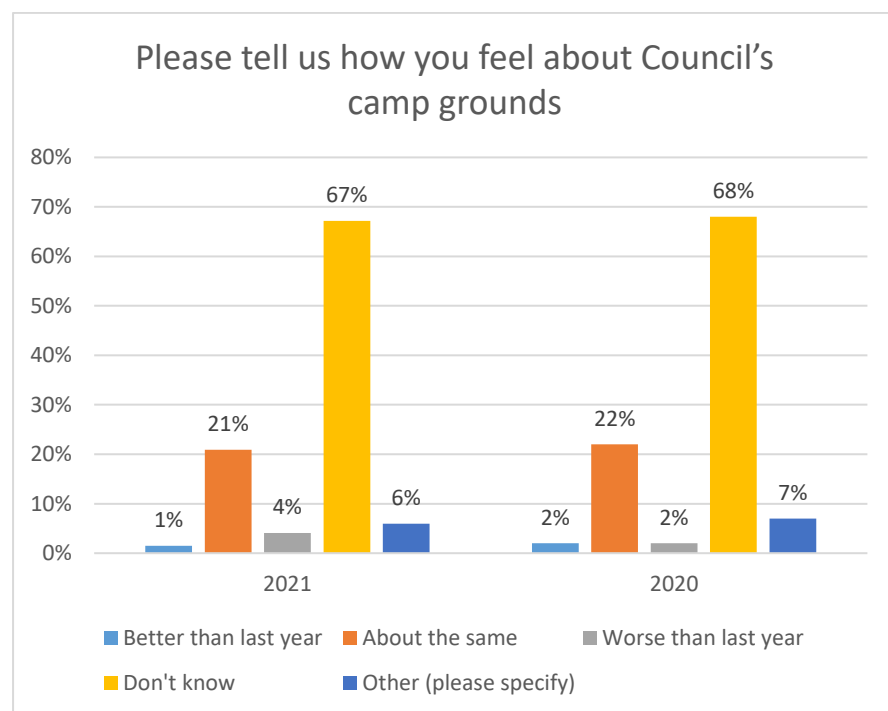
	Better than last year	About the same	Worse than last year	Don't know	Other
Location					
Bulls	0%	32%	5%	61%	3%
Hunterville	14%	57%	0%	29%	0%
Mangaweka	20%	20%	0%	60%	0%
Marton	4%	42%	5%	49%	1%
Other (please specify)	0%	55%	0%	36%	9%
Outside the District	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%
Ratana	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
Taihape	4%	71%	13%	8%	4%
Turakina	13%	38%	13%	38%	0%
Age					
14-18	50%	0%	0%	50%	0%
19-29	5%	37%	5%	53%	0%
30-45	1%	43%	8%	43%	4%
46-54	0%	55%	4%	41%	0%
55-64	5%	36%	3%	55%	0%
65+	7%	45%	5%	41%	2%
Prefer not to answer	33%	33%	0%	33%	0%

¹⁰ Q13: Please tell us what you think of Councils cemeteries? (n=265)

Campgrounds

Overall measure¹¹

For a second year in a row, the survey asked what people think of Council's campgrounds. 67% of respondents didn't know what they thought of Council's campgrounds followed by 21% thinking they were about the same as last year. Only 6% of respondents thought Council's campgrounds were worse than last year.



Demographic differences

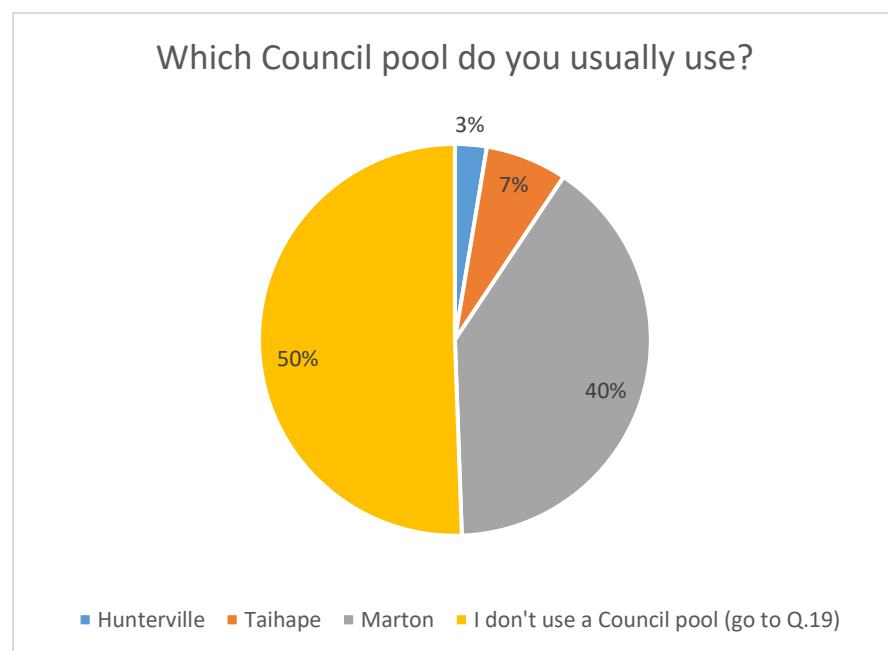
	About the same	Better than last year	Worse than last year	Don't know	Other
Location					
Bulls	0%	3%	1%	10%	0%
Hunterville	0%	1%	0%	1%	0%
Mangaweka	0%	1%	0%	1%	0%
Marton	0%	11%	2%	46%	4%
Ratana	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Response	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Taihape	0%	3%	1%	4%	1%
Turakina	1%	1%	0%	1%	0%
Outside the District	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Other	0%	1%	0%	3%	0%
Age					
14-18	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
19-29	0%	2%	0%	4%	0%
30-45	0%	6%	1%	18%	2%
46-54	0%	5%	1%	12%	1%
55-64	0%	2%	0%	18%	1%
65+	1%	4%	1%	15%	1%
Prefer not to answer	0%	1%	0%	0%	0%

¹¹ Q14: Please tell us what you think of Council's campgrounds? (n=267)

Pools

Pool visited¹²

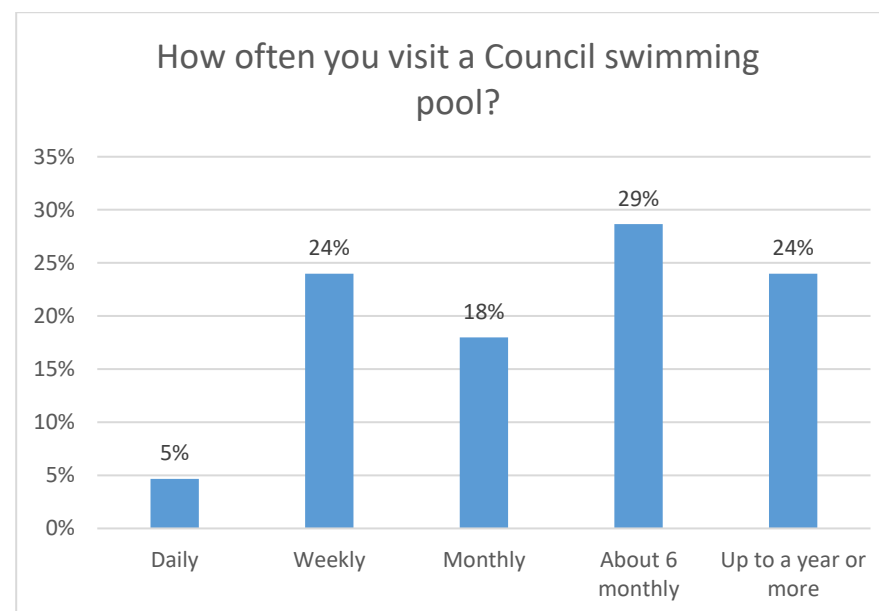
Drawing on this data, 50% of respondents used at least one of Council's pools, this is up on 2020 (49%) and 2019 (38%) results. Of those who did use a Council pool 40% frequented the Marton pool and 7% to the Taihape pool.



¹² Q15: Which Council pool do you usually visit? (n=267)

Frequency of visits to pools¹³

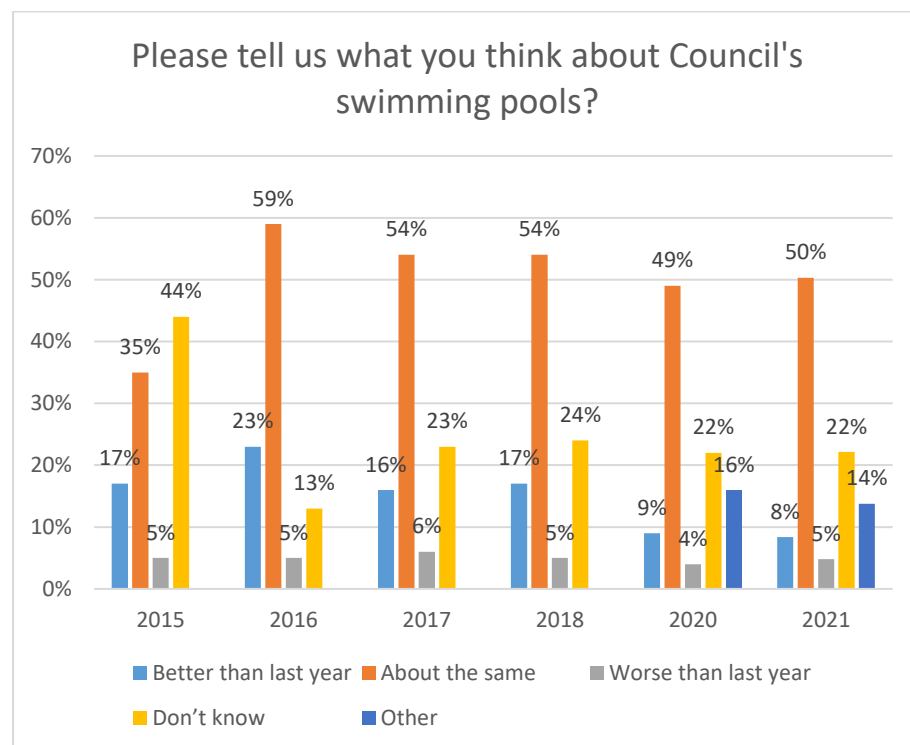
When it came to the frequency of visits to pools 5% of respondents visited daily and 24% visited a Council pool weekly. 29% of respondents are visiting a Council pool about 6 monthly.



¹³ Q16: Can you tell us how often you visit a Council swimming pool?? (N=150)

Overall measure¹⁴

Residents were asked if they felt Council's pools were better, worse or about the same as last year. The majority of responses were "about the same as last year" (50%), followed by "don't know" (22%). Respondents from Taihape, 33%, thought Council's pools were better compared with last year.



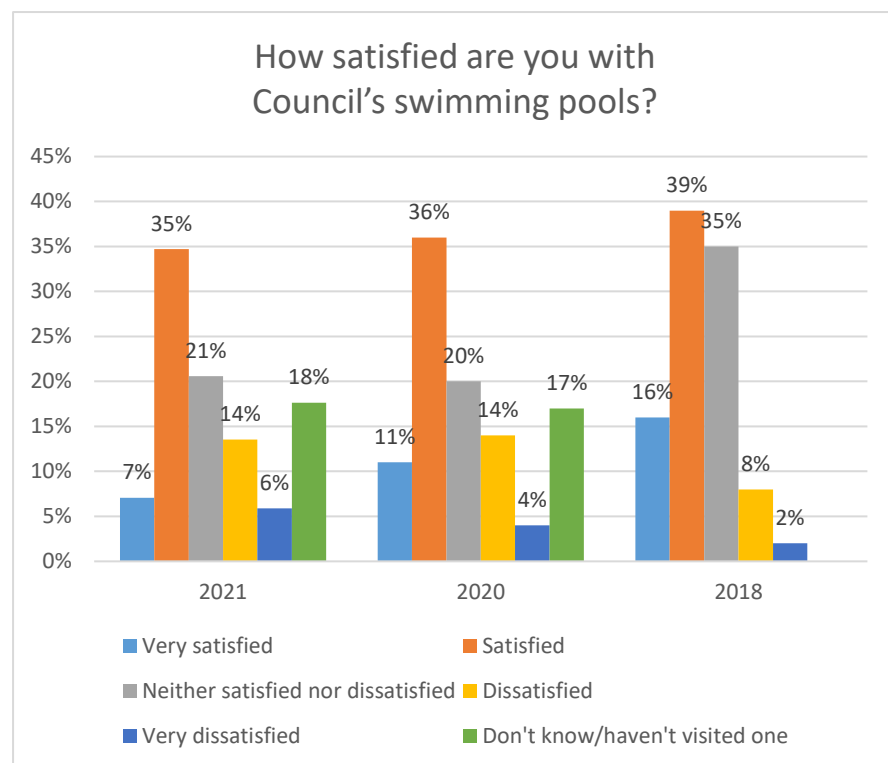
Demographic differences

	Better than last year	About the same	Worse than last year	Don't know	Other
Location					
Bulls	0%	50%	5%	25%	20%
Hunterville	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
Mangaweka	25%	25%	0%	25%	25%
Marton	5%	55%	5%	22%	13%
Other (please specify)	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
Outside the District	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%
Ratana	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%
Taihape	32%	27%	5%	18%	18%
Turakina	25%	25%	25%	25%	0%
Age					
14-18	50%	50%	0%	0%	0%
19-29	8%	50%	8%	33%	0%
30-45	7%	59%	7%	9%	18%
46-54	19%	41%	6%	19%	16%
55-64	3%	44%	3%	38%	13%
65+	3%	57%	0%	33%	7%
Prefer not to answer	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%

¹⁴ Q17: Please tell us what you think about Council's swimming pools? (N=166)

Satisfaction measure¹⁵

Residents were asked how satisfied they were with Council pools. 42% were satisfied/very satisfied down on 2020 (47%).



Demographic differences

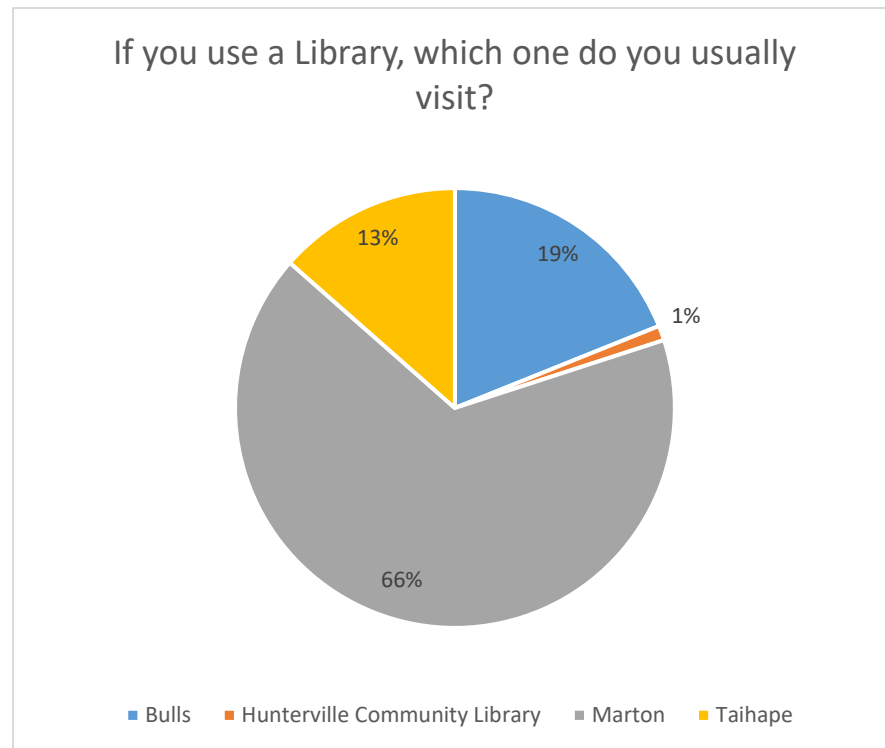
	Very satisfied	Satisfied	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied	Don't know
Location						
Bulls	5%	33%	19%	10%	10%	24%
Hunterville	0%	50%	50%	0%	0%	0%
Mangaweka	0%	50%	0%	0%	0%	50%
Marton	6%	38%	19%	16%	5%	17%
Other (please specify)	25%	25%	25%	25%	0%	0%
Outside the District	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%
Ratana	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%
Taihape	14%	23%	32%	14%	9%	9%
Turakina	25%	25%	0%	0%	25%	25%
Age						
14-18	50%	0%	50%	0%	0%	0%
19-29	0%	70%	0%	20%	0%	10%
30-45	7%	25%	30%	23%	11%	4%
46-54	9%	45%	15%	12%	3%	15%
55-64	6%	31%	14%	9%	6%	34%
65+	6%	39%	19%	3%	3%	29%
Prefer not to answer	0%	0%	50%	0%	0%	50%

¹⁵ Q18: How satisfied are you with Council's swimming pools? (N=169)

Libraries

Library visited¹⁶

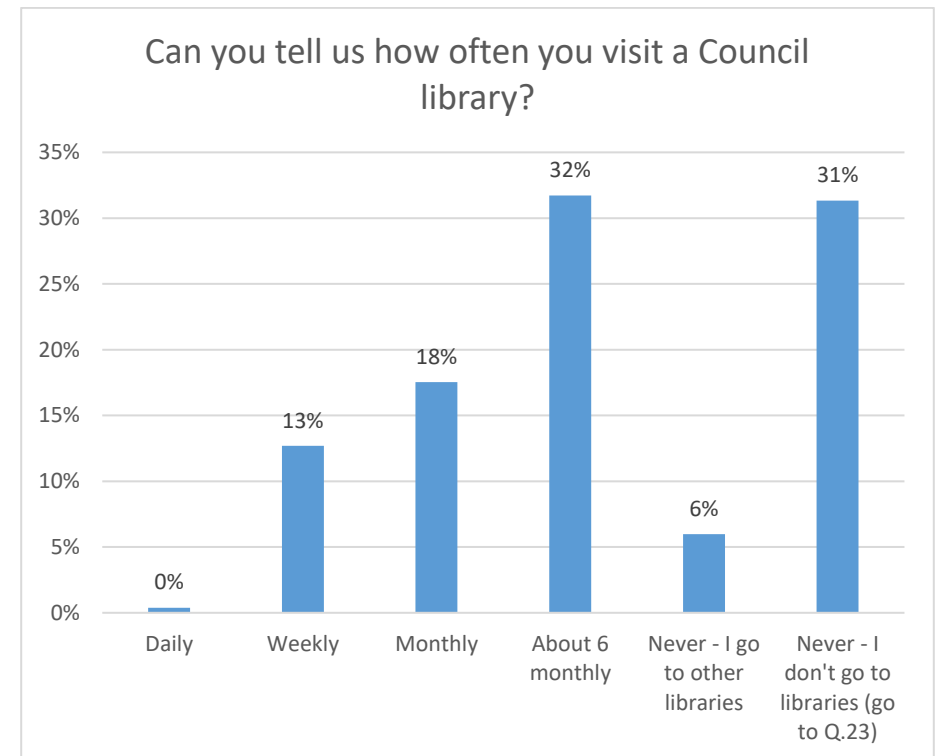
66% of respondents said that they frequented the Marton library and 19% to the Bulls library.



¹⁶ Q20: If you use a Library, which one do you usually visit? (N=185)

Frequency of visits to libraries¹⁷

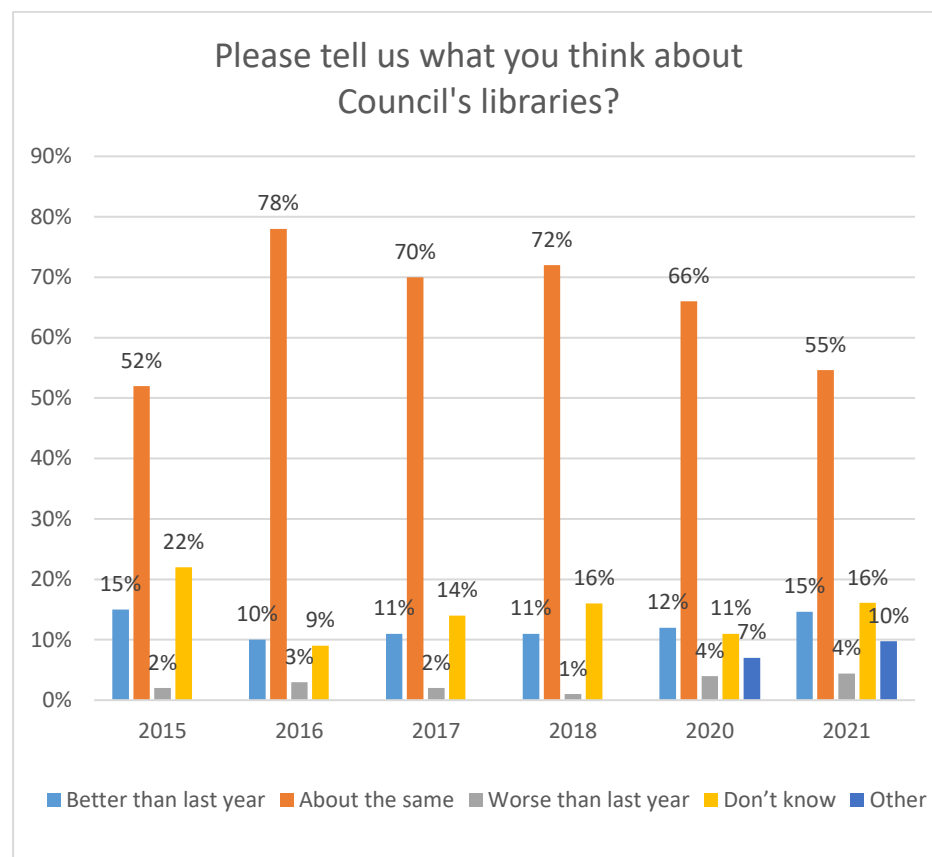
Of those who visited a library less than 1% visited daily and 13% visited on a weekly basis. 31% of respondents do not frequent a Council library.



¹⁷ Q19: Can you tell us how often you visit a Council library? (N=267)

Overall measure¹⁸

Residents were asked if they felt Council's libraries were better, worse or about the same as last year. The majority of responses were "about the same as last year" (55%), followed by "don't know" (16%).



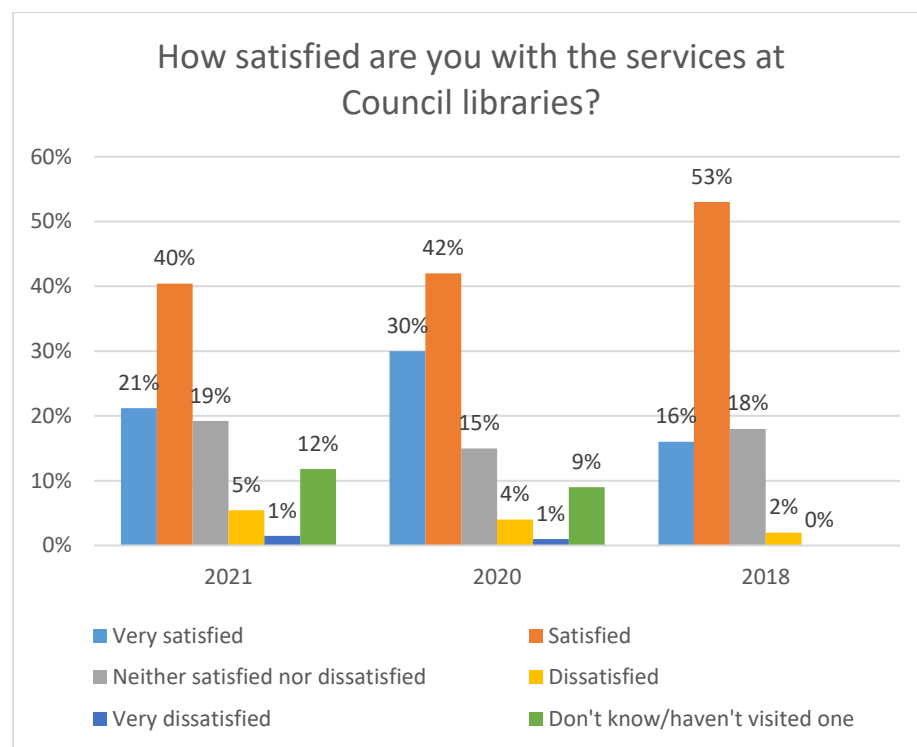
Demographic differences

	Better than last year	About the same	Worse than last year	Don't know	Other
Location					
Bulls	12%	42%	6%	18%	21%
Hunterville	0%	67%	0%	17%	17%
Mangaweka	0%	75%	0%	25%	0%
Marton	16%	53%	6%	17%	8%
Other (please specify)	11%	89%	0%	0%	0%
Outside the District	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Ratana	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
Taihape	14%	64%	0%	14%	9%
Turakina	43%	43%	0%	14%	0%
Age					
14-18	50%	50%	0%	0%	0%
19-29	0%	67%	0%	17%	17%
30-45	16%	51%	3%	18%	11%
46-54	11%	66%	3%	17%	3%
55-64	15%	46%	4%	22%	13%
65+	18%	62%	4%	7%	9%
Prefer not to answer	0%	0%	67%	33%	0%

¹⁸ Q21: Please tell us what you think about Council's libraries? (N=204)

Satisfaction measure¹⁹

Residents were asked how satisfied they were with Council libraries. 61% of respondents surveyed were very satisfied (21%) or satisfied (40%). 6% of respondents were dissatisfied/very dissatisfied with the services at Council libraries.



Demographic differences

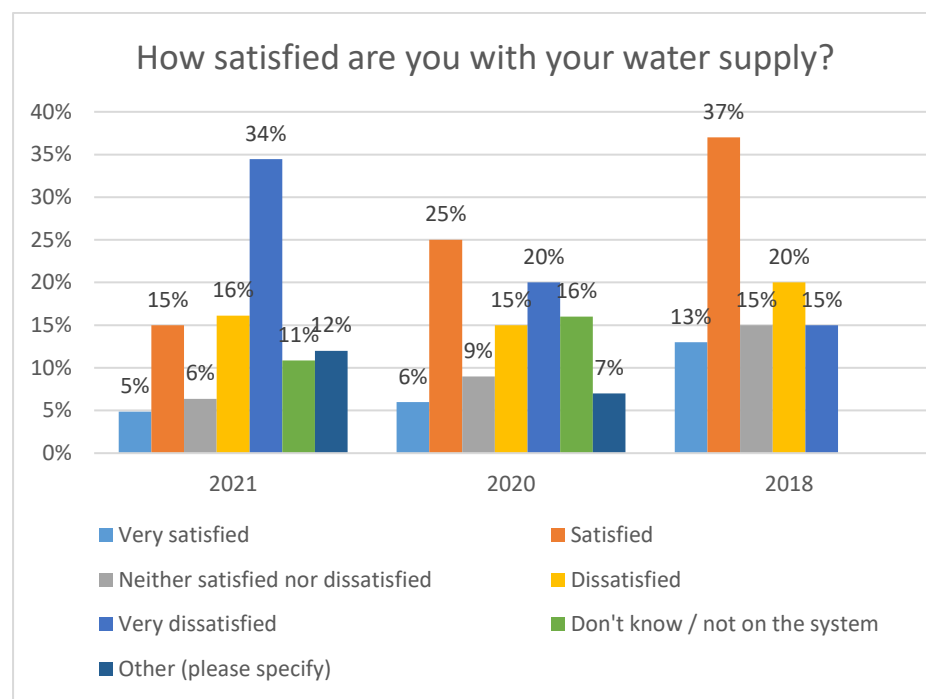
	Very satisfied	Satisfied	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied	Don't know
Location						
Bulls	13%	38%	28%	6%	3%	13%
Hunterville	17%	17%	50%	0%	0%	17%
Mangaweka	0%	75%	0%	0%	0%	25%
Marton	22%	41%	15%	7%	2%	14%
Other (please specify)	33%	44%	22%	0%	0%	0%
Outside the District	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Ratana	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Taihape	20%	40%	35%	5%	0%	0%
Turakina	57%	29%	0%	0%	0%	14%
Age						
14-18	50%	0%	50%	0%	0%	0%
19-29	17%	50%	17%	0%	8%	8%
30-45	15%	41%	25%	8%	2%	8%
46-54	14%	43%	23%	9%	0%	11%
55-64	24%	37%	17%	2%	2%	17%
65+	33%	44%	9%	2%	0%	11%
Prefer not to answer	0%	0%	33%	33%	0%	33%

¹⁹Q22: How satisfied are you with the services at Council libraries? (N=202)

Water supply

Satisfaction measure²⁰

Residents were asked how satisfied they were with Council's water supply. 20% of respondents were very satisfied (5%) or satisfied (15%). Respondents who were most likely to be very dissatisfied with their water supply were from Marton (49%).



Demographic Differences:

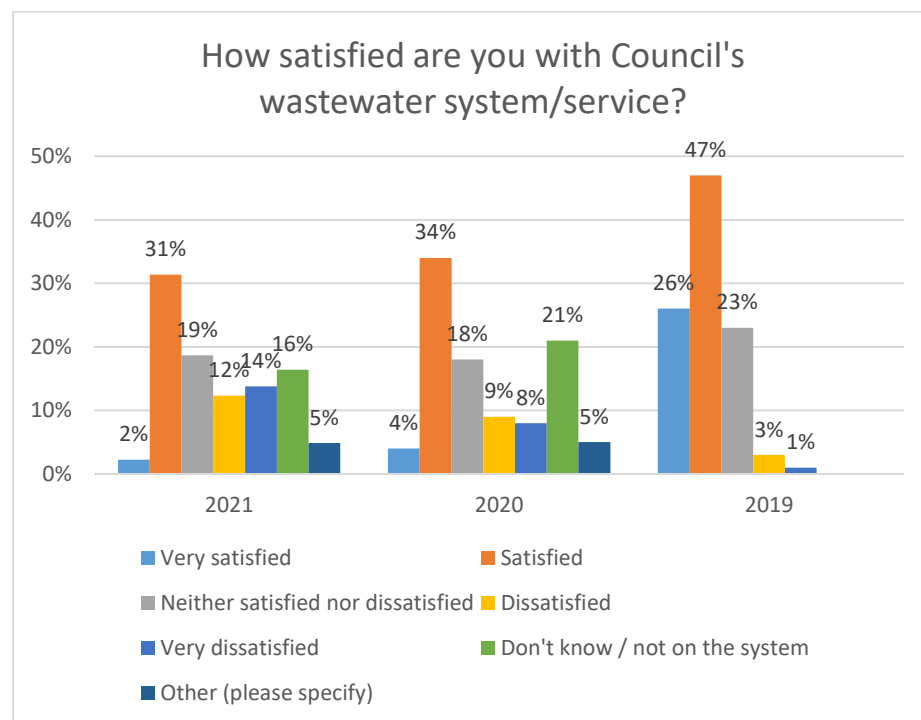
	Very satisfied	Satisfied	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied	Don't know	Other
Location							
Bulls	8%	31%	10%	13%	8%	15%	15%
Hunterville	0%	43%	14%	0%	29%	0%	14%
Mangaweka	0%	50%	0%	0%	0%	50%	0%
Marton	1%	11%	2%	19%	49%	7%	11%
Other (please specify)	0%	9%	0%	18%	18%	18%	36%
Outside the District	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
Ratana	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Taihape	25%	17%	33%	4%	4%	8%	8%
Turakina	13%	0%	0%	13%	13%	63%	0%
Age							
14-18	50%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	50%
19-29	0%	5%	16%	5%	68%	5%	0%
30-45	4%	7%	11%	11%	38%	16%	14%
46-54	4%	13%	4%	19%	37%	10%	13%
55-64	10%	14%	2%	19%	33%	10%	12%
65+	2%	32%	5%	22%	20%	8%	10%
Prefer not to answer	0%	0%	0%	0%	50%	0%	50%

²⁰ Q23: How satisfied are you with your water supply? (N=266)

Wastewater

Satisfaction Measure²¹

Residents were asked how satisfied they were with Council's wastewater system/service. 33% of residents were very satisfied (2%) and satisfied (31%) with Council's wastewater system/service.



Demographic differences

	Very satisfied	Satisfied	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied	Don't know	Other
Location							
Bulls	5%	36%	10%	15%	10%	23%	0%
Hunterville	0%	57%	43%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Mangaweka	0%	40%	0%	0%	0%	60%	0%
Marton	1%	33%	20%	12%	18%	11%	5%
Other (please specify)	0%	9%	9%	18%	0%	45%	18%
Outside the District	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Ratana	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%
Taihape	4%	21%	33%	17%	0%	13%	13%
Turakina	13%	0%	0%	0%	25%	63%	0%
Age							
14-18	50%	0%	0%	50%	0%	0%	0%
19-29	0%	21%	32%	5%	37%	5%	0%
30-45	1%	19%	20%	12%	18%	26%	4%
46-54	0%	29%	19%	17%	15%	13%	6%
55-64	5%	40%	16%	12%	5%	16%	7%
65+	2%	47%	17%	8%	10%	12%	3%
Prefer not to answer	0%	0%	0%	33%	0%	33%	33%

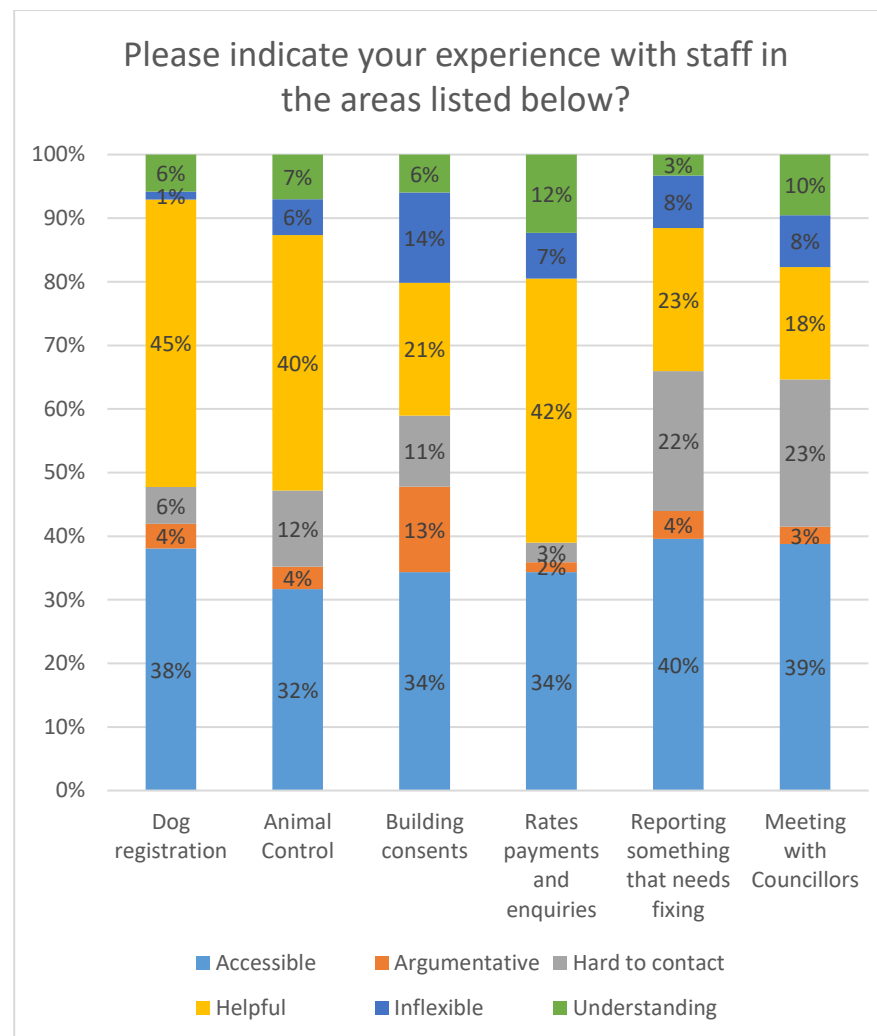
²¹ Q24: How satisfied are you with Council's wastewater system/service? (N=267)

Customer service

Service comparison ²²

The graph represents resident responses to customer service across various Council services taken from this year's Survey results. Residents surveyed were presented with six service areas and asked to indicate their overall experience with areas they had dealings with in the last 12 months.

- Results indicated that generally residents felt Council staff to be helpful and accessible.
- Dog registration (45%) and rates payments and enquires (42%) had the highest share of "helpful".
- Reporting something that needs fixing (40%) had the highest share of "accessible" followed by meeting with Councillors (39%).

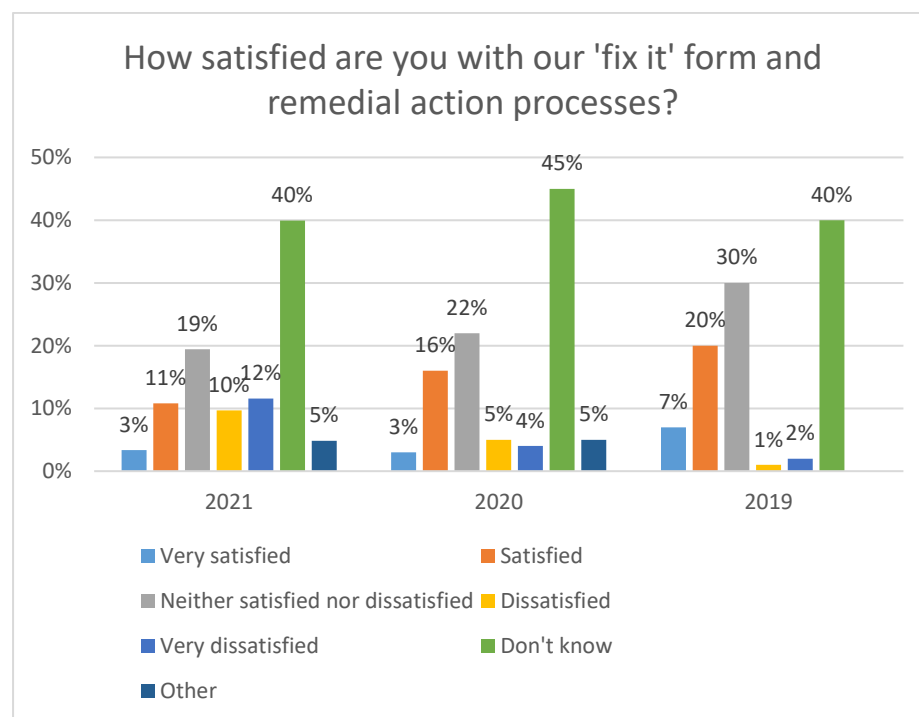


²² Q25: Please indicate your experience with staff in the areas listed below?
(N=184)

Fix it form

Satisfaction measure²³

Residents were asked how satisfied they were with Councils fix it form and remedial action process. 3% of respondents were very satisfied with Councils fix it form and 11% satisfied. Those most likely to be very dissatisfied/dissatisfied were from either Hunterville (28%) and Taihape (29%).



Demographic difference

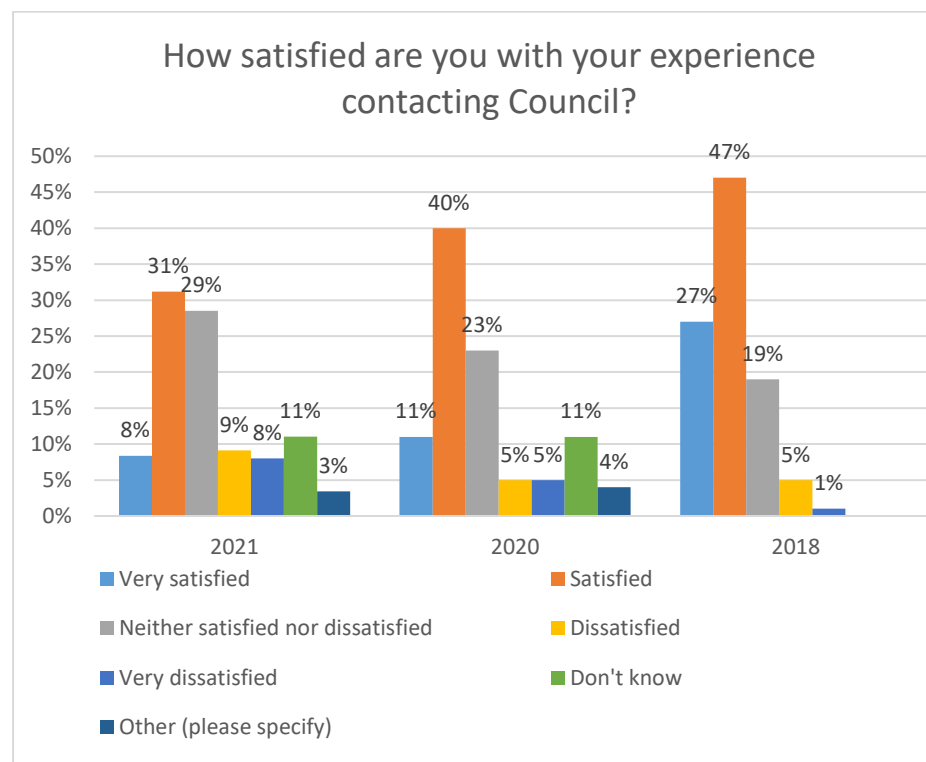
	Very satisfied	Satisfied	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied	Don't know	Other
Location							
Bulls	0%	18%	13%	3%	18%	44%	5%
Hunterville	14%	14%	43%	14%	14%	0%	0%
Mangaweka	0%	0%	40%	0%	20%	40%	0%
Marton	4%	10%	20%	8%	12%	42%	5%
Other (please specify)	0%	0%	27%	18%	9%	27%	18%
Outside the District	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	100%	0%
Ratana	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Taihape	0%	13%	13%	25%	4%	42%	4%
Turakina	13%	13%	25%	25%	0%	25%	0%
Age							
14-18	50%	0%	0%	0%	0%	50%	0%
19-29	0%	11%	26%	5%	16%	42%	0%
30-45	0%	12%	19%	9%	11%	42%	7%
46-54	2%	8%	25%	10%	12%	38%	6%
55-64	3%	12%	17%	14%	14%	33%	7%
65+	8%	12%	17%	8%	7%	46%	2%
Prefer not to answer	0%	0%	0%	0%	67%	33%	0%

²³ Q30: How satisfied are you with our 'fix it' form and remedial process? (N=267)

Experience contacting Council

Contacting Council²⁴

Residents were asked how satisfied they were with their experience contacting Council. 39% of respondents were either very satisfied (8%) or satisfied (31%). Respondents from Ratana and 14-18 were most likely to be very satisfied with their experience contacting Council.



Demographic differences

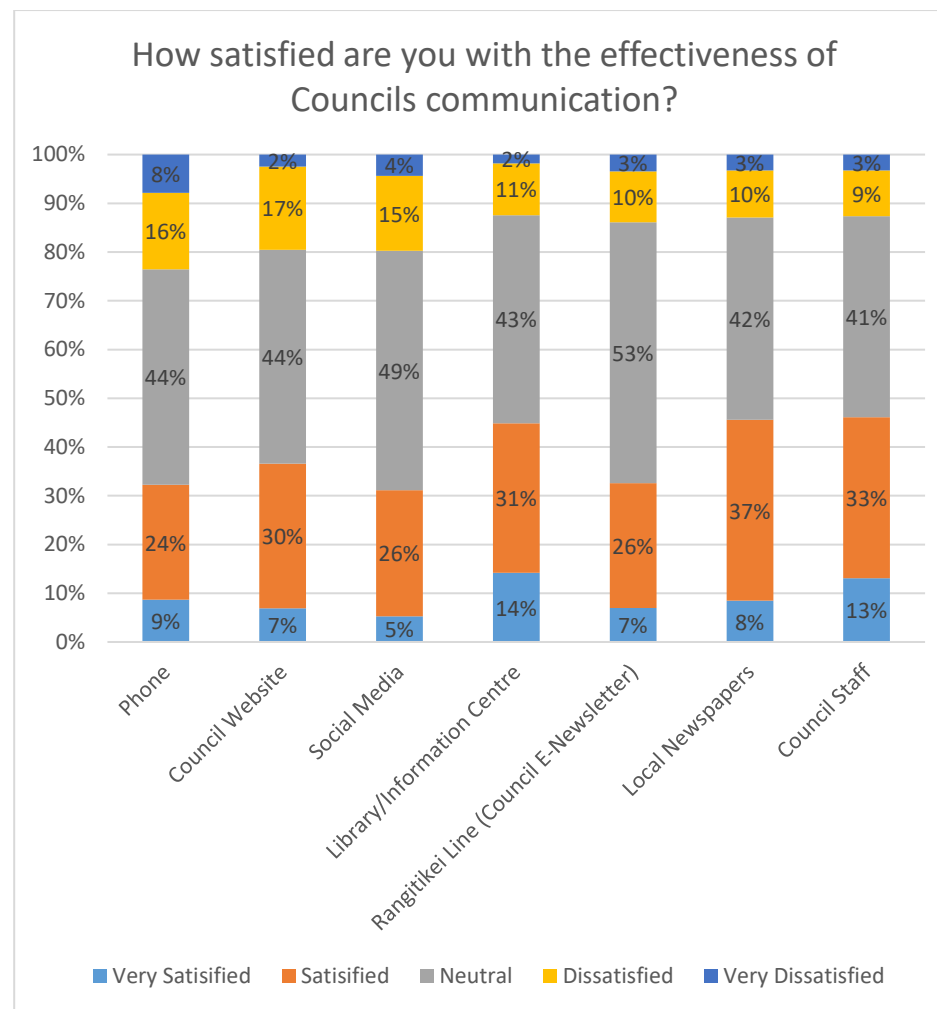
	Very satisfied	Satisfied	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied	Dissatisfied	Very dissatisfied	Don't know	Other
Location							
Bulls	10%	36%	23%	5%	10%	10%	5%
Hunterville	17%	33%	50%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Mangaweka	20%	20%	40%	20%	0%	0%	0%
Marton	7%	27%	31%	9%	10%	13%	4%
Other (please specify)	9%	36%	36%	9%	0%	0%	9%
Outside the District	0%	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Ratana	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Taihape	4%	54%	21%	8%	0%	13%	0%
Turakina	25%	25%	0%	38%	13%	0%	0%
Age							
14-18	50%	0%	50%	0%	0%	0%	0%
19-29	5%	42%	32%	0%	5%	5%	11%
30-45	3%	25%	30%	11%	11%	16%	4%
46-54	6%	29%	27%	14%	10%	8%	6%
55-64	9%	39%	26%	11%	4%	11%	2%
65+	18%	33%	28%	4%	7%	11%	0%
Prefer not to answer	0%	0%	33%	33%	33%	0%	0%

²⁴ Q26:How Satisfied are you with your experience contacting Council? (N=262)

Effectiveness of Councils communication²⁵

Residents were asked how satisfied they were with the effectiveness of a range Council communication mediums.

- 45% of respondents were satisfied/very satisfied equally with the effectiveness of Library/Information Centre and local newspaper communication.
- Phone communication gathered the highest share of dissatisfied/very dissatisfied (24%) feedback from respondents.

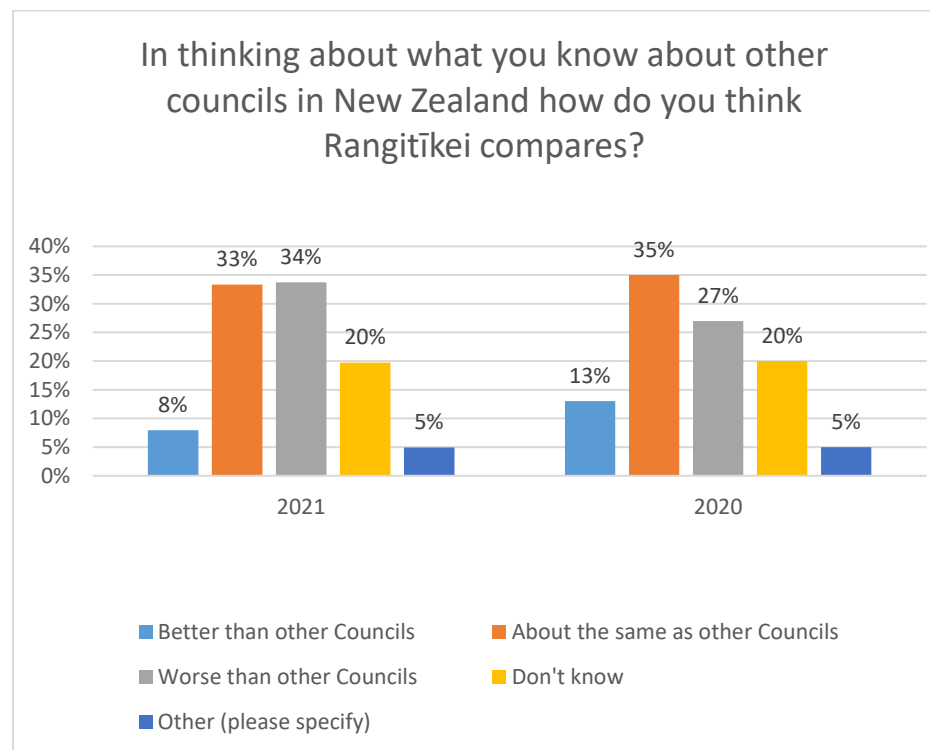


²⁵ Q28: How satisfied are you with the effectiveness of Councils communication?? (N=250)

Comparison against other councils

Overall measure²⁶

When comparing Council against others in New Zealand 8% of residents surveyed thought Council was better than other Councils. Worse than other Councils, 34%, was an increase of 7% on 2020 results.



Demographic Differences

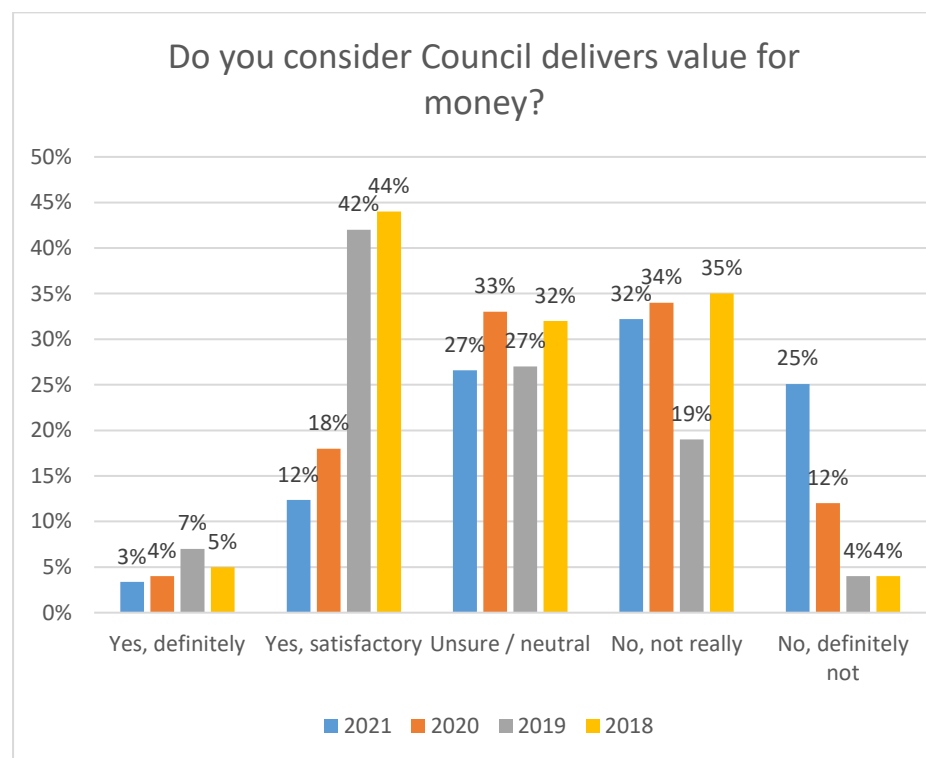
	Better than other Councils	About the same as other Councils	Worse than other Councils	Don't know	Other
Location					
Bulls	5%	41%	33%	15%	5%
Hunterville	33%	33%	33%	0%	0%
Mangaweka	0%	60%	20%	20%	0%
Marton	6%	30%	37%	23%	5%
Other (please specify)	0%	45%	27%	9%	18%
Outside the District	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Ratana	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Taihape	13%	35%	26%	22%	4%
Turakina	25%	50%	25%	0%	0%
Age					
14-18	50%	0%	50%	0%	0%
19-29	5%	21%	47%	11%	16%
30-45	8%	26%	39%	21%	6%
46-54	8%	40%	36%	12%	4%
55-64	9%	34%	33%	19%	5%
65+	7%	41%	20%	31%	2%
Prefer not to answer	0%	33%	67%	0%	0%

²⁶ Q27: In thinking about what you know about other councils in New Zealand how do you think Rangitikei compares? (N=263)

Service delivery

Value for money²⁷

15% of residents felt that Council either, yes definitely or yes satisfactory, delivered value for money. In comparison, 57% felt to some extent “no, not really, and no, definitely not” Council did not deliver value for money.



Demographic Differences

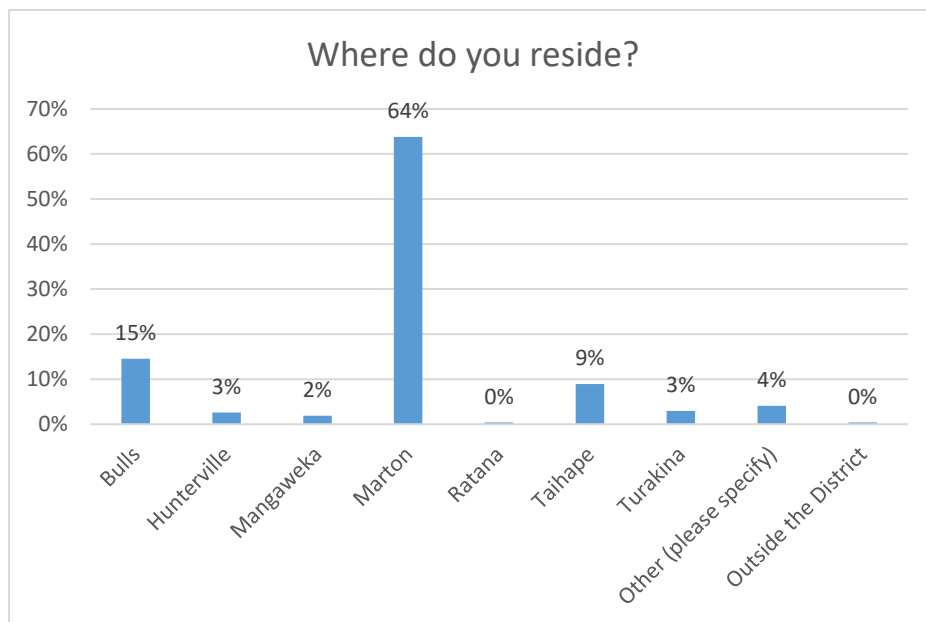
	Yes, definitely	Yes, satisfactory	Unsure / neutral	No, not really	No, definitely not
Location					
Bulls	0%	18%	18%	32%	32%
Hunterville	0%	14%	29%	43%	14%
Mangaweka	0%	60%	20%	20%	0%
Marton	2%	11%	26%	34%	28%
Other (please specify)	0%	0%	55%	18%	27%
Outside the District	0%	0%	100%	0%	0%
Ratana	100%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Taihape	8%	13%	42%	29%	8%
Turakina	38%	13%	0%	38%	13%
Age					
14-18	50%	0%	0%	0%	50%
19-29	0%	0%	32%	47%	21%
30-45	3%	7%	24%	32%	34%
46-54	4%	16%	16%	33%	31%
55-64	2%	16%	24%	40%	19%
65+	5%	19%	41%	22%	14%
Prefer not to answer	0%	0%	33%	0%	67%

²⁷ Q29: Do consider Council delivers value for money? (N=266)

Sample

Location²⁸

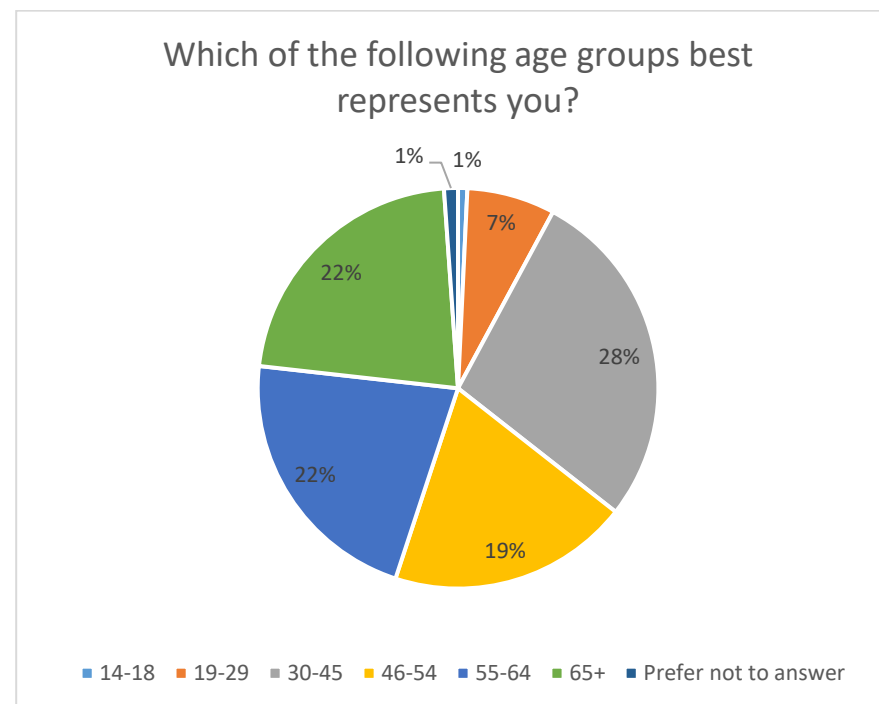
There were 267 responses to this question. Most respondents identified as residing in Marton (64% n=171).



²⁸Q1: Where do you reside? (N=267)

Age²⁹

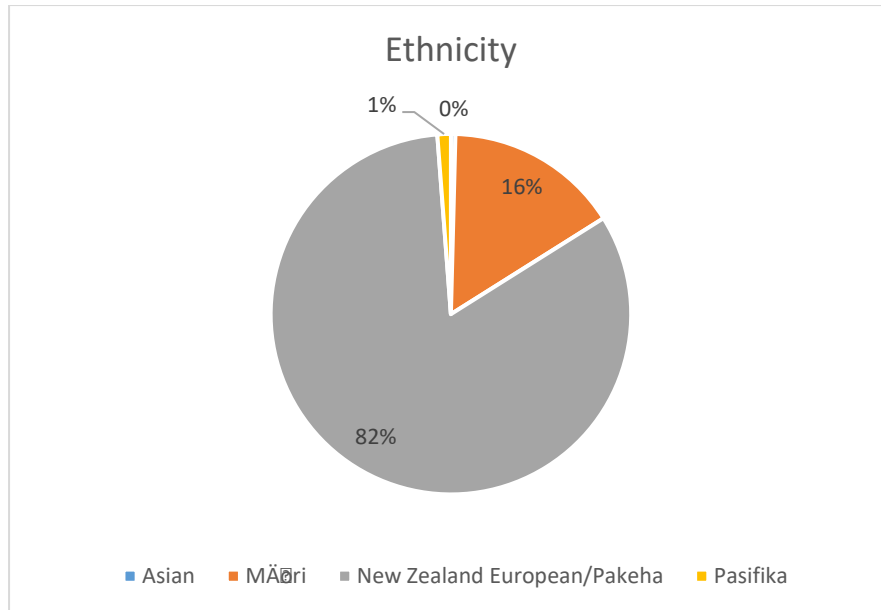
The majority of respondents were either 30-45 (28%), 65+ (22%) or 55-64 (22%).



²⁹ Q2: Which of the following age group best represents you? (N=267)

Ethnicity³⁰

New Zealand European made up the vast majority of respondents (82%).



³⁰ Q3: What ethnic background do you primarily associate yourself with? (N=250)

Verbatim comments

How satisfied are you with Council's roading network? (Council does not maintain State Highways)

- *Why is bridge between wellington road and sh1 not widened, or made one-way? Lots of accidents there*
- *Worse than last year as the maintenance company are doing a [REDACTED] job.*
- *They're good other than the grading of gravel roads is not regular enough (Happens every 6 months rather than 3 months like Higgins report)*
- *Too many cones all over the place and mistakes made ie main st station rd corner. Also why does it take 8 people to do a job with most of them standing around and arriving in 3 vehicles*
- *I have had 3 broken windscreens on Parewanui Road in the last 9 years !!!! You don't clear up road works effectively.*
- *Is this footpaths too. They're cracked, slippery and dirty.*
- *Footpaths are in a poor state*
- *I feel The Junction area does not receive the same level of upkeep and care that the more desirable areas of Marton do. I don't know who is responsible for the area leading down to the Malt Plant from Racecourse Road end but it's a mess. we walk our dog around there and the fly tipping is disgusting. People dump all manner of rubbish around there including bin bags of dog [REDACTED]. My husband saw some people come down in a ute filled with rubbish. They saw my husband and drove off but returned once he had left and dumped their rubbish. I'd like to see a rubbish dumping prohibiting sign or something put there. We take pride in our own property and would like to see council do the same in our part of town. If that happened perhaps other residents might start to care a little more as well.*
- *Its not you- It's the awful contractors you employ- they are useless and roads and repairs are carried out to poor standards*
- *Some verges have been dangerously taken away on some of the more narrow country roads. This makes it dangerous for two trucks to be driving past each other and also even in a car and a truck it feels dodgy. The verges need to stay.*
- *Poor planning*
- *Some roading areas are better than last year and others are just awful. And in the same or similar state as last year*
- *Pave Cobber Kain asap*

Please tell us how you feel about Council's community buildings (including halls)?

- *Very little needed, from what I see, except for insulation in marton hall halls no real upgrade is needed.*
- *So many wasted buildings around the town. Let the community use them*
- *Why a new building in Bulls - Fix the damn awnings/shop overhangs in Marton!*
- *Get the return slot sorted in the bulls library*
- *the new Bulls hall was a huge mistake*
- *The memorial hall seems to be taking a very very long time?*
- *Starting to improve*
- *Bulls community centre massive unnecessary expense. Council doing little to support local community halls*
- *I don't use any of the buildings?*
- *bulls new centre is a complete [REDACTED] to put it lightly*
- *they are too expensive to hire*
- *Hunterville town hall needs a accessibility ramp*

- *I am extremely disappointed with the community centre in Bulls. It was a ridiculous waste of Money. The old town hall and library could have been brought up to code for a fraction of the cost and they would be historically correct for the town. I cannot believe the council was so irresponsible as to spend so much money unnecessarily. I also cannot believe that the council is planning on doing the same thing in Marton and Taihape also.*
- *Start listening to the community!!!! Te Matapihi is underused because of issues the community warned you about. Listen to them about how to fix this. Listen to the answers you get from this survey or it was a waste of time*
- *Te Matapihi is splendid*
- *The pool needs to be insulated so it can stay open in the winter. It is a huge loss in potential having the only 50m indoor pool in the wider region closed for winter. A lot of potential here!*
- *Te Matapihi cost over run a shambles. Design a shambles.*
- *It would be nice to see Te Matapihi have all functions operating properly. It would be good to have displays in the foyer and souvenirs displayed for sale. More activities.*
- *Marton Library needs a make over. Even to stop the leaks in the ceiling. It needs a face lift*

Please tell us what you think about our District's public toilets?

- *Would be better if there are toilets by the bus stop.*
- *I have been frustrated at the lack of signage to assist users to report problems. Specifically having reported concerns prior to and when the facilities were installed at Follett Street and at Centennial Park - I was amazed at the lack of information on the new Bulls Town Centre. I understand from staff in the building, that they have also raised their concern at the lack of signage to no avail!*
- *Closed at bus stop. Very sad*
- *The ones across from Mad Tom's need to be kept open.*
- *Needs improvement*
- *Why would you close the toilets closest to the main bus stop*
- *Given the new toilets Great! but also given that there is no open public toilets near the Green areas*
- *Better due to the two new / modern toilets in Marton.*
- *Still not enough*
- *Never used the until a month ago*
- *It seems very stupid to be removing toilets which are near the bus stop and pubs in Marton!*
- *But the one in lower high st should have remained open*
- *They are always dirty apart from the new ones at Bulls Library, very, very clean.*
- *I like the nice new toilets in Marton parks, well done.*
- *they should've built one by the bus stop as well as the other 2 locations*
- *I don't understand why the public toilets across from the bus depot would be closed, Seems like a silly decision to me.*
- *New toilets are great. Please add hooks to the backs of the doors. It's very unpleasant having to put my bag on the floor.*
- *The ones at Taihape Rec are disgusting council should be ashamed*
- *Floor is very slippery in the toilets by the rec.*
- *I'm dissatisfied that the toilets on Lower High St., Marton were closed to the public and given to Speirs.*
- *Bulls Public toilets are very good.*
- *Are there even any?*
- *Better than last year although bad decision to close the ones near the bus stop*
- *Always impressed with the way the Taihape railway toilets are kept so well maintained despite massive use*

- *More toilets are great but need signage on High St Bulls directing people to Te Matapihi or Rangitikei Junction. More rubbish bins are needed at Rangitikei Junction especially by the toilets....they're often overflowing*
- *It is great that the lower high st toilets are no longer in use and new toilets have been relocated and opened.*

Please tell us what you think of Council's cemeteries?

- *They need regular tidying up. Especially for long weekends/public holidays.*
- *Embarrassing*
- *Cousin recently buried at the Clifford Cemetry - beautifully landscaped and maintained*
- *Some of our districts cemeteries are better than last year and it is great to see new works happening in that area. New signage, cleaning up old gardens, replacing flora and fauna. It is ashame that the grounds are looking messy or left to become overgrown in some areas.*

Please tell us how you feel about Council's camp grounds?

- *Does marton have a camp ground?*
- *I'm assuming you mean Wilson park? Could use a revamp on toilet s*
- *What Camp Grounds?*
- *Not enough*
- *Didn't know they had any?*
- *Not applicable*
- *What camp grounds lived here 14 yrs didn't know you had any maybe you should advertise them*
- *what camp grounds*
- *what camp grounds?*
- *What camp grounds*
- *What campground?*
- *Lots of rubbish around behind the rec, not sure if its the campers though. A bin or 2 would benefit behind there. The gateway to the "motorhome" park behind the bowling club at the moment is very muddy and slippery.*
- *There r none nearby to use.*
- *Where are the camp grounds?*
- *Are there even any?*
- *A shame the Bulls domain isn't open for overnight camping*

Please tell us what you think about Council's swimming pools?

- *It would be great if they were open all year round*
- *the pool is used mainly as lane pools hardly a community pool*
- *I didn't think the council owned the Marton pools. But they are well kept*
- *Q16 had no option to say I never use a Pool! I think the RDC contribution to Memorial Park would have been better allocated to keeping pools open all year.*
- *Marton should be open all year round*
- *Don't use them*
- *The marton pool is a fantastic asset that could and should be open all year. With the right management and marketing it would be better supported, and draw out of towners in as well as benefitting locals.*
- *It is far too hot in The Marton Pool.Needs events things added to keep kids and teenagers to use it!*
- *Marton pool a wasted resource. Be great if open year round. Issues between pool management and schools using need sorting*
- *Need longer evening hours*
- *I go to Whanganui as the Taihape and Martin ones are shut, and not very good when they're open*
- *Ashame they are only open for 6 months of the year*

- *Stupid to close in the winter!!*
- *It should be funded year round, maybe add a sauna or spa. The community is growing and in need of a year round pool.*
- *Its Run like a prison and should be open in winter for health purposes*
- *Pools are cold, rules are pretty stupid, kids getting told off for splashing!*
- *should better be open in winter*
- *Love the pool, but we need to know how we can keep it open for the winter.*
- *I don't use, too far away*
- *Are there even any?*
- *Would like Marton open for 52 weeks.*
- *Rude staff*
- *Marton outdoor area a disgrace.roof needs waterblasting*

Please tell us what you think about Council's libraries?

- *The staff look so lifeless, no friendly smile or welcome. No enthusiasm engaging with kids, the library services offered during school holidays are absolutely BORING! When I think of a library, to me it's a community hub - a place where you can relax/engage/learn and feel welcomed within our community but unfortunately, this is not the vibe at Marton Library. It needs new life, helpful and friendly engagement between staff and customers whether you're a borrower or wanting to access any programmes offered. Take a leaf out of the hard mahi and amazing overhaul achieved at Manawatu District libraries (Feilding). Marton library should be inspiring our community to come along and utilize this space! And lastly, LOWER the cost of basic, small-job printing!*
- *I love it. I just don't have time and I will take my son when he gets bigger*
- *It's better because [REDACTED] works there now.*
- *It would be nice if libraries had quiet places - often the noise puts me off going there*
- *The kids puzzles in Marton need sorting and cleaning.*
- *Please advertise what's on in school holidays more widely than just Facebook. Too hard trolling through facebook*
- *Only use for computer or photocopying*
- *dont use them*
- *Really helpful staff*
- *need a new building*
- *The Marton library is dirty, it smells and looks worn-out, old and past its use-by date. I would use it if it received a dramatic upgrade, a deep cleaning and paint job, and the whole ambiance was improved and made more modern.*
- *Start listening to the community!!!! Te Matapihi is underused because of issues the community warned you about. Listen to them about to how to fix this. Listen to the answers you get from this survey or it was a waste of time*
- *staff work at encouraging participation of all ages*
- *Have not been to Marton yet*
- *Great facility, could have a bigger selection of books of the size of the library. Needs more books for 10-14 year old boys.*
- *Unsafe, dangerous*
- *We will make it work!*
- *Inconsistent between staff*
- *[REDACTED] is super helpful*
- *Lots less books.i want a say in what books are purchased*

How satisfied are you with your water supply?

- *Very much better than it was. I drink it from the tap*
- *The water issue in Marton has been neglected for far too long*
- *Satisfied and thankful that I have running water*
- *The worst in the country you should be doing more*
- *It is horrible and comes out bright yellow, and undrinkable*
- *Not on the system but very disturbing*
- *People with water leaks on farm water supplies need to be held accountable and shouldn't be allowed to take restrictors out. As it puts cost up for everyone else!!!!*
- *Very Dissatisfied due to it being foul tasting plus it is hard / difficult to lather soap.*
- *very heavy use of chlorine in Bulls*
- *Major ongoing problem!*
- *On tank water*
- *Very dissatisfied. Water stinks.leaves washing smelly .cant drink it. Smells like swamp water at certain time of year. And at midnight it smells like a truckload of chlorine has been dumped into it. And for \$811 a year it bloody disgraceful*
- *Horrible taste smell quality awful often causes stomach upsets have to pay for bottled water. Disgusted*
- *You charge us for water that you don't supply, little better than theft !!!!*
- *The river has sewerage in it*
- *Tank water LOVE IT*
- *feel let down that councils,have not kept up with infrastructure improvements demand dislike the concept of 3 waters*
- *off! Pay for water we can not drink*
- *It's always been rubbish!!!*
- *the water leaves black residue on sinks, drains etc*
- *It's a joke, everyone that has visited from out of town has commented on the smell coming from the tap. I buy my drinking water.*
- *We have installed a 3-phase filter due to the poor water quality in Marton.*
- *But it's mine supplied by a water tank on my property that you guys still have the audacity to charge me for*
- *we have our own water supply, town water smells and tastes awful*
- *We are on tank water*
- *I am happy at home in Bulls, quite dissatisfied with the water at work in Marton*
- *It is always horrible, either muddy or chlorine or sometimes both!*
- *I provide for my own water from my roof*
- *Have my own excellent supply. Bulls water tastes gross*
- *Quality!!! Plus new builds should have to have a grey water tank and possibly water tank.*
- *Tank water- Water supplying into town as I work locally isn't very great at all. The smell, the swampy/ground taste and visually unappealing.*
- *Let water into stream now*

How satisfied are you with Council's wastewater system/service?

- *Water quality is not good!! Washing smells; tastes,awful, some days worse than others.*
- *I live nearby to the waste water, I've seen what I believe is the overflow going into the stream, it looks clean and is very rarely smelly.*
- *On septic tank*
- *Apart from the stink at Crofton in the summer I have no problems*
- *Not connected*

- *Always see flooding storm drains often covered in leaves ect*
- *Not much, you charge for it but don't supply it ?*
- *Pumping into the river. Papakai stinks. Can't even breath there some days*
- *horrified that black water enters,tutaenui stream and then rangitikei river*
- *My husband and I don't have any issue with the water. I've seen numerous comments about dirty or bad tasting tap water but have never experienced at either of the two town properties we have owned here.*
- *Nothing has been done, yet will spend millions on an unnecessary new council building*
- *wish we were since we still have to pay for it as well as our tank to be emptied, unfair*
- *Linnet St dump station gets a good hammering during the summer and needs to be monitored better.*

How satisfied are you with your experience contacting Council?

- *I have not contacted council although there is closing in my paddocks from the road, since I've lived here, but only floods in very heavy rain.*
- *Council Member [REDACTED] was very rude and intimidating at public consultation meeting not impressed!*
- *It would be better if they opened for the morning on Saturdays. I need to buy my dog rego but need time off work to get it.*
- *fix it form needs to be followed up with result. manawatu council very good with this. unhappy to hear that prompt payment discount has been scraped*
- *Animal control is a disgrace and I am very disappointed in how my issues were "dealt" with. I'm sick of these mongrel and dangerous dogs wandering around freely and attacking dogs on their own fenced property. Nothing is done and the animal control people don't seem to care or are too afraid to do anything. Why should I follow the rules with my animals when others get away with completely ignoring them?*
- *They don't ring you back and your fobbed off - with promises that never come to fruition*
- *The staff at the matapihi go above and beyond but are often hog tied by higher ups and limited in what they can do.*
- *Haven't contacted them in the past year.*
- *mostly ok, however there is a lot of confusion amongst staff re the 3 dog rule. the person at the counter tried to tell me it was 2 or more dogs that needed to have a permit.. not more than 2 dogs. so they need to be more knowledgeable on their own policies.*
- *Website: I have struggled to find various items on the website. When I ask to be provided with a link (or the file(s)), staff provide the information quickly, which is very much appreciated. Social Media: I feel issues raised on local facebook pages should be responded to, not simply require everyone to only use the RDC fb page.*
- *Fix-it forms do not get replied to, even when requested. People do not reply to phone messages, nor do they act on concerns/hazards!*
- *We dont qualify for local papers as not RD and just out of 50km boundry so dont recieve news in local papers*
- *what about more questions about the things that matter like refuse, recycling, water*
- *No option to say I've never seen an E-Newsletter!*
- *The counter staff at Marton do not appear to have much local knowledge, and don't seem very interested, enthusiastic or helpful.*
- *Council staff always very professional*
- *na*
- *social,media,could be used way more,effectively. te matapiki Facebook page is useless, everyday events and services,should be updated*

- *Most are great. Your resource and building consent team may be the worst group of people I have ever dealt with*
- *My main issue is with the sometimes off-hand and less than friendly attitude from the staff behind the counter. It seems to depend on who you deal with and/or what mood they happen to be in at the time.*
- *Some staff are great - most aren't with a unhelpful culture throughout the entire service - lazy*
- *Newspaper - we only have the District Monitor - not enough of Marton in it, more in Feilding Herald.*
- *no notification on the extension of the road closure at Mill Street, no discussion on why rates go up so much*
- *Information that comes with rates communications is useful*
- *Not transparent*

How satisfied are you with our 'fix it' form and remedial action processes?

- *When a reply is requested, REPLY! Wonderful that time that you went around the community and gave away those free water jugs BUT when a form is filled out in regards to the light pollution created from the new LED lights in the skate park in January 2021 and a reply is requested, REPLY! Its July and still nothing... Nothing!*
- *Does it work?*
- *It's simple to follow but nothing gets done*
- *Things can be left for years!*
- *Is actioned but no feedback given as to when something will be actioned*
- *never heard of it*
- *dissatisfied, no follow up, on results or, progress*
- *The result can vary, abandonment of cars is swift, the control of magpies in Marton was slow*
- *dissatisfied. So many people have put through about the water and nothing.*
- *Haven't used yet*
- *Never used them.*
- *Where is this form*
- *Very slow to get a reply*

In thinking about what you know about other councils in New Zealand how do you think Rangitikei compares?

- *Rate expensive comparing services offered like curb side recycling and water quality*
- *Mostly as good but not treating the water issue makes you worse*
- *The worst I have ever dealt with - and most expensive for what you get*
- *Far more expensive*
- *Investment in Taihape playground*
- *Worse than others in the building consents department*
- *Need to focus on what's important and keep rates low, focus on lowering rates*
- *need to maximize income from library much like, Levin and Feilding*
- *Worst in NZ - This is the general widespread consensus within the Rangitikei Community as a whole, and neighbouring communities - with both ratepayers and building industry representatives. You are kidding yourselves if you believe otherwise. Get out in your community and listen to the dissatisfaction. Change needs to happen and heads need to roll.*
- *Poor attitude of staff - lazy*
- *You only pretend to listen to the people, give them what the large majority want*
- *Over-priced rates for minimal return*

Do you have any other comments, questions, or concerns?

- *Speed along Wellington, Wanganui and pakepupa Roads. Need sleeping policemen to slow down traffic / Children are very much at risk*
- *I would like the Marton library to do a survey to gather feedback from our community about what it is our town really wants from it. I would love to take part and also see how others feel.*
- *More communication and feedback of decisions made to residents and affected entities would, in my opinion, counter the perception that Council do not listen to input / feedback provided.*
- *Stay in Wing's Line. Rates are too high. No shops or services here. Paying same rates as in town*
- *Has the LED light from the skate park ever been tested at night for how bright it is? All it takes is a shield visor to direct the light where it needs to be, On the Park! The LED light from the Skatepark is intrusive and offensive lighting. It is obtrusive and does not need to glare all the way down Totara Street! It needs to have a hood/visor installed as to direct the light down into the park and surrounding area itself and not create antisocial lighting for the residents attempting to sleep with copious amounts of unnecessary, invasive blue light polluting our bedrooms when we already have sufficient street lighting in our street. Please install a hood/visor to direct the light completely where it needs to be concentrated, for the health and benefit of the community. Thank you. your support in this matter will be greatly appreciated.*
- *Was told my rates would be around \$2000 year they are \$2700. When I questioned it the staff member said they would look into it and be in touch, that has not happened. â,*
- *Water quality needs improvement.. urgently*
- *I think it is more important to fix water quality than spend millions on building upgrade.*
- *Water seriously needs to be looked at. We put \$1400 house water filter in and every 6 weeks I need to wash them out. I have replaced them already only being 5 months at \$120 a set not good enough*
- *Very disappointed that all that money was spent on the convention centre in bulls. It's a shame that the marton toilets down by spares got closed. Also the water sucks so much. Definitely disappointed that they haven't upgraded it and also encouraging birds to be on it by planting heaps of flax around it is a terrible idea. Maybe invest in some bird scarers before we all die of e-coli or some other bacteria present in bird █. Also it sucks that the rates have increased so much and the water still tastes like █ and smells it too. Definitely sort the water. And no it is not the farmers at all that are making it dirty. And the new dog law thing put through also sucks. Council should definitely have put something in for cats before dogs. Cats just roam around giving their diseases to everything and █ in your garden and everyone cries when one gets put down... cats need culling off because there are so many feral ones they kill pet rabbits, chickens and gunie pigs yet we cannot kill them. If it where a dog it get put down strait away cos law allows it. I'd like to say well done on something but it's a bit hard to think of anything but I can say well done on the youth space that is great for the kids as well as the New skate park.*
- *Ratepayers would be happier, if the water was acceptable. Especially for the high rates we pay, compared to other councils. We appear to get alot less for our money than other regions. .. and we pay more.*
- *WATER FIX THE WATER THIS IS A JOKE*
- *How can we have more homes being built with the water being corrected and increased. We all know there is not enough water for the current number of residents in summer. Also the water here in marton is un drinkable. Yes the filters at the hall are helpful but where is the drinkable water from the tap like other towns have. Please oh please fix the water*
- *The water causes my daughters skin to break out in bad eczema. When bathing her out of town her skin clears up. For a baby/toddler this has been heartbreaking as she is in discomfort and pain due to her skin. I know there are other contributors to this but the water has a serious impact on it as well. I don't feel as though drinking the water is healthy either as it comes out either dirty or smelly. This is a basic human necessity that is not being met.*

- *Fix the water its dreadful and we needed to spend money on household filters when we moved here 4months ago.*
- *The water supply to our Marton properties is getting progressively worse. I don't feel clean when I shower. I can't drink the tap water. I used to be able to stand it.. but its getting more and more disgusting. Why is this not the highest focus for our town even though it is our biggest complaint?? Our rates are the highest.. yet we have to drink water that tastes like dirt and feces..*
- *I would like the council to promote more trades into the area to setup good competition..*
- *I think council doesn't help business's enough in other towns in their wards.*
- *The water issue is a concern. I'm rural and I'm not using any council services except roading, and home requirements.(power poles, fencing etc). Seriously considering attending meetings and involving myself more within my council community. Being a small community I think a lot of things are being overlooked for less important issues. We need a safe supportive environment for our families, including local drinking water, safe roading and buildings.*
- *Please please do something about our drinking water. It's disgusting*
- *Clean up and get the shops filled in the main street. Help businesses stay a float. Help the owners get them earthquake proofed If that's what needs to happen. Fix the water. Be involved in the dam program or dont be dont make them feel like [REDACTED] for what they have done. And come along and re do it. Where was your communication.*
- *I am very concerned at the amount of dogs roaming around the streets of hunterville. I pay a hell of a lot in dog regos myself and NEVER see the dog ranger up here. As a farmer on the town boundry it is concerning as we start lambing. Would like to see a clean up in the town from Wandering dogs!!!!*
- *Something really needs to be done about our water. It is truly disgusting*
- *Spending too much on fancy amenities & not enough on basics like water supplies. Not listening to locals concerns. Not using local contractors - going yo those outside the district.*
- *How many more complaints do you have to receive before you fix the discusting water*
- *The water is disgusting. If we had known it was this bad we would not have lived here*
- *Water is disgusting undrinkable without filtering or boiling and smells terrible most of the time. Parks are not mowed properly the grass is left way to long and edges are often ignored completely. Also kerbside recycling is available in many surrounding districts so why not here?*
- *Fix the water it taste like dirt and undrinkable i have to buy drinking water and collect recycling from the kerb side.*
- *Fix the water!!*
- *The taste of the water is very disappointing. I am having to buy my water to drink.*
- *The Council should be commended on its work overall. A minor matter - I like the gardening done around the pedestrian crossings in Marton but the bushes hampers the view of a pedestrian waiting to cross, particularly any child who may be smaller than the bushes*
- *Keep the rate increases to a minimum; Resist unqualified lobbying and unqualified complaints e.g. local newspaper - two furious women complaining about the new community centre in Bulls; Ignore them.*
- *Try a shorter, more succinct, newsletter in the Mail, with larger font.*
- *I am FURIOUS with the recycling centre - often all the bins are completely full. The man tells you to put it in the tip hole - RECYCLING - you are just paying lip service to the word. There is no sorting of plastic - the place is a complete mess - this is just a front for tipping the rubbish and there is no real recycling. Rubbish bags are costing us a fortune but we pay for refuse collection in our rates????? the water stinks WE FILTER OURS TWICE before it is drinkable sometimes it is still brown. I can't imagine what it is doing to our appliances.*
- *No*

- Council has no focus on the environment, eco standards or being a leader on reducing poverty. The long term plan focused on a few basic questions that it was quite clear had already been decided on. There was no real plan for the future of our regions economy, housing, infrastructure or community.
- Need to install a wastewater system at Koitiata without bankrupting the residents
- Council makes promises, but doesn't keep them. Been waiting 45 years for drain and kerbing. Ripping up footpaths and kerbing and replacing when other residences don't have any.
- The drinking water / reticulation needs to be cleaned up as the water is making clothing stink.
- Thanks for your contribution to the development of the Taihape rec area.
- A clearly publicised action plan/timeline for dealing with the water supply.
- The building on the corner of Broadway and Wanganui Rd is an eyesore. The toilets by Spiers should be reopened. The new playground by memorial hall needs to be fenced for the safety of both users and passing traffic. Council needs to be proactively recruiting medical professionals to Marton to support the increasing population.
- While trying to do something for the community, on the development of a council owned reserve, you can never get to talk to the people you need to. The calls are monitored by reception and passed on but the staff rarely return your calls or emails or follow through on what they say they will do. Not applicable to dog control or reception. Staff change and you have to go over things again and yet again the same issues. We are all busy people not just the council staff! It is disrespectful. Probably now make a time to meet with Andy.
- No
- I am really disgusted that my rates have gone up when you do not even supply good, tasting drinking water, the fact that it stinks, I do not care if you say its safe to drink. Its yuck, when we have visitors from out of town, they always comment on the smell of water, and yuck taste in this town. Its actually embarrassing.
- 1. Well done with the new playground next to the Marton War Memorial, and installation of various new public toilets. 2. Rates are very high for the services we receive. I understand we have a huge district with a not so huge population but does RDC continually proactively look for ways of getting the best bang for buck?I'm not sure 3. Are infrastructure staff giving best service to RDC? On several occasions I've noticed only a handful of cars outside King Street depot after about 4pm.
- Fix our water!!!!
- Marton could benefit from an indoor sports facility (for cricket / netball / soccer etc)
- Rang three times with a query which I was advised a planner need to advise me on. Wouldn't put me through the first time, they are too busy to speak with anyone so just return calls when they can. Second time they were going to ring me the next day. Third time a message was sent through to ring. No phone call ever received back. [REDACTED] in customer service was lovely to deal with but my calls were never dealt with beyond her.
- Our community of kids spend hours at the rec when we have tennis swimming tennis touch and all other sports . The kids play on the old cattle loading race or the pretty awful playground. Please invest in our tamariki. They are the future of our region
- yes, what about doing something about the Bulls River Plantation! wouldn't hurt for the Person responsible to go and have a look how people with 4x4 cars are destroying the Plantation! the whole plantation looks like a of road entertainment place for hooligans! walkers, joggers and cyclists can not used it anymore, because of the deep track holes filled with water. I m not impressed, because this is my only place a can take my Dogs for a descent walk and now it becomes more and more a danger trap for me. I can supply Photos or I m even willing to accompany the person in charge to have a look @ it!

- *Water rates have increased.....why? The water still smells and tastes disgusting. The council should provide free water until it is of acceptable quality. Acceptable is consistently no horrible taste, smell or colour. I called council to report a dog. Animal control came to seize the dog. 2 people arrived, one went to get appropriate gear while the other raced off after the dog with a baton. When the dog approached [REDACTED] banged the ground yelling and caused the terrified animal to evade capture for an unnecessarily extended amount of time. The sounds terrified other animals in the area. All totally obnoxious and ridiculous. Had [REDACTED] approached the dog with a capture leash instead of a power tripping baton the dog would have been caught with a minimum of distress to the dog and other animals in the area. The whole ridiculous scene calmed considerably when the [REDACTED] supervisor arrived and provided common sense and much needed calm. I called council to relay what I and other neighbours had witnessed and was told by the [REDACTED] who answered my call [REDACTED] didn't know what to do about it, that I was ranting about [REDACTED] fellow colleagues. I asked repeatedly if [REDACTED] was offended by me relaying what I'd seen and the obvious unnecessary distress of the dog as [REDACTED] sounded genuinely offended and dismissive I would say such things about [REDACTED] colleagues. I was not interested in the egos of council staff, I was genuinely concerned about the disgusting treatment of the dog. It really is not hard to see why this council is considered the worst in the country. It is.*
- *Why some staff using council vehicles for personal use and taking vehicles home to other towns cities. Most people have to use own vehicles to get to work*
- *you contact home owners, telling them to cut back trees and bushes overlapping footpaths etc, but when asked to fix berms that have been ripped up and not put back the way they were is bloody annoying, as we are 'expected' to maintain these berms at our expense. And your exorbitant rate increases for no extra service's are just a rip off. Like most councils, you are overpaid and underworked..*
- *Terrible water. It's disgusting. Please fix it.*
- *Fix the water.*
- *Not happy about rates increase or the fact that as a rural property on our own tank water that we pay for water.*
- *The library needs an upgrade and more books. The water is undeniable. It would be nice if the pool was open through winter.*
- *Only one question about water yet it has been a big problem for decades. Do something about & residents might me more satisfied. 1 question shows you have no intention of fixing it. Maybe central govt would be a better option for a quality life giving resource that you are mismanaging. Adding chlorine to algae & mud doesn't improve things.*
- *Yes, why is Scotts Ferry charged for services that are not supplied ? By your own admission your administration costs are 83% of Rates.*
- *Our rates go up but service keeps going down. Where has the pride in our town gone.*
- *ii am dissatisfied re footpaths on Holland Cres,alot of elderly and young children live here and use the road as a walkway. I've been asking for nigh on 7 years for something to be done but falls on deaf ears. Also Holland Cres is used as a bypass road by Cattle trucks and trailers full of stock, fertilizer trucks and trailers, breakdown tricks with smashed up vehicles on them, large trucks with bulldozer and cranes on them. On the 19th July 2021 at 12pm Cattle truck and trailer full of stockH CARROLL TRANSPORT , eight army trucks, two fertilizer trucks. breakdown truck with wrecked vehicle on trailer, all in a space of half hour. This road is narrow and mark my words someone is going to get killed.I am tired of just getting lip service and no action. Rates are high so do something about it before the 400 Air Force families arrive.*
- *Put in request for service a month or so ago on two issues and received zero response.*
- *I would like to see recycling of some kind available in the outer areas of the Taihape district. Or for the transfer station to be open a variety of hours instead of only 7:30-11:30am during the week.*

Imagine if one day of the week it was open say 4-6pm for people who work during the week and live rurally - that would be amazing.

- *footpath/driveway*
- *We have a couple of recommendations. There should be a subsidized water filtration system for every home (including rentals) Getting your dog rego should be easier online. Using the rego code supplied on the tag should be used instead of a owner number (don't even know what that is)*
- *Allow rate payers a rates subsidy if they want to install rainwater tanks. Charge them the going rate for water if they ever need to top up from the town supply*
- *I am delighted that the Marton water supply is to be improved. I am also very pleased that Marton Market Day is to continue.*
- *Is this just a box ticking exercise to say you have surveyed the community or are you actually interested in how we feel as rate payers. Our rates have gone up, but what do you have to show for these increases?*
- *I struggle to accept that the rates rise needs to be a compulsory occurrence. it appears to be such.*
- *The service levels are horrendous. Instead of spending money on a new community centre, maybe spend funds on contracting in a service specialist who can teach the staff what good looks like.*
- *I find the council dog registration fees somewhat high for people who have Good Dog Owner status and neuter/spay dogs. We pay the same fee as Good Owners who don't desex. Also be nice to have a lower fee for Gold Card folk, like Manawatu has.*
- *Whether perceived or factual it does look like other towns governed by this council are better looked after than ours. Very little expenditure appears to take place in Taihape.*
- *The bare section next to Cools bar needs to have some activity. Encourage car boot sales - Coffee/food carts - Free secure wifi and advertised on SH1 - Do something with it!*
- *When are we to have roadside recycling. Those of us who are very elderly and live alone and don't drive are unable to go to the dump. New rubbish bags are smaller than previously and cannot use them for cans, plastic etc. so these items we cannot recycle.*
- *Why do we have to pay for a rubbish bag to be dumped at the local refuse when we already pay big dollars to purchase them to begin with*
- *Shocking how the rates go up by so much. Especially since we (rural) pay for so many things we don't use!*
- *We don't need a white elephant like the bulls hall it not fit for purpose at all managers must be made accountable*
- *the park standards have definitely dropped this last year*
- *The rates increases hidden away in the Long Term Plan reflect badly on the Mayor and Council. The increases in rates have been communicated badly to citizens so it is hard not to assume they have been introduced by stealth. In these times where household incomes have been badly affected by Covid 19 circumstances to go ahead and increase rates as has been approved by the Council is irresponsible and shows no appreciation of how people are feeling. In the groups I participate in there is wide spread condemnation of the Council's actions on rates and when the bills start going out I think you will see a lot more protest. I have the feeling the current council and Mayor will bear the brunt of their actions at the next local body elections*
- *When can we expect to see improvement in the service delivered to rate payers with regard to consents?*
- *The staff at the Taihape Library are engaging, helpful and friendly.*
- *Yes I have a major concern over the roaming dogs in Marton particularly in the Junction area. They seem to be predominately Pit Bull type dogs which are inherently potentially high risk around other animals and children. My husband and I are rate payers yet we can no longer enjoy walking our own registered, micro-chipped and controlled dog for fear ■■■ will be mauled by a roaming Pit Bull*

belonging to irresponsible owners who do not pay rates. I find it ironic that an Animal Control officer in response to my notification of a roaming Pit Bull actually argued that a dog could not be considered dangerous until it attacks. That's too late once you or your dog has been mauled as the woman in Onehunga experienced this week. The law states Pit Bulls must be leashed and muzzled in public yet this is never enforced. I would like to see more resources put into having more Animal Control officers out and about rounding up these wandering dogs and enforcing the laws related to owning menacing dogs.

- The state of the parks has deteriorated exceptionally over over past year. Very disappointing to see. Standards have dropped across the board. Level of service is poor, weeds everywhere, attention to detail is almost non-existent. It feels as if we're going back to the days when we had contractors doing the job.
- The water is undrinkable
- Rubbish collections
- Water is a joke Could not fund a playground, yet can fund new council building which is entirely unnecessary. Rates are increasing for what?! This council needs a serious clean out of staff.
- Water is [REDACTED] and needs fixing instead of putting off
- Fix the water
- the water is a disgrace, never experienced anything like it anywhere else in the world, we are like a 3rd world country having to go to the tap at the memorial hall and fill up containers, shocking!!
- Sort the water out, and if you can't, stop increasing rates, or more people will use alternatives and you'll end up losing more than you gain
- Bulls does not have enough public toilets available with the main highway people are still stopping at the old toilets and struggling to find the ones in BP complex often needing redirection from locals
- Rates are too high, horizons is a joke and is unaffordable. Include it with rates. 2 separate payments are way too much. We get very limited services in Hunterville. RDC is not proactive or forward thinking. You take our money, increase rates and do nothing. Too much red tape and too much beurocracy. Too many chiefs
- The drinking water quality is a major concern, I cannot drink it unless it has been boiled due to the unpleasant taste. I feel the rates increase is frustrating given the above issue.
- Improve local water quality!!!
- The water is shocking. We pay a huge amount in rates for undrinkable water. We have lived in many places in New Zealand and the water here is third world. I don't care if it's apparently 'safe' to drink. It stinks and most of the time comes out of the tap brown. I don't even like showering or washing my clothes with it but we have no alternative. It really annoys me that we pay so much for water yet we have to buy drinking/cooking water on top of that.
- I have lived in Marton for 6 months and I am very unsatisfied with the water quality. I have a filter on my kitchen tap which is clogged within a few weeks of having it replaced. This is costing me over \$100 each time the plumber comes to replace it. Please do something to fix the water in our town.
- My biggest concern is probably a lack of listening to residents by the council, and a lack of community consultation. Our local kindergarten has enjoyed frequent excursions to Clifton Grove on Daniel Street, Recently the fence at Clifton Grove has been removed and replaced with bollards. This completely changes the way the kindergarten can utilise this space and risk management, but there was no community consultation through which concerns could have been expressed. As for Te Matapihi, I have never felt less inclined to visit a library as it is less accessible and inviting. Using the public toilets is now indeed a public affair as the use of them can be witnessed through the windows from the car park. How embarrassing!!
- [REDACTED] needs a bloody shake up, they should be concentrating on our area, not Feilding. The guy needs an attitude adjustment. Roaming dogs are a serious problem and when my own dog was attacked on my own fence property nothing was done and no one was sent out even when the dog

returned and was in my eyesight, I was told to follow it to see where it lived... a bloody aggressive dog. It [REDACTED] me off and I know it [REDACTED] off many others who register their dogs and take measures to contain them.

- Town water supply a problem, not much going on for teens in this area
- Not really. Arrogant and antagonistic people who use their power to inflict hardship on ratepayers rarely have the balls to change.
- No Thank you
- No
- The roads are treated like a race track, rubbish fires never stop burning, dogs wander freely and the water is undrinkable. The Rangatikei might be the worst place to live in New Zealand. I feel like my rates are simply lining the pockets of stuffy old white men who aren't prepared to do any work. Get off your [REDACTED] and implement the policies we pay you to.
- Most issues are because a lot of your staff though not all have a poor attitude towards people in general. I've been having hassles with a barking dog for 5 months so far all without ANY joy and silly ideas being our forward by your staff, that sent to be designed to cause hassle with my neighbours. With very little regard for keeping harmony between residents. Therefore I'd like a refund of the animal control portion of my rates as staff aren't doing their job to an acceptable standard and are unhelpful and resistant to deal with. The service is not fit for purpose Council still doesn't have a complaints procedure ! Despite [REDACTED] telling us it's happening The whole council is full of endless promises with lots of red tape but very little action. It has got better in some departments over the last few months and council was excellent during Covid but there is still a long way to go. There are a lot of staff who have been lazy and ineffective who have a poor attitude to ratepayers and people in general – it's these staff who need to realise they work for us (ratepayers) and should be working for the community instead of against it. As for council charging rural residents for water they don't have access to is daylight robbery and very unfair and unethical. And I would suspect is also illegal. This needs to stop. Whilst I don't object to paying forwards public water such as toilets etc I don't think it's fair to charge us as high as council does as we have our own services which we have to pay for to access water and septic services etc. Rates have stayed low which I am thankful for. Spending all that money on the Bulls info building was a very bad call. We didn't need it and the quality is absolutely awful and looks like it's been build by amateurs. The roading plans are awful and urgently needs fixing- Slanted Parking bays on Hereford street make driving down there when busy dangerous as they force you again into the wrong side of the road And Wellington road outside Mcverry Crawfords turning right into Hereford Street is a bad layout that is downright dangerous as is Wellington road going into Henderson's line. Which puts drivers in the path of oncoming drivers when waiting to turn right and on the wrong side of the road. I'd like the CEO to take a drive with me to show this in real terms to get staff to acknowledge these issues and come up with a different system. I've already taken my concerns about this up with council previously but was ignored as per usual. The Swimming pool only opening in summer is a joke and it needs upgrading as it's awful pool and the facilities are always dirty. With poor standards in the changing rooms with showers that don't work and condensation, plus the pool is way too cold and there is not enough happening for the community such as aquafit etc. it could be so much more. The new park is nice but did we really need it with so many parks already being in Marton- surely we would be better off with 1 good park instead of so many. Council website is very dated with very little info available in there. If it were more forthcoming with info it would save everyone's time. Also no accounting for rates is not ok- j should be able to see all payments and print off the receipts for them instead of now not getting any receipt or record of my rates. Which is not ok- plus the [REDACTED] who deals with this is not helpful and has a very argumentative attitude. Again the quality of council comes back to the quality for the attitudes of its people and right now that leaves a lot to be desired

- Slow to get pot holes fixed. 4-6 months from reporting. Poor road repairs in places. Repairs slumping. Very rough uneven fixes is there a standard these should be repaired to?
- 1) Who maintains and services the Skate Park. Please put reply in comments in District Monitor as many like to know. 2) What has happened to Marton Community Committee and the funding rounds that have not been answered by anyone. A courtesy letter to all applicants from Council would have been helpful for those going forward.
- Start listening to the community!!!! Te Matapihi is underused because of issues the community warned you about. Listen to them about to how to fix this. Listen to the answers you get from this survey or it was a waste of time
- for a small council there are individual staff and Councillors with good relationships. with stronger relationships and inclusion, more would be achieved.
- The up keep of Taihape on a whole (back streets n kurb side) is absolutely atrocious to say the least! I drove through Martin and noticed a marked difference in comparison. Is this because the Mayor resides there or not. Either way a lot more money, time and resources needs to be put back into Taihape for the rates I pay, I want to start seeing some results for my money.
- Have twice contacted Council for advice/complaint, two seperate issues, once by phone and once by email (after being told by phone that I could not lodge a complaint over the phone, it had to be in writing). After a lengthy period with no reply to my email I contacted Council by phone and finally got a return phone call. As I had put my concern in writing I would have thought that I would have received an answer in writing. The second time my partner rang and left a message on a Council employee's phone, I believe this was in April, now July and we still have not heard from [REDACTED] Not happy at all with the service we have received on these two occassions.
- Water need to URGENTLY be addressed. More residents in Marton so updated services is needed
- not satisfied with no discount for full rates payment'also you send out invoices when nothing is owing
- That the council has Money to spend on other towns but in Marton the building on the cnr High and Broadway is all held up with timber ,This is not a good look for new peoples coming to live in Marton,It is about time to remove these buildings
- There is nothing positive to say about council and councillors.
- Please start recycling and bottle bins for roadside collection. Some form of safer crossing by the FourSquare in Bulls.
- Can you let us know what we need to do to keep the 50m indoor pool open for the winter. I know a heck of a lot of people that want this and this could be a huge drawcard for Marton bringing training groups to town throughout the winter- especially school holidays.
- Parks and reserves don't have enough staff. Money seems wasted on management instead of workers. Marton water is still awful in summer. Potholes and roadworks are always to be done. The footpath that was replaced in Ward str, bulls was done badly. We have concrete handprints done by your contractor on our freshly painted fence and the idiots sowed grass seed in a space that doesn't get mown, so we are forever weeding. The man that sprays does it in wind. You just get sick of complaining. We pay a lot of money for rates... and we get [REDACTED] service
- Built a hall, not fit for purpose, struggle to even get wheelchairs in lift or disabled toilets etc and not big enough for functions. No changing rooms for performers when using stage. The halls been a great over spend and waste of tax payers money. Also our parks need a lot of work. More rubbish and or dog poo bins would be great. How about supplying dog poo bags like other councils do, there's a lot of poo not getting picked up. Supplying bags may help with this. The Bulls Domain (which is pretty much the only dog exercise area we have in Bulls) is surrounded in wandering dew. This is dangerous for animals, specially dogs. This needs to be controlled.
- Rates are too high for very little. No kerbside recycling and tip not open enough hours. Water taste so vile wasn't installed a filter to make it drinkable.

- *Worst area of the country I've ever lived in can't wait to move. 5 years in this dump of a town. Only a few more weeks in this miserable hole.*
- *The increase in rates is far too substantial for such a low income town. As a solo parent owing a home, the rates increase is going to make it difficult staying. Also we need more crossings across the main roads in Bulls, the traffic speeds through making it difficult to cross the road safely and speed cameras are needed*
- *Rate rises for little extra services. A community centre no body wanted, a water tower is disrepair that the majority wanted pulled down, no recycling... And lack of accountability for a poorly designed and executed community centre. this council is a law amongst themselves, with little regard for the community they represent*
- *I believe council has lost their way. Wastes ratepayers money and don't listen to ratepayers complaints. Parks, reserves and cemeteries are disgraceful. Service for these areas have fallen well below acceptable levels and nothing seems to be getting done about it. No one being held accountable for poor service.*
- *I remain implacably opposed to the way the public good levy is assessed. Very unfair impost on people living alone in a rural area.*
- *I have raised many times that my property does not have potable water even after putting in a carbon filter. I have provided PH tests to prove this and nothing has been done to remedy even after 1 month and 4 follow ups. I have requested my pipes be flushed and the city planner be advised as as a rate payer the council is not able to provide me with a basic human right.*
- *Councillors should be held accountable for their decisions. They should properly listen to submissions not just pay them lip service and carry on with their pre-made decisions. They should respect ratepayers.*
- *Better communication.*
- *Rangitikei council is wasting our taxpayer money on absolute bull*hit. Sort it the hell out.*
- *Disappointed the discount has been removed for early complete payment of rates. The proposed increase along with the increase in rateable values is looking ridiculous. Asking for plans for my house is impossible. They don't even have my address right. When searching for my property it isn't on line. The town water is disgusting. I know you're working on it but it is smelly and often brown. The road works seem to take forever and usually needs to be redone a couple of times before it is right. Rural properties get nothing for their rates.*
- *It would be better if you structured your questions better and allowed for varied answers rather than the a b c d e answers. As for roading Higgins contracting takes the [REDACTED] with the performance and end result, ending in work having to be redone at extra cost. The doubling up with horizons also brings up extra costs and poor performance. Land drainage down Parewanui and surrounding area is a joke with drains not being kept clean and flowing causing flooding .*
- *Drinking Water quality is unsatisfactory, even your filtered supply tastes awful, stop talking & fix it. Forget about the quality of parks, librarians deliver the basics to a higher standard.*
- *The water is the worst I've ever experienced, even in 20 years living in the third world. Truly awful.*
- *No*
- *There is a pothole around a manhole cover at the Wilson St / SH3 intersection (as you turn left towards High St.) It has been like that for at least 18 months.*
- *Everyone has a value for money concept. It is hard to deliver these expectations especially if we as residents do not call, complete a survey or just advise or talk about the issues to have things fixed or altered appropriately.*
- *Fix the water, my whites are no longer white, it stinks and I have to buy it because filter do nothing.*
- *Pave Cobberkain ave. Let water into stream.*
- *This town feels like we are the poor cousin of the area.*

12 Minutes from Committees

12.1 Minutes from Committees

Author: Ash Garstang, Governance Administrator

1. Reason for Report

- 1.1 Committee minutes are attached for Council's receipt.

Attachments

1. Assets/Infrastructure Committee, 12 August 2021
2. Bulls Community Committee, 11 August 2021
3. Erewhon Rural Water Supply Sub-Committee, 29 September 2021
4. Finance/Performance Committee, 30 September 2021
5. Ratana Community Board, 05 October 2021
6. Turakina Community Committee, 07 October 2021

Recommendation

That the following minutes are received:

- Assets/Infrastructure Committee, 12 August 2021
- Bulls Community Committee, 11 August 2021
- Erewhon Rural Water Supply Sub-Committee, 29 September 2021
- Finance/Performance Committee, 30 September 2021
- Ratana Community Board, 05 October 2021
- Turakina Community Committee, 07 October 2021

MINUTES



RANGITIKEI
DISTRICT COUNCIL
Making this place home.

UNCONFIRMED: ASSETS/INFRASTRUCTURE COMMITTEE MEETING

Date: Thursday, 12 August 2021

Time: 9.30 am

Venue: Council Chamber
Rangitikei District Council
46 High Street
Marton

Present

Cr Dave Wilson
Cr Richard Lambert
Cr Cath Ash
Cr Nigel Belsham
Cr Brian Carter
Cr Fi Dalgety
Cr Gill Duncan
Cr Angus Gordon
Ms Coral Raukawa (TRAK representative)
HWTM Andy Watson (ex officio)

In attendance

Mr Peter Beggs, Chief Executive
Mr Arno Benadie, Chief Operating Officer
Mr Dave Tombs, Group Manager – Corporate Services
Mr Ash Garstang, Governance Administrator

Order of Business

1	Welcome / Prayer	3
2	Apologies	3
3	Public Forum	3
4	Conflict of Interest Declarations.....	3
5	Confirmation of Order of Business	3
6	Confirmation of Minutes	3
7	Follow-up Action Items from Previous Meetings	4
7.1	Follow-up Action Items from Assets/Infrastructure Meetings	4
8	Chair's Report	4
8.1	Chair's Report - August 2021	4
9	Reports for Information.....	5
9.1	Infrastructure Group Report - July 2021	5

1 Welcome / Prayer

The meeting began at 9.33 am. Cr Wilson read the Council prayer.

2 Apologies

Cr Raukawa will be departing the meeting at 10.30 am. The Mayor may also depart early for Council business. An apology was received from Cr Panapa during the meeting.

3 Public Forum

There was no public forum.

4 Conflict of Interest Declarations

Nil.

5 Confirmation of Order of Business

Cr Wilson advised that the meeting will go into a Public Excluded session for item 9 (Infrastructure Group Report – July 2021).

6 Confirmation of Minutes

Resolved minute number 21/AIN/013

That the minutes of Assets/Infrastructure Committee Meeting held on 08 April 2021 [as amended] be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting.

Amendments:

1. Remove the last sentence of item 9.1 “The deed states... ‘.’
2. The Mayor left the meeting early and this was not noted in the minutes. He was not present during item 10.2 ‘Taihape-Napier Road – Corridor Management Plan’.

Cr G Duncan/Cr N Belsham. Carried

7 Follow-up Action Items from Previous Meetings

7.1 Follow-up Action Items from Assets/Infrastructure Meetings

Cr Gordon arrived to the meeting at 9.49 am.

Mr Benadie clarified that the old toilets in the Bulls bus station have been opened and will remain so until the bus lane is completed.

The Committee discussed the Springvale and Moawhango bridges on the Taihape-Napier Road. These bridges have been cleared to allow heavy vehicles, although it was noted that a number of trucking companies have indicated that they will not permit their truck drivers to use the road due to its conditions and topography.

Mr Benadie advised that the Tutaenui Rural Water Scheme concept has been abandoned, as there was no interest from residents.

Resolved minute number **21/AIN/014**

That the report 'Follow-up Action Items from Assets/Infrastructure meetings' be received.

Cr D Wilson/Cr B Carter. Carried

8 Chair's Report

8.1 Chair's Report - August 2021

Cr Wilson commented that it was hard to predict what is going to happen with the Three Waters Reforms at this stage.

Resolved minute number **21/AIN/015**

That the Chair's Report – August 2021 be received.

Cr D Wilson/HWTM A Watson. Carried

9 Reports for Information

9.1 Infrastructure Group Report - July 2021

The meeting went into a public excluded session at 10.06 am.

Resolved minute number **21/AIN/016**

That the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting.

1. Infrastructure Group Report – July 2021

The general subject matter of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48 of the *Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987* for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48 for the passing of this resolution
1.1 – Infrastructure Group Report – July 2021	s7(2)(a) - Privacy s7(2)(b)(ii) - Commercial Activities	S48(1)(a)

This resolution is made in reliance on Section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interests protected by Section 6 or Section 7 of the Act which would be prejudiced by the holding or the whole or the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public as specified above.

Cr D Wilson/Cr N Belsham. Carried

The meeting returned to an open session at 11.35 am.

Resolved minute number **21/AIN/017**

That the public excluded meeting move into an open meeting.

Cr D Wilson/Cr F Dalgety. Carried

Resolved minute number **21/AIN/018**

That the 'Infrastructure Group Report – July 2021' not be received.

Cr D Wilson/Cr G Duncan. Carried

Resolved minute number **21/AIN/019**

That due to the inaccuracies of the report presented, the Assets/Infrastructure Committee instruct the Chief Executive to provide an accurate report and to provide this to Committee members via email, by 17 September 2021, and to be presented to the 30 September 2021 Council meeting.

Cr D Wilson/Cr A Gordon. Carried

The meeting closed at 11.40 am.

The minutes of this meeting were confirmed at the Assets/Infrastructure Committee held on 14 October 2021.

.....
Chairperson

UNCONFIRMED

MINUTES



RANGITIKEI
DISTRICT COUNCIL
Making this place home.

UNCONFIRMED: BULLS COMMUNITY COMMITTEE MEETING

Date: Wednesday, 11 August 2021

Time: 6.00 pm

Venue: Ohakea Room, Te Matapihi
Bulls Community Centre
4 Criterion Street
Bulls

Present

Ms Danelle Whakatihi
Mr Nigel Bowen
Mr Bruce Dear
Ms Nicole Harrison
Mr Matthew Holden
Ms Raewyn Turner
Mr Russel Ward
Mr Greg Smith
Ms Candace Ashby
Mr Dennis Moratti
Cr Brian Carter
Cr Coral Raukawa
HWTM Andy Watson

Order of Business

1	Welcome.....	3
2	Apologies	3
3	Elections.....	3
3.1	Election of New Chair for the Bulls Community Committee.....	3
3.2	Election of Deputy Chair for the Bulls Community Committee	3
3.3	Election of New Committee Members.....	3
4	Conflict of Interest Declarations.....	4
5	Confirmation of Order of Business	4
6	Confirmation of Minutes	4
6.1	Confirmation of Minutes	4
7	Mayoral Update	4
7.1	Mayoral Update – August 2021	4
8	Follow-up Action Items from Previous Meetings	5
8.1	Follow-up Action Items from Bulls Community Committee Meetings	5
9	Reports for Information.....	6
9.1	Small Projects Fund Update - August 2021.....	6
10	Discussion Items.....	6
10.1	Humphrey Subdivision	6
10.2	The Beautification of the Reservoir.....	6
11	Late Items	7
11.1	Concave Mirror for Holland Crescent.....	7
11.2	Correspondence Jim Howard - Marton.....	7
11.3	Assessment Committees	7
11.4	Greenspace.....	7
11.5	Speed on Criterion St and Taumaihi St.....	7
11.6	Town Maps	7
11.7	Sale of the old Town Hall, Library, Plunket Rooms and Bus Stop	8

1 Welcome

The meeting began at 6.06 pm. His Worship the Mayor chaired the meeting and advised the Committee that nominations will be called for a new Chair, new Deputy Chair and new Committee members.

2 Apologies

Mr Nigel Bowen was an apology.

Cr Coral Raukawa arrived at the meeting at 6.26 pm.

3 Elections

3.1 Election of New Chair for the Bulls Community Committee

Resolved minute number 21/BCC/013

Nominated Ms Danelle Whakatihi as Chairperson.

Ms R Turner/Mr M Holden. Carried

3.2 Election of Deputy Chair for the Bulls Community Committee

Resolved minute number 21/BCC/014

Nominated Mr Matthew Holden as Deputy Chairperson.

Ms D Whakatihi/Mr R Ward. Carried

3.3 Election of New Committee Members

Resolved minute number 21/BCC/015

Nominated Mr Greg Smith as a new Committee member.

Mr B Dear/Ms N Harrison. Carried

Resolved minute number 21/BCC/016

Nominated Ms Candace Ashby as a new Committee member.

Ms N Harrison/Ms R Turner. Carried

4 Conflict of Interest Declarations

Nil.

5 Confirmation of Order of Business

New business items:

- Mirror at Holland Cres
- Letter from Mr Jim Howard - planting and maintenance of trees.
- Assessment Committees
- Art Works
- Green Space
- Curbing Taumaihi Street
- Town Maps
- Speed
- Sale of Old Town Hall, Old Info Centre, Plunket rooms, Old Library

6 Confirmation of Minutes

6.1 Confirmation of Minutes

Resolved minute number 21/BCC/017

The minutes of the Bulls Community Committee meeting held on 10 March 2021 were confirmed.

Mr B Dear/Ms R Turner. Carried

7 Mayoral Update

7.1 Mayoral Update – August 2021

Written reports accepted as read.

Substantial Build at Ohakea. There could be up to 1500 construction workers on base at any one time. Support work is proceeding a little behind.

Questioned: Coffee Cart on site. Response....possibility

Defence Estate - housing - discussion

Schools & pre-schools

3 Waters - aggregation of Waters into one entity. (Drinking, Waste, Storm)

(based on Scottish Scheme)

Rangitikei is in the B group - South of Auckland to Rangitikei.

More information coming out in the next 7 weeks.

It could become that Local Councils will not have the opt out option.

The Govt may choose to mandate.

Due October - consultation may start but Local Councils have not been informed YET.

Change in Resource Management Act. Options may be decided by Regional Entities.

At present we work alongside Manawatu on lots of issues.

RDC have invested substantially in the first 3 years of LTP.

Local Govt has said to Central Govt that their timeline is too short. Plus inclusion of iwi.

Weighting on Entity Board reps (12).

Implied there will be several thousand new people employed.

Govt has already by law a new regulatory body looking at requirements and as an economic regulator.

Compliant to existing standards.

Minister Mahuta was asked if she would mandate it....response..."the conversation has moved on".

Extension on Te Matapihi.

Options discussed re changing room: Do nothing, under stage (could have difficulty with compliance)... Council looking further at a stand-alone building. No decision yet.

To date: Construction close 5.65million. Total project approximately 8.6 million (cost will come down once obsolete buildings are sold).

Building now is compliant.

8 Follow-up Action Items from Previous Meetings

8.1 Follow-up Action Items from Bulls Community Committee Meetings

Rubbish Bins at River

There was a bin and that it got damaged.

G Smith shared that in his experience fly tipping is a problem

Locally the resolved that if locals picked it up and had a process and the local council would pay for disposal. Because of Health and Safety this practice was stopped

Signage - it was suggested that signage could be put at the river.

In our previous minutes it was stated that "the installation of litter bins would likely result in a significant increase of illegal dumping in and around the location of the bins, resulting in additional costs to Council."

Resolved minute number 21/BCC/018

The Bulls Community Committee would request that a rubbish bin/s and regular collection be organised for the picnic area at the Bulls river for a 6 month trial. Ask that the main contractor be asked to action this. We ask that this will be a trial to see if there will be an increase of illegal rubbish dumping.

Mr B Dear/Mr R Ward. Carried

Resolved minute number 21/BCC/019

The Bulls Community Committee requests that the RDC contacts Wallace Development and request that they supply more bins and arrange for more regular disposal of the contents.

Ms R Turner/Ms N Harrison. Carried

9 Reports for Information

9.1 Small Projects Fund Update - August 2021

Bikes and Scooters at Te Matapihi

The BCC are concerned that due to the dropping of bikes and scooters outside Te Matapihi we Investigate the price of cycle/scooter rack that could be put in front of the building. Children do not have the means to lock their possessions on the racks closer to the what will be the bus lane. Bruce will go to Road Runners to discuss options.

The BCC thanks the RDC for rolling over the balance of Small Projects Grant Scheme

Resolved minute number 21/BCC/020

Report accepted as read.

Ms D Whakatihi/Ms R Turner. Carried

10 Discussion Items

10.1 Humphrey Subdivision

Update. Land has been bought.

10.2 The Beautification of the Reservoir

Ms Turner and Mr Dear will work on developing a process.

11 Late Items

11.1 Concave Mirror for Holland Crescent

Mr Benadie asked Waka Kotahi for more information who stated it was a low volume area and they would not be installed.

Cr Carter will contact Heather Lewer (Waka Kotahi) and discuss it further. Difficulty of cars/trucks parking on road. Will pursue this matter.

11.2 Correspondence Jim Howard - Marton

Looks after tree maintenance and beautification by Bulls Bridge, now unable to manage the tasks required.

Ms Whakatihi will follow up with the Bulls Community Trust.

11.3 Assessment Committees

Resolved minute number 21/BCC/021

BCC requests the reasoning and consultation process for the changes to the Assessment Committees be given.

Ms R Turner/Mr D Moratti. Carried

11.4 Greenspace

Still in consultation with local iwi.

Question: How will the build on the corner impact on the green space?

All members please Spread the news and have ideas for Greenspace.

11.5 Speed on Criterion St and Taumaihi St

Concern. We need some deterrent.

Perhaps a "Speed Cameras may be operating" sign may help or perhaps speed bumps.

RDC please look at traffic calming options within these areas.

11.6 Town Maps

We need a map to show where everything is.

Resolved minute number 21/BCC/022

BCC recommend that they build a static display of the streets and local facilities.

Ms N Harrison/Ms R Turner. Carried

11.7 Sale of the old Town Hall, Library, Plunket Rooms and Bus Stop

BCC would like an update on progress of the above.

Next meeting:

Ms Whakatihi – please send request to members for agenda items.

The meeting closed at 8.13 pm..

The minutes of this meeting were confirmed at the Bulls Community Committee held on 13 October 2021.

.....
Chairperson

UNCONFIRMED: EREWHON RURAL WATER SUPPLY MANAGEMENT SUB-COMMITTEE MEETING

Date: Wednesday, 29 September 2021

Time: 4.00 pm

Venue: Taihape Supper Rooms
Taihape Town Hall
90 Hautapu Street
Taihape

Present

Mr Jock Stratton
Mr John Bird
Mr Peter Batley
Mr Geoff Duncan
Mr Barry Thomas
Mr Simon Plimmer
Mr Benjamin Mallalieu
Mr Steven Stoney (Aorangi Awarua Trust Representative)
Cr Tracey Hiroa
HWTM Andy Watson

In attendance

Mr Peter Beggs, Chief Executive
Mr Dave Tombs, Group Manager – Corporate Services
Mr Michael Hodder, Advisor to the Chief Executive (*via phone*)
Mrs Jess Mcilroy, Operations Manager (Project Management Office)
Mr Andrew van Bussel, Operations Manager (Operations and Utilities)
Ms Dawn Hesketh, Library and Information Officer

Order of Business

1	Welcome.....	3
2	Apologies	3
3	Conflict of Interest Declarations.....	3
4	Confirmation of Order of Business	3
5	Elections.....	3
5.1	Election of New Chair for the Erewhon Rural Water Supply Sub-Committee	3
6	Confirmation of Minutes	3
6.1	Confirmation of Erewhon Rural Water Supply Minutes	3
7	Chair's Report	4
7.1	Chair's Report - September 2021	4
8	Reports for Information.....	4
8.1	Operations Report - September 2021	4
8.2	Erewhon RWS: Financial Summary	4
8.3	Historical Context - Erewhon Scheme.....	5
9	Late Items	6
9.1	Confirmation of Sub-Committee Members	6
9.2	Increase in Sub-Committee Membership	6
9.3	Confirmation of Sub-Committee Member	6
9.4	Quorum	6

1 Welcome

2 Apologies

There were no apologies.

3 Conflict of Interest Declarations

There were no conflicts of interest declared.

4 Confirmation of Order of Business

Late Item (Item 9.1) – Confirmation of Sub-Committee member.

5 Elections

5.1 Election of New Chair for the Erewhon Rural Water Supply Sub-Committee

Resolved minute number **21/ERWS/006**

That Mr Jock Stratton be appointed Chair of the Erewhon Rural Water Supply Sub-Committee.

Mr P Batley/Mr B Thomas. Carried

6 Confirmation of Minutes

6.1 Confirmation of Erewhon Rural Water Supply Minutes

Resolved minute number **21/ERWS/007**

That the minutes of the Erewhon Rural Water Supply meeting minutes held on 08 March 2021, without amendment, be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting, and that the electronic signature of the Chair of this committee be added to the official minutes document as a formal record.

Cr T Hiroa/Mr P Batley. Carried

7 Chair's Report

7.1 Chair's Report - September 2021

Mr Stratton presented the Chair's report.

Resolved minute number **21/ERWS/008**

That the Chair's Report – September 2021 be received.

Mr J Bird/Mr B Thomas. Carried

8 Reports for Information

8.1 Operations Report - September 2021

Mr van Bussel presented his report and said he is still to check flow meter calibration but had spoken to Horizons who had agreed it would be alright to be a bit late with this due to covid lockdown.

Mr Smith had given a quote for pipe replacement, the committee would discuss finance and make a decision regarding this.

Mr van Bussel suggested the possibility of buying the pipe before the prices go up.

Mr Duncan suggested buying the pipes and discussing the cost/payment later.

Cr Hiroa questioned supply and frequency from the last meeting. Mr van Bussel said they are checking leaks and ensuring everyone is getting the correct amount of water.

Resolved minute number **21/ERWS/009**

That that 'Operations Report – September 2021' be received.

Mr J Stratton/Mr B Thomas. Carried

8.2 Erewhon RWS: Financial Summary

Mr Tombs presented the financial report and explained depreciation.

Mr Stratton questioned why the expenditure fluctuates. Mr Tombs explained in detail. Mr Plimmer questioned the report regarding capital expenditure to finance loan – meter revenue wasn't increased because the loan was paid off.

Mrs Mcilroy, Mr van Bussel and Mr Smith would discuss and come back with an action finance plan for the Capital Works programme.

Mr Stratton would like to have a working group to discuss the 10 Year financial plan.

Mr Plimmer asked when the asset management plan was put together can they get funding from elsewhere.

His Worship the Mayor – suggested Government, DIA, Annual plan for next year and long term plan.

Mr Duncan questioned difference in past years financial reports, Mr Tombs said all finances have been presented to the committee at meetings and had been accepted at the time, but he would look into this. Mr Stratton would like the working group to meet with Mr Tombs to discuss this.

Mr Tombs recommended increasing next year's user rates.

Resolved minute number **21/ERWS/010**

That the report 'Erewhon RWS: Financial Summary' be received.

Mr P Batley/Mr G Duncan. Carried

8.3 Historical Context - Erewhon Scheme

Mr Michael Hodder spoke (via phone) to his report on Historical Context.

Mr Plimmer spoke regarding the options of the scheme being owned by council or members. Mr Hodder spoke of the process as to how members could become the owners.

Mr Bird questioned why things could not remain as they were as he thought it had worked well in the past. Mr Hodder said it could if this is what members wanted.

Mr Plimmer asked about easements and would they need new permissions if the scheme was privately owned. Mr Hodder said it would be dependent on the Waitangi Tribunal and the Aorangi Trust, if they thought there should be financial reimbursement. Mr Bird read from a document dated 2007 – the agreement between the Aorangi Trust and the ERWS scheme.

His Worship the Mayor, Andy Watson and Mr Peter Beggs Chief Executive spoke of the 3 waters proposal and any effect it may have on rural water schemes.

Resolved minute number **21/ERWS/011**

That the report 'Historical Context – Erewhon Scheme' be received.

Mr B Thomas/Mr S Plimmer. Carried

9 Late Items

9.1 Confirmation of Sub-Committee Members

There is no formal record of Mr Paul McLaren becoming a member of the Sub-Committee.

Resolved minute number **21/ERWS/012**

That Mr Paul McLaren be confirmed (retrospectively) as a member of the Erewhon Rural Water Supply Sub-Committee, with effect from 12 February 2020.

Mr B Thomas/Mr P Batley. Carried

9.2 Increase in Sub-Committee Membership

Resolved minute number **21/ERWS/013**

To increase the Sub-Committee membership number from six to seven.

Mr B Thomas/Mr J Bird. Carried

The above recommendation does not account for the elected member. There will now be seven community members and the elected member (currently Cr Tracey Hiroa) will be the 'eighth' member.

9.3 Confirmation of Sub-Committee Member

Mr Bird resigned and nominated Mr Benjamin Mallalieu as his replacement. Mr Stratton thanked Mr Bird for 22 years of service on the committee.

Resolved minute number **21/ERWS/014**

That Mr Benjamin Mallalieu be confirmed as a member of the Erewhon Rural Water Supply Sub-Committee.

Cr T Hiroa/Mr P Batley. Carried

9.4 Quorum

Resolved minute number **21/ERWS/015**

That the Quorum required for the Erewhon Rural Supply Management Sub-Committee meeting to remain at three.

Mr B Thomas/Mr G Duncan. Carried

Note: Recommendation 21/ERWS/015 is unable to stand due to the requirements laid out in Council's Standing Orders and the legislation contained in the Local Government Act 2002, which both state that a quorum must be half of the membership count if this is an even number, or a

majority if the membership count is odd. As there are eight full members (not including the Aorangi Awarua Trust Representative) the quorum must remain at four.

The meeting closed at 5.40 pm.

The minutes of this meeting were confirmed at the Erewhon Rural Water Supply Management Sub-Committee held on 6 December 2021.

.....
Chairperson

UNCONFIRMED

MINUTES

UNCONFIRMED: FINANCE/PERFORMANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

Date: Thursday, 30 September 2021

Time: 9.30 am

Venue: Council Chamber
Rangitikei District Council
46 High Street
Marton

Present

Cr Nigel Belsham
Cr Fi Dalgety (*via Zoom*)
Cr Cath Ash (*via Zoom*)
Cr Brian Carter (*via Zoom*)
Cr Angus Gordon (*via Zoom*)
Cr Tracey Hiroa (*via Zoom*)
Cr Dave Wilson
Cr Gill Duncan (*via Zoom*)
HWTM Andy Watson

In attendance

Mr Peter Beggs, Chief Executive
Mr Arno Benadie, Chief Operating Officer
Mrs Carol Gordon, Group Manager – Democracy and Planning
Mr Dave Tombs, Group Manager – Corporate Services
Ms Gaylene Prince, Group Manager – Community Services (*via Zoom*)
Mrs Sharon Grant, Group Manager – People and Culture (*via Zoom*)
Mr George Forster, Policy Advisor
Mr Ash Garstang, Governance Advisor

Order of Business

1	Welcome / Prayer	3
2	Apologies	3
3	Public Forum	3
4	Conflict of Interest Declarations.....	3
5	Confirmation of Order of Business	3
6	Confirmation of Minutes	3
7	Follow-up Action Items from Previous Meetings	4
7.1	Follow-up Action Items from Finance/Performance Meetings	4
	Tabled Item Chair's Report - September 2021	4
8	Reports for Decision	4
8.1	Events Sponsorship Scheme - Consideration of Applications for Round One of 2021/22	4
9	Reports for Information.....	6
9.1	Events Sponsorship Scheme - Project Report Forms	6
9.2	Financial Snapshot - August 2021	7
9.3	Summary of Bad Debts.....	7
9.4	QV Monthly Report- July/ August	7
9.5	12 Month Statement of Service Performance	7
9.6	Annual Residents Survey 2021	8

1 Welcome / Prayer

Cr Belsham opened the meeting at 9.32 am and read the Council prayer. Cr Belsham explained that the meeting would be recorded, due to the inability of the public to attend in person.

2 Apologies

Resolved minute number 21/FPE/045

That the apology for Cr Panapa be received.

Cr C Ash/HWTM A Watson. Carried

3 Public Forum

No Public Forum.

4 Conflict of Interest Declarations

Cr Duncan and Cr Ash declared a potential conflict of interest in relation to item 8.1; the Huntley School Jubilee Committee funding application. Both councillors have family who either attended the school and/or have been invited to the event. Cr Belsham stated that in his opinion, these did not warrant conflicts of interest, as there is no potential for pecuniary advantage.

Cr Dalgety declared a potential conflict of interest in relation to item 8.1; the Lions Club of Hunterville Charitable Trust application. Cr Dalgety's husband is a member of the Lions Club. Cr Belsham stated that in his opinion, this did not warrant a conflict of interest.

5 Confirmation of Order of Business

The Chair's report was tabled (after item 7.1 and before item 8.1).

6 Confirmation of Minutes

Resolved minute number 21/FPE/046

That the minutes of the Finance/Performance Committee meeting held on 26 August 2021, as amended, be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting, and that the electronic signature of the Chair of this committee be added to the official minutes document as a formal record.

Amendment

Page 10; Cr Hiroa is noted as leaving at 11.27 am, but she is then recorded as subsequently moving or carrying several recommendations. The place of entry of this comment (Cr Hiroa's departure) should be altered, to sit immediately below resolution 21/FPE/037 within the minutes document.

Cr B Carter/Cr N Belsham. Carried

7 Follow-up Action Items from Previous Meetings

7.1 Follow-up Action Items from Finance/Performance Meetings

Mr Tombs confirmed that the figures of sales in August's 'Quarterly Property Sales' report was measured against the new QV valuation.

Resolved minute number **21/FPE/047**

That the report 'Follow-up Action Items from Finance/Performance Meetings' be received.

Cr D Wilson/Cr F Dalgety. Carried

Tabled Item **Chair's Report - September 2021**

Cr Belsham advocated for the inclusion of Ms Mauchline Campbell and Ms Fannin within the assessment board for both the Events Sponsorship Scheme and Community Initiatives Fund.

Resolved minute number **21/FPE/048**

That the tabled Chair's Report – September 2021 be received.

Cr N Belsham/Cr G Duncan. Carried

8 Reports for Decision

8.1 Events Sponsorship Scheme - Consideration of Applications for Round One of 2021/22

Several Committee members requested training on how to use the SmartyGrants programme. Staff will organise a workshop to facilitate this.

For future funding rounds (for both Events Sponsorship Scheme and Community Initiatives Fund), staff will email the assessor spreadsheet to Committee members alongside the Order Paper, one week prior to the meeting. This will allow assessors more time to consider the views of other members prior to the meeting and decision phase.

The Committee discussed the funding of Marton's Christmas parade. It was noted that with Project Marton no longer organising this, no applications had been received to the Events Sponsorship Scheme for this purpose. The Committee also discussed the Marton Harvest Festival, which had

previously been organised by Project Marton. Mrs Gordon advised that this will be discussed in the Council meeting, and that an application to Pub Charity was going to be made by staff. Some of the funding that was earmarked to Project Marton as an MoU partner will also be used.

Taihape Horse Society

The Committee felt that this was a good event that helps to attract visitors from outside the district.

Taihape Area Dressage Group

The Mayor noted that this application, like several others, included a line item in their income list as 'grants'. It was not always clear whether the applicant was referring to anticipated grants from Council, or other grants.

Taihape Riders Fundraising Committee

The Committee acknowledged that this application was for a fundraising event, and that this went against the guidelines for the Events Sponsorship Scheme. However, the Committee felt that the event was still worthy of sponsorship and noted that the proceeds will be distributed back into the community.

Huntley School Jubilee Committee

The Committee queried the likelihood of the event getting 1,000 people to attend the banquet, especially in consideration of recent COVID-19 events.

Lions Club of Hunterville Charitable Trust

The Committee noted that this was also a fundraising event, but that it was still worthy of sponsorship as the proceeds will benefit the district and support community wellbeing.

Hunterville Huntaway Festival

The Mayor noted that events are becoming more and more expensive to run, and Council had to consider funding these events or risk losing them. The Committee felt that the event was iconic for the district, and deserved Council's support.

Cr Ash advised that she had received some feedback from community members in the past, that had raised some concerns about the treatment of animals at this event.

Turakina Caledonian Society Inc.

The Committee felt that this was a great event and will promote community wellbeing.

Taihape Community Development Trust

The Committee were happy to fund this event although they noted that as an MoU partner, the Taihape Community Development Trust also receives other funding from Council. Several councillors commented that the application was not of a high quality.

Resolved minute number **21/FPE/049**

That the report 'Events Sponsorship Scheme – Consideration of Applications for Round One of 2021/22' be received.

Cr F Dalgety/Cr B Carter. Carried

Resolved minute number **21/FPE/050**

That the Finance/Performance Committee approve the sponsorship of events listed below (to a total of \$22,600), and disperse the Events Sponsorship Scheme as outlined to successful applicants:

- Taihape Horse Society - \$2,600
- Taihape Area Dressage Group - \$1,800
- Taihape Riders Fundraising Committee - \$1,200
- Huntley School Jubilee Committee - \$3,400
- Lions Club of Hunterville Charitable Trust - \$1,100
- Hunterville Huntaway Festival - \$4,700
- Turakina Caledonian Society Inc. - \$3,700
- Taihape Community Development Trust - \$4,100

Cr G Duncan/Cr T Hiroa. Carried

Resolved minute number **21/FPE/051**

That the Finance/Performance Committee recommends to Council that the two external assessors (Michelle Fannin and Laurel Mauchline Campbell) be invited to take part on discussions, deliberations and decisions, when the Events Sponsorship Scheme and Community Initiatives Fund grants are discussed at future Finance / Performance committee meetings.

Cr N Belsham/Cr F Dalgety. Carried

9 Reports for Information

9.1 Events Sponsorship Scheme - Project Report Forms

Taken as read.

Resolved minute number **21/FPE/052**

That that following Project Report Forms for the Events Sponsorship Scheme be received:

- 2020/21 (Round 1) – Marton Country Music Festival
- 2020/21 (Round 1) – Rangitikei Shearing Spots Inc (Marton Show)
- 2020/21 (Round 1) – Turakina Caledonian Society Inc.

Cr D Wilson/Cr T Hiroa. Carried

The meeting was adjourned at 11.26 am and re-convened at 11.34 am.

The Mayor re-entered the meeting (from the adjournment) at 11.36 am.

9.2 Financial Snapshot - August 2021

Taken as read.

Resolved minute number **21/FPE/053**

That the Finance and Performance Committee receive the report 'Financial Snapshot – August 2021'.

Cr D Wilson/Cr T Hiroa. Carried

9.3 Summary of Bad Debts

The Mayor sought assurance from staff that there were no undue concerns with Councils position. Mr Tombs confirmed that he did not have any concerns.

In response to a query, Mr Tombs confirmed that staff were using the same external providers for debt recovery.

Resolved minute number **21/FPE/054**

That the report 'Summary of Bad Debts' be received.

Cr B Carter/Cr A Gordon. Carried

9.4 QV Monthly Report- July/ August

Taken as read.

Resolved minute number **21/FPE/055**

That the 'QV Monthly Report- July/ August' be received.

Cr D Wilson/Cr T Hiroa. Carried

Mr Forster entered the meeting at 11.41 am.

9.5 12 Month Statement of Service Performance

Mr Forster advised that we had only achieved 22 out of the 50 measures, which was not a good look. However, several of the measures were linked into a single combined measure – meaning that if one of the individual measures was a 'not achieved', then all of the measures linked to it would

also be given a status of 'not achieved'. Additionally, there were several measures that were technically unachievable, and therefore were not good indicators of Council performance. Mrs Gordon advised that the new reporting style and measures will allow for more accurate and useful reporting in future.

In response to a query about non-connectivity (e.g. access to the internet) in the field, Mr Forster advised that several staff are unable to immediately update requests in real time. Instead, they have to wait until they return to the office and had internet access. He acknowledged that there were also instances of staff not signing off tasks as soon as they were back in the office, which was a process issue that was being considered.

Cr Belsham clarified for the Committee that the full report should only come to the Finance/Performance Committee, with areas of concern being elevated to the appropriate Committee when needed.

The Committee requested that future Statement of Service Performance dashboards be made available online, once they have been received by the Finance/Performance Committee.

The Committee also requested that focus areas of improvement identified by staff are highlighted in future reporting to the Finance/Performance Committee.

Resolved minute number 21/FPE/056

That the 12 Month Statement of Service Performance report, be received.

Cr C Ash/Cr G Duncan. Carried

9.6 Annual Residents Survey 2021

Cr Belsham requested that this report be provided to a future Council meeting for a full discussion. Due to time constraints, the report was not discussed in depth during this meeting.

Resolved minute number 21/FPE/057

That the Annual Residents Survey Report 2021 be received, and referred to full Council for consideration at a future meeting.

HWTM A Watson/Cr D Wilson. Carried

The meeting closed at 12.05 pm.

The minutes of this meeting were confirmed at the Finance/Performance Committee held on 28 October 2021.

.....
Chairperson

MINUTES



RANGITIKEI
DISTRICT COUNCIL
Making this place home.

UNCONFIRMED: RĀTANA COMMUNITY BOARD MEETING

Date: Tuesday, 5 October 2021

Time: 6.30 pm

Venue: Ture Tangata Office
Ihipera-Koria Street
Rātana Pa

Present

Mr Charlie Mete
Mr Jamie Nepia
Mr Lequan Meihana
Mr Charlie Rourangi
Mrs Soraya Peke-Mason (TRAK representative)
Cr Waru Panapa
HWTM Andy Watson

In attendance

Mr Arno Benadie, Chief Operating Officer
Mrs Carol Gordon, Group Manager – Democracy and Planning
Mr Ash Garstang, Governance Advisor

Order of Business

1	Whakamoemiti.....	3
2	Apologies	3
3	Public Forum	3
4	Conflict of Interest Declarations.....	3
5	Confirmation of Order of Business	3
6	Confirmation of Minutes	3
7	Follow-up Action Items from Previous Meetings	4
7.1	Follow-up Action Items from Ratana Community Board Meetings.....	4
8	Chair's Report	4
8.1	Chair's Report - October 2021	4
9	Mayoral Update	4
9.1	Mayoral Update - September 2021.....	4
10	Reports for Information.....	5
10.1	Community-led Development of Council Owned Facility Guide	5
10.2	Representation Review 2021 - Initial Proposal	5
10.3	Funding Schemes Update - October 2021	6
10.4	Change to Collection of Payments for Council.....	6
10.5	Late Item - Land Purchase for Ratana Cemetery Extension.....	6
11	Discussion Items.....	7
11.1	Request Regarding Discretionary Fund for Ratana Community Board.....	7
11.2	Possibility of Rezoning the Boundary Lines of the Ratana Community Board	7
11.3	Alternative Venue for Future Meetings	8
12	Late Items	8
12.1	Late Item - Road Names	8
12.2	Late Item - Flooding in the Village.....	8

1 Whakamoemiti

The meeting opened at 6.32 pm. Cr Panapa read the whakamoemiti.

Mr Benadie and Mrs Gordon introduced themselves to the Board.

2 Apologies

Nil.

3 Public Forum

No Public Forum.

4 Conflict of Interest Declarations

5 Confirmation of Order of Business

Item 11.2 (Possibility of Rezoning the Boundary Lines of the Ratana Community Board) was discussed after item 10.1 and before item 10.2.

Item 10.5 (Late Item – Land Purchase for Ratana Cemetery Extension) was discussed after item 11.3 and before the other two late items (12.1 and 12.2).

Three late items were discussed at the meeting:

1. Land Purchase for Ratana Cemetery Extension (Item 10.5)
2. Road Names (Item 12.1)
3. Flooding in the Village (Item 12.2)

6 Confirmation of Minutes

Resolved minute number 21/RCB/022

That the minutes of Rātana Community Board Meeting held on 10 August 2021, as amended, be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting, and that the electronic signature of the Chair of this committee be added to the official minutes document as a formal record.

Amendments:

Mr Meihana and HWTM were recorded as present, however they did not attend the meeting.

Item 4.1 Ratana Playground Group: Josephine Renata's last name was spelt incorrectly. It should be 'Renata', not Ratana.

Mr L Meihana/Mr C Rourangi. Carried

7 Follow-up Action Items from Previous Meetings

7.1 Follow-up Action Items from Ratana Community Board Meetings

The Board requested that the item regarding Seamer Street and Rangatahi Road kerb and channel installation remain as a standing follow-up action, with any new updates to be provided for future meetings.

Resolved minute number 21/RCB/023

That the report 'Follow-up Action Items from Ratana Community Board Meetings' be received.

Mr J Nepia/Mr C Rourangi. Carried

8 Chair's Report

8.1 Chair's Report - October 2021

The Board discussed whether non-residents should be charged for using plots at the cemetery.

The locks at the toilet block have been replaced, and both shop owners have a key.

Ms Peke-Mason advised that work on the Ratana Playground will begin in the new year.

Resolved minute number 21/RCB/024

That the 'Chair's Report – October 2021' be received.

Cr W Panapa/Mr L Meihana. Carried

9 Mayoral Update

9.1 Mayoral Update - September 2021

Three Waters

The Mayor advised that public feedback on Three Waters was overwhelmingly negative, with most respondents expressing an opinion against the reform proposals. Some of the common concerns were:

- Whether the new water entity would treat the Rangitikei with any priority (as we are a small district compared to others within the entity boundaries),
- Respondents not wanting Council to relinquish control of our water assets, and
- Disagreement with the proposed co-governance model between the entity board and iwi.

Forestry

Regarding the forestry letter from the Tararua and Wairoa District Council's, Ms Peke-Mason advised that this is particularly relevant as there is a lot of forestry in this area. There are strong incentives for landowners to invest in carbon credits, but there is a lack of consideration about what will happen to the trees on these plantation blocks in the future.

Landlocked Land

The Mayor advised that this is a tricky issue as there are often competing claims about which iwi are the mana whenua of certain areas of land. Additionally, a lot of landlocked land is under control of the Crown and the tribunal will need to rule on whether the Crown should open up access ways to landlocked parcels of land.

Resolved minute number 21/RCB/025

That the Mayoral Update – September 2021 be received.

Mr L Meihana/Mr C Rourangi. Carried

10 Reports for Information

10.1 Community-led Development of Council Owned Facility Guide

The Board received this guide positively, noting that it will be useful for future projects.

Resolved minute number 21/RCB/026

That the report 'Community-Led Development of Council Owned Facilities Guide', including the attachment, to the Ratana Community Board 5 October 2021 meeting be received.

Mr J Nepia/Mr C Rourangi. Carried

10.2 Representation Review 2021 - Initial Proposal

The Mayor encouraged the Board to make a submission and proposed three questions that they may want to consider:

- Whether there should continue to be a Ratana Community Board,
- Whether there should be Maori wards, and
- Where the boundary line between the two proposed Maori wards is appropriate.

Mrs Gordon advised that there were electoral restrictions regarding the boundary line, with each ward needing to have a certain percentage of the included population on the Maori electoral roll in order to ensure fair representation.

The Board agreed that the Ratana Community Board should remain and agreed there should be Maori wards, although there was some discussion around whether there should be one or two Maori wards. The Board agreed to write a submission to Council following the meeting.

Resolved minute number 21/RCB/027

That the report 'Representation Review 2021 - Initial Proposal' be received.

Mr L Meihana/Mr J Nepia. Carried

10.3 Funding Schemes Update - October 2021

Taken as read.

Resolved minute number 21/RCB/028

That the Funding Schemes Update – October 2021 be received.

Mr C Mete/Mr C Rourangi. Carried

10.4 Change to Collection of Payments for Council

Mrs Gordon thanked Josephine Hotu on behalf of Council staff for her assistance in providing a payment service for rates payments. She noted that there were two users of this service within the last 18 month period. From 01 January 2022, rates payments will no longer be able to be made through Josephine Hotu's shop.

Resolved minute number 21/RCB/029

That the report 'Change to Collection of Payments for Council' be received.

Mr L Meihana/Mr C Mete. Carried

10.5 Late Item - Land Purchase for Ratana Cemetery Extension

This report was tabled in the meeting. Mr Benadie advised that in his opinion this proposal was an ideal solution to address capacity concerns at the current cemetery. There isn't a formal easement over the current site and staff are trying to formalise the existing access.

Mr Nepia requested that staff consider providing better facilities for volunteers who dig new plots. Mr Benadie advised that staff will consider this during the design.

Resolved minute number 21/RCB/030

That the Late Item "Land Purchase Ratana Cemetery Extension" be received.

Mr L Meihana/Mr J Nepia. Carried

11 Discussion Items

11.1 Request Regarding Discretionary Fund for Ratana Community Board

Mrs Gordon provided some clarity around the Small Projects Fund for the Ratana Community Board. During the 2009-2019 Long Term Plan, it was proposed that a discretionary fund of \$5,000 be made available for both the Taihape and Ratana Community Boards. Taihape agreed, but Ratana did not, due to the funding mechanism for the fund being through a targeted rate to residents. The Ratana Community Board of the time stated that they would undertake consultation with residents during year 2 of the 2009-2019 Long Term Plan, but it appears that this did not take place.

Mrs Gordon advised that Council could consider a nominal fund for the Ratana Community Board to cover the remainder of the 2021-22 year, and then consider a more permanent solution during the 2022-2023 Annual Plan process. A recommendation to this effect was made below.

Ms Peke-Mason asked if Ratana residents contribute towards the Turakina Community Committee's Small Projects Fund. Mrs Gordon believed that they do, but she will double check this.

Resolved minute number 21/RCB/031

That Council provide the Ratana Community Board with a discretionary fund of \$500 for the 2021/22 year, recognising that any future fund needs to be considered as part of the 2022/23 Annual Plan.

Mr L Meihana/Mr J Nepia. Carried

11.2 Possibility of Rezoning the Boundary Lines of the Ratana Community Board

The Board discussed the current zoning of the Ratana Community Board, noting that several houses in the Pā currently sit outside of the zone. The Board asked staff if these properties outside of the boundary are connected to the Ratana infrastructure (e.g. water) and whether the new developments would exceed the current water facility. Mr Benadie advised that there will be enough capacity with regards to drinking water and wastewater. Mrs Gordon advised that staff will look into the boundary lines and confirm exactly which properties are excluded. She also advised that Council could approach Stats NZ to consider a re-zoning, but that this would not be able to be finalised until the election cycle in 2025.

Resolved minute number 21/RCB/032

The Ratana Community Board recommends that Council approach Statistics NZ and request that they reconsider the Ratana Community ward boundary line.

Mr L Meihana/Mr J Nepia. Carried

11.3 Alternative Venue for Future Meetings

The Board agreed that they would not hold meetings during a tangi and that as a general rule, they would cancel any future meetings that cannot be held. Staff advised that they were happy to allow the Board to hold meetings at Council Chambers, if the need arose.

12 Late Items

12.1 Late Item - Road Names

Ms Peke-Mason queried who was responsible for naming new streets. The Mayor advised that this sits with the Board.

Mr Meihana noted that the new housing development at the back of the Pā may have a new street, but that this will be outside of the Ratana Community Board area under the current boundary lines. The Mayor noted that in this case, the street naming would sit with Council for a decision. In these cases, Council would generally be open to a name suggestion from a housing developer.

12.2 Late Item - Flooding in the Village

Cr Panapa raised an issue of flooding along Taitokorau Street, and whether further culverts along the back of the houses would allow water to flow better. He also queried if the new housing developments would be likely to compound the issue of flooding in the future. Mr Benadie advised that the upper housing development has a retention area for stormwater. He further advised that unfortunately it was impossible to build stormwater capacities for all possible storm events, as this would be cost-prohibitive. The current NZ standard is to create pipes that can accommodate a “1 in 10 year rain event” – any event more serious than this would overwhelm stormwater capacities and could result in flooding. He will double check with the housing developers that all stormwater considerations have been included in the design process. He also clarified that the new housing developments would not result in greater levels of flooding – they would be neutral to pre-existing levels of water volume.

The meeting closed at 8.57 pm.

The minutes of this meeting were confirmed at the Ratana Community Board held on 7 December 2021.

.....
Chairperson

MINUTES

UNCONFIRMED: TURAKINA COMMUNITY COMMITTEE MEETING

Date: Thursday, 7 October 2021

Time: 7.30 pm

Venue: The Anglican Church Hall, St George's
State Highway 3
Turakina

Present

Ms Laurel Mauchline Campbell
Mr James Bryant
Mr Duran Benton
Ms Carol Neilson
Ms Linda O'Neill
Cr Waru Panapa

Order of Business

1	Welcome.....	3
2	Apologies	3
3	Public Forum	3
4	Conflict of Interest Declarations.....	3
5	Confirmation of Order of Business	3
6	Confirmation of Minutes	3
7	Chair's Report	4
7.1	Chair's Report - October 2021.....	4
8	Mayoral Update	4
8.1	Mayoral Update - September 2021.....	4
9	Reports for Information.....	4
9.1	Community-led Development of Council Owned Facility Guide	4
9.2	Update on the Proposed Dry Vault Toilet in Turakina	5
9.3	Funding Schemes Update - October 2021	5
9.4	Small Projects Fund Update - October 2021	5
10	Discussion Items.....	5
10.1	Representation Review 2021 - Initial Proposal	5

1 Welcome

2 Apologies

Resolved minute number 21/TCC/019

That the apologies of Anne Rice, Tina Duxfield and Cr Brian Carter be received.

Ms L Mauchline Campbell/Mr J Bryant. Carried

3 Public Forum

No Public Forum.

4 Conflict of Interest Declarations

No conflicts of interest were declared.

5 Confirmation of Order of Business

No changes to the order of business.

6 Confirmation of Minutes

Resolved minute number 21/TCC/020

That the minutes of the Turakina Community Committee meeting minutes held on 05 August 2021, without amendment, be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting, and that the electronic signature of the Chair of this committee be added to the official minutes document as a formal record.

Mr D Benton/Ms C Neilson. Carried

7 Chair's Report

7.1 Chair's Report - October 2021

- The current situation with Covid 19 is leading to a changed and uncertain future that we will all have to navigate with care.
- One house has sold rapidly in the village and a new house has been built. It will be interesting to see if there is any more development in the village.
- RDC is introducing a system for rating your experience using Council services. This is based on a happy / sad face. At present it is unclear if the system will also allow comments by users but this should become clear once it is in place. This will replace the annual residents survey.
- Michelle Fanin and myself will be working with the Finance / Performance Committee on Community Grants. We were able to do our assessments for the Events Grant but were not able to attend the meeting to talk to the assessment until some other processes are put in place to allow this.

Resolved minute number 21/TCC/021

That the verbal Chair's Report – October 2021 be received.

Ms L Mauchline Campbell/Ms L O'Neill. Carried

8 Mayoral Update

8.1 Mayoral Update - September 2021

Resolved minute number 21/TCC/022

That the Mayoral Update – September 2021 be received.

Mr J Bryant/Cr W Panapa. Carried

9 Reports for Information

9.1 Community-led Development of Council Owned Facility Guide

Resolved minute number 21/TCC/023

That the report 'Community-Led Development of Council Owned Facilities Guide', including the attachment, to the Turakina Community Committee 7 October 2021 meeting be received.

Ms L Mauchline Campbell/Ms C Neilson. Carried

9.2 Update on the Proposed Dry Vault Toilet in Turakina

It was noted that the service station had already said that they would not be interested in a cleaning contract and this information had been passed onto RDC. There is a local community member who would be interested in taking this on and this information will be passed to RDC.

Resolved minute number 21/TCC/024

That the report "Update on the Proposed Dry Vault Toilet in Turakina" be received.

Mr D Benton/Ms L O'Neill. Carried

9.3 Funding Schemes Update - October 2021

Resolved minute number 21/TCC/025

That the Funding Schemes Update – October 2021 be received.

Ms L O'Neill/Ms C Neilson. Carried

9.4 Small Projects Fund Update - October 2021

The bench seats for the Reserve have been ordered now that we have found out how payment is to be made.

Resolved minute number 21/TCC/026

That the 'Small Projects Fund Update – October 2021' report be received.

Ms L Mauchline Campbell/Mr J Bryant. Carried

10 Discussion Items

10.1 Representation Review 2021 - Initial Proposal

The review and reasons for it were discussed. Everyone was in agreement with the Maori Wards but the new placement for the boundary for the Southern ward was an issue. This splits farms and means that families living in multiple houses on farms will be in different wards. Also one family who has a strong community link to the village would be in the Central Ward which they do not have a community of interest in.

A small change to the boundary will be put in with our submission requesting that it goes along Bruce Road rather than the rail line. This will only involve 2 properties (10 People) and will mean that they are included in their community of interest.

Resolved minute number 21/TCC/027

That the report 'Representation Review 2021 - Initial Proposal' be received.

Mr D Benton/Mr J Bryant. Carried

The meeting closed at **enter time**.

The minutes of this meeting were confirmed at the Turakina Community Committee held on 2 December 2021.

.....
Chairperson

UNCONFIRMED

13 Recommendations from Committees

13.1 Recommendations from the Bulls Community Committee 11 Aug 21

Author: Ash Garstang, Governance Administrator

Authoriser: Carol Gordon, Group Manager - Democracy & Planning

1. Rubbish Bin/s at the River.

- 1.1 This has been raised by the Bulls Community Committee multiple times; at their meetings 27 July 2020, 15 September 2020 and 10 March 2021. After the March 2021 meeting, this request was forwarded through to the Parks and Reserves team for consideration. Staff investigated this request and subsequently declined it on the basis that it could result in increased dumping of rubbish and would mean additional costs for Council.
- 1.2 The request is now with Council for a decision (Recommendation 1).

Recommendation 1

That Council approves / does not approve [**delete one**] the below recommendation from the Bulls Community Committee meeting on 10 Aug 21, as [**explanation, if required**]...

- a. The Bulls Community Committee would request that a rubbish bin/s and regular collection be organised for the picnic area at the Bulls river for a 6 month trial. Ask that the main contractor be asked to action this. We ask that this will be a trial to see if there will be an increase of illegal rubbish dumping.

Recommendation 2

That Council approves / does not approve [**delete one**] the below recommendation from the Bulls Community Committee meeting on 10 Aug 21, as [**explanation, if required**]...

- a. The Bulls Community Committee requests that the RDC contacts Wallace Development and request that they supply more bins and arrange for more regular disposal of the contents.

13.2 Recommendations from the Ratana Community Board 05 Oct 21**Author:** Ash Garstang, Governance Administrator**Authoriser:** Carol Gordon, Group Manager - Democracy & Planning**1. Discretionary Fund**

- 1.1 During the 2009-2019 Long Term Plan, it was proposed that a discretionary fund of \$5,000 be made available for both the Taihape and Ratana Community Boards. Taihape agreed but Ratana did not, due to the funding mechanism for the fund being through a targeted rate to residents and Ratana having a relatively small pool of ratepayers.
- 1.2 The Ratana Community Board of the time stated that they would undertake consultation with residents during year 2 of the 2009-2019 Long Term Plan, but it appears that this did not take place.
- 1.3 The Board may consider a more permanent solution during the 2022/23 Annual Plan process, but for the current financial year they would like to request a discretionary fund of \$500 (Recommendation 1).

2. Reconsideration of Boundary Lines

- 2.1 It has been noted by the Ratana Community Board that several houses sit outside of the Board's zone (refer to attachment 1). Staff advised the Board that a re-zoning would need to be considered by Statistics NZ and would not be able to take place until the election cycle in 2025.
- 2.2 The Board has recommended to Council that this issue be progressed through Statistics NZ (Recommendation 2).

Attachments**1. Map - Ratana Community Board Boundaries****Recommendation 1**

That Council approves / does not approve [**delete one**] the below recommendation from the Ratana Community Board meeting on 05 Oct 21, as [**explanation, if required**]...

- a. That Council provide the Ratana Community Board with a discretionary fund of \$500 for the 2021/22 year, recognising that any future fund needs to be considered as part of the 2022/23 Annual Plan.

Recommendation 2

That Council approves / does not approve [**delete one**] the below recommendation from the Ratana Community Board meeting on 05 Oct 21, as [**explanation, if required**]...

- a. The Ratana Community Board recommends that Council approach Statistics NZ and request that they reconsider the Ratana Community ward boundary line.



RANGITIKEI
DISTRICT COUNCIL
Making this place home.

Rangitikei District Council

Representation Review

Rātana Community Board Boundary

© 2021 RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL. The information displayed in the GIS has been taken from Rangitikei District Council's databases and maps. It is made available in good faith but its accuracy or completeness is not guaranteed. Digital map data sourced from Land Information New Zealand. Population data derived from LINZ 2018 Census Electoral Population Meshblock dataset. Total ward population estimates for June 2020 calculated by Stats NZ. © Crown Copyright - Licensed for re-use under the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International Licence (BY) 4.0



13.3 Recommendation from the Policy/Planning Committee 14 Oct 21

Author: Ash Garstang, Governance Administrator

Authoriser: Carol Gordon, Group Manager - Democracy & Planning

1. Local Easter Sunday Trading Policy

- 1.1 At the Policy/Planning meeting held on 14 October 2021, Mr Forster advised the Committee that the retainment of this policy will allow businesses to remain open on Easter Sunday, noting that employees will still have a right of refusal to work on this day.
- 1.2 The Policy/Planning Committee agreed with staff advice and have made the below recommendation to Council.

Recommendation

That Council approves / does not approve [**delete one**] the below recommendation from the Policy/Planning Committee meeting on 14 Oct 21, as [**explanation, if required**]...

- a. That the Policy/Planning Committee recommend to Council that the Local Easter Sunday Trading Policy is adopted for consultation in accordance with Section 83 of the Local Government Act 2002 without amendment.

14 Public Excluded

Resolution to Exclude the Public

The meeting went into public excluded session [enter time](#)

Recommendation

That the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting.

1. Public Excluded Council Minutes - 30 September 2021
2. Minutes from Committees (Public Excluded)
3. Follow-up Action Items from Council (Public Excluded) Meetings

The general subject matter of each matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter, and the specific grounds under section 48 of the *Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987* for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of each matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to each matter	Ground(s) under section 48 for the passing of this resolution
14.1 - Public Excluded Council Minutes – 30 September 2021	s7(2)(a) – Privacy s7(2)(b)(ii) – Commercial position s7(2)(h) – Commercial activities s7(2)(i) – Negotiations s7(2)(b)(i) – Trade secret s7(2)(f)(i) – Free and frank expressions of opinion s7(2)(j) – Improper gain or improper advantage	s48(1)(a)
14.2 - Minutes from Committees (Public Excluded)	s7(2)(a) – Privacy s7(2)(h) – Commercial activities	s48(1)(a)(i)
14.3 - Follow-up Action Items from Council (Public Excluded) Meetings	s7(2)(a) – Privacy s7(2)(b)(ii) – Commercial position s7(2)(h) – Commercial activities s7(2)(i) – Negotiations	s48(1)(a)(i)

This resolution is made in reliance on Section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interests protected by Section 6 or Section 7 of the Act which would be prejudiced by the holding or the whole or the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public as specified above.

15 Open Meeting